



Centre
Wellington

DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

JUNE 2024

About the use of this document.

This document is intended to provide direction for the preparation of detailed designs for development applications within the Township of Centre Wellington. It is the responsibility of the consultant to ensure use of the latest version of this Development Manual. When noted, consultation with Centre Wellington staff is required to confirm applicable design standards.

Our Thanks To:

The Township of Centre Wellington wishes to express its appreciation to the City of Kitchener, the Region of Waterloo and the Town of East Gwillimbury for generously providing their standards and drawings, many of which formed the base of development for information identified within this manual.

May 2024 Revisions

For Municipal Services

The following table summarizes the major changes made to this document in 2024. Minor changes due to typographical errors and/or slight rewording for clarity have not necessarily been included in the summary.

Section	Modification and Commentary
Part A	General

Table of Contents

A.1 General	14
A.1.1 First Submission	14
A.1.2 Second and Subsequent Submissions.....	15
A.1.3 CLI – ECA Application	15
A.1.4 Final Submission	18
A.1.5 “As-Recorded” Submission	18
A.1.6 Engineering Submission for Subsequent Phases	19
A.2 Plans and Drawings.....	20
A.2.1 General Drawing Requirements	20
A.2.2 Draft Plans	20
A.2.3 Geodetic Control.....	20
A.2.4 Drawings Package	21
B ROADS	31
B.1 General.....	31
B.2 Geometric Standards	32
B.3 Road Pavement Design	34
B.4 Traffic Calming	35
B.5 Roundabouts.....	35
B.6 Road Allowance Cross Section	35
B.7 Road Sub-Drains.....	36

B.8 Intersection Visibility	36
B.9 Curbs	36
B.10 Boulevards	36
B.11 Sidewalks	36
B.12 Walkways	37
B.12.1 Between Sidewalks.....	37
B.12.2 Connections to Parks and Trail Systems	37
B.12.3 Walkways – Emergency Access.....	38
B.13 Multi-Use Trails.....	38
B.14 Bike Lanes (On Road)	38
B.15 Cul-de-Sacs.....	38
B.16 Intersections	38
B.17 On-Street Parking.....	39
B.18 Traffic Control – Signs and Pavement Markings.....	39
B.18.1 Street Name and Rural Street Signs.....	39
B.18.2 Traffic, Pedestrian and Bicycle Control Signs.....	39
B.18.3 Open Space Signs	39
B.18.4 Pavement Markings	39
B.18.5 Traffic and Pedestrian Signals.....	39
B.19 Driveway Entrances	39
B.20 Noise Attenuation.....	40
B.20.1 Noise Barriers.....	40
B.21 Entrance Features	41
B.22 Fencing.....	42
B.23 Streetscape and Landscaping	42
B.24 Utility Installation.....	42
B.25 Inspections and Testing	42
C WATERMAINS	43
C.1 Watermain Design Guidelines	43
C.1.1 Easements.....	43
C.2 Water Demand.....	43
C.2.1 Definitions.....	43
C.2.2 Domestic	43

C.2.3 Fire Flow.....	43
C.3 Hydraulic Analysis	44
C.3.1 Friction Factors	44
C.4 Pressure	45
C.4.1 Pressure Zone Delineation	45
C.4.2 Boundary Conditions	45
C.4.3 Preferred Pressure Range	45
C.4.4 Minimum Pressure	45
C.4.5 Emergency Conditions	45
C.4.6 Maximum Pressure	45
C.4.7 In-Line Booster Pumps.....	45
C.4.8 Design Pressure Location.....	46
C.5 Pipework	46
C.5.1 Material.....	46
C.5.2 Location.....	46
C.5.3 Diameter	46
C.5.4 Depth of Cover	47
C.5.5 Vertical Connection to Existing System	47
C.5.6 High Points	47
C.5.7 Minimum Slope.....	47
C.5.8 Dead-end Mains.....	47
C.5.9 Minimum Clearance to Sewers.....	47
C.5.10 Thrust Restraint	47
C.5.11 Soil Settlement Areas.....	48
C.6 Water Quality.....	48
C.6.1 Minimum Chlorine Residual.....	48
C.6.2 Design Considerations	48
C.7 Hydrants.....	48
C.7.1 Maximum Spacing.....	48
C.7.2 Lead Size	48
C.7.3 Location.....	49
C.7.4 Bends	49
C.7.5 Minimum Clearance.....	49

C.8 Isolation Valving.....	49
C.8.1 Size.....	49
C.8.2 Location.....	49
C.8.3 Maximum Spacing.....	50
C.8.4 Valves.....	50
C.8.5 Minimum Clearance.....	50
C.9 Combination Air & Vacuum Release Valves.....	50
C.9.1 Utilization.....	50
C.9.2 Watermain Profile.....	50
C.9.3 Sizing.....	50
C.10 Drain Chambers.....	51
C.10.1 Utilization.....	51
C.10.2 Location.....	51
C.11 Flushing and Swabbing Ports.....	51
C.11.1 Utilization.....	51
C.12 Services.....	51
C12.1 Sizing.....	51
C12.2 Location.....	51
C12.3 Number of Services per Property.....	52
C12.4 Restraints.....	52
C12.5 Bends.....	52
C12.6 Valving.....	52
C12.7 Metering.....	52
C12.8 Electrical Grounding.....	52
C.13 Geotechnical Report.....	53
C.13.1 Requirements.....	53
C.13.2 Soil Tests.....	53
C14 Corrosion Protection.....	53
C14.1 Non-Metallic Watermain.....	53
C.15 District Metered Area.....	53
C.16 Material Specifications.....	54
C.16.1 Watermain Material Specifications.....	54
C16.2 Watermain Pipe.....	55

C17 Construction Specifications	62
C17.1 Watermain Construction Specifications	62
C17.2 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications.....	62
C17.3 Project Coordination.....	62
C17.4 Temporary Water Distribution System.....	63
C17.5 Source Water Connection for New Water System	67
C17.6 Watermain Installation	69
C17.7 Hydrant, Valve and Chamber Installation.....	72
C17.8 Service Connections.....	74
C17.9 Commissioning.....	75
C17.10 Chlorine Residual & Bacteriological Testing	78
C17.11 Final Connection to Existing Water System	81
C17.12 Material Handling	83
C.18 Standard Drawings.....	84
C.18.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)	85
C.19 – Standard Watermain Forms.....	85
D SANITARY SEWERS.....	86
D.1 Sanitary Design Guidelines	86
D.1.1 Pipework.....	86
D.1.2 Maintenance Holes.....	90
D.1.3 Services.....	91
D.1.4 Curvilinear Sewers.....	92
D.1.5 Source Water Protection Design	92
D.2 Geotechnical Report.....	92
D.2.1 Soil Tests	92
D.3 Easements.....	93
D.4 Material Specifications	93
D4.1 Sanitary Sewer Material Specification.....	93
D.5 Construction Specifications	95
D5.1 Sanitary Sewer Construction Specifications	95
D.5.2 Service Connections	97
D.5.3 Commissioning	98
D.5.4 Cleaning and Flushing.....	98

D.5.5	Deflection	99
D.5.6	CCTV Inspections	99
D.6	Low Pressure Sewer (LPS).....	101
D.7	Sewage Pumping Stations (SPS)	101
D.8	Source Protection Considerations	101
D.8.1	General for all Sewage Works	101
D.8.2	Sanitary Sewers and Related Pipes.....	102
D.8.3	Onsite Sewage Systems	102
D.9	Standard Drawings.....	103
D.9.1	Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)	103
E	STORM SEWERS	104
E.1	Design Guidelines.....	104
E.1.1	Storm Design Guidelines	104
E.1.2	Maintenance Holes	108
E.1.3	Catchbasins	109
E.2	Services	111
E.2.1	Minimum Diameter.....	111
E.2.2	Location.....	111
E.2.3	Slope.....	111
E.2.4	Flow Direction Changes.....	111
E.2.5	Depth.....	111
E.3	Geotechnical Report	111
E.3.1	Soil Tests	112
E.4	Open Ditch and Culvert Design	112
E.5	Easements.....	112
E.6	Storm Sewer Material Specifications	112
	The following outlines the supplementary specifications to be applied to the design and construction of Storm Sewer works for development in the Township.	112
E.7.1	Pipe Materials	112
E.7.2	Concrete Sewer Pipe and Fittings	112
E.7.3	PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings	112
E.7.4	HDPE Sewer Pipe and Fittings.....	112
E.7.5	Approved Sewer Pipe Materials.....	113

E.7.6 Cast Iron Maintenance Hole Lids	114
E.7.7 Cast Iron Catchbasin Frames and Grates	114
E.7.8 Maintenance Hole and Catchbasin Adjustment Units	114
E.7.10 Flexible Couplings	114
E.7.11 Watertight Connectors	115
E.8 Construction Specifications.....	115
E.9 Storm Sewer Construction Specifications.....	115
E.9.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications.....	115
E.9.2 Sewer Installation.....	115
E.9.3 Laying Tolerance	115
E.9.4 Measurement and Payment	115
E.10 Maintenance Hole and Catchbasin Installation	115
E.10.1 Maintenance Hole Lid Adjustment Tolerance	116
E.10.2 Adjustment Unit Parging.....	116
E.10.3 Maintenance Holes Connections	116
E.10.4	116
E.10.5 Measurement and Payment	116
E.11 Service Connections	116
E11.1 Minimum Pipe Length.....	117
E11.2 Line and Grade	117
E11.3 Mainline Connection.....	117
E11.4 Maintenance Hole Connections.....	117
E11.5 Caps.....	117
E11.6 Markers	117
E11.7 Measurement and Payment	117
E12 Commissioning.....	117
E.12.1 General.....	117
E.12.2 Leakage	118
E.12.3 Visual Inspection	118
E.13 Cleaning and Flushing	118
E.13.1 Flushing	118
E13.2 Cleaning Precautions.....	118
E.13.3 Material Removal.....	119

E.13.4 Disposal of Material	119
E.13.5 Re-Inspection	119
E.13.6 Deflection.....	119
E.14 CCTV Inspections.....	119
E.14.1 General.....	119
E.14.2 Sewer Line Cleaning	119
E.14.3 Flow Control and By-Pass Pumping	119
E.14.4 Measurement and Payment	120
E.15 Inspection and Testing.....	120
E.16 Source Protection Considerations	120
E.16.1 General for all Sewage Works.....	120
E.16.2 Stormwater Management Works	121
E.17 Standard Drawings.....	122
E.17 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD).....	122
F STORMWATER MANAGEMENT	123
F.1 Introduction	123
F.2 Stormwater Management Criteria.....	124
F.2.1 Quantity Control.....	124
F.2.2 Quality Control	124
F.2.3 Erosion Control.....	124
F.3 Analytical Methods	125
F.3.1 Hand Calculations.....	125
F.4 Computer Simulations.....	128
F.4.1 Event Based Models.....	128
F.4.2 Continuous Models	128
F.5 Modelling Standards of Practice	128
F.6 Conveyance Systems	129
F.6.1 Minor System	129
F.6.2 Major System	130
F.7 Natural Channels and Watercourses	131
F.8 Hierarchy of Stormwater Management Practices.....	131
F.9 Cash-in-Lieu.....	138
F.10 Stormwater Management Facilities Design Specifications.....	138

F.11 Temporary Stormwater Management Facilities	143
F.12 Reporting Requirements	143
F.12.1 Stormwater Management Report.....	143
F.12.2 Stormwater Management Drawings.....	144
F.12.3 As-Constructed Requirements	144
F.12.4 Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Manual	145
F.12.5 Combined Linear Infrastructure Environmental Compliance Approval.....	145
F.13 Watershed Planning Approach	145
G STREETLIGHTING.....	146
G.1 Ornamental Streetlighting.....	146
G.1.1 Approval	146
G.1.2 Financial.....	147
G.1.3 Design	147
G.1.4 Construction	148
G.1.5 Material Selection	149
H LOT GRADING	153
H.1 Purpose.....	153
H.2 General	153
H.3 Rear Yard Catchbasins	154
H.4 Swales	155
H.5 Roof Leaders and Sump Pumps.....	155
H.6 Groundwater	155
I EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL	156
I.1 Erosion and Sediment Control	156
I.2 Topsoil Stockpile Protection	157
I.2.1 Topsoil Testing and Remediation.....	157
J PARKS & MULTI-USE PATHWAYS DESIGN STANDARDS	158
J.1 Community Planning Context and General Guidelines	158
J.1.1 Parks Classification	158
J.1.2 Townshipwide Parkland.....	158
J.1.3 Community Parks.....	158
J.1.4 Neighbourhood Parks	159
J.1.5 Open Space Linkages	159

J.2 Assembly of Community Parkland.....	160
J.2.1 Dedication Through Development	160
J.2.2 Location of Parkland Within Planning Areas	160
J.2.3 Parkland Acquisition	161
J.2.4 Parkland Conveyance and Registration	161
J.3 Park/School Campus Development	161
J.3.1 Campus Layout	161
J.3.2 Shared Facilities	162
J.4 Tree Preservation.....	163
J.4.1 Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans.....	163
J.4.2 Compensation for Tree Removal and Loss	163
J.4.3 Conveyance of Woodlots, Maintenance and Acceptance.....	163
J.5 Stormwater Management Facilities	164
J.5.1 Storm Water Management Ponds.....	164
J.5.2 Storm Water and Overland Flow Facilities	164
J.5.3 Ponds and Recreation.....	164
J.5.4 Ponds as Natural Systems.....	165
J.5.5 Urban Area Pond Aesthetics.....	165
J.5.6 Landscape Maintenance	165
J.6 PARK DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	165
J.6.1 General Requirements.....	165
J.6.2 Pre-development Condition of Parkland	166
J.6.3 Topsoil Stripping and Grading	167
J.6.4 Soil and Topsoil Depth	167
J.6.5 Co-ordination of Services.....	167
J.6.6 Park Fencing.....	168
J.6.7 Securities and Acceptance	168
J.6.8 Park Construction by Developer	169
J.6.9 Park Construction Timing	169
J.7 Requirements for Park Design Plans.....	169
J.7.1 Township-Wide Parks	169
J.7.2 Community Parks.....	170
J.7.3 Neighbourhood Parks.....	170

J.7.4 Park Concept Plan and Facility Fit.....	171
J.7.5 Construction Drawings	172
J.8 Design and Construction Standards.....	174
J.8.1 Sustainable Design.....	175
J.8.2 Public Safety by Design	175
J.8.3 Design for Accessibility	175
J.8.4 Site Grading and Drainage	176
J.8.5 Setbacks to Facilities.....	176
J.8.6 Athletic Field Facilities	177
J.8.7 Ball Diamonds	177
J.8.8 Soccer Fields	177
J.8.9 Playgrounds	178
J.8.10 Hard Surface Play Courts	178
J.8.11 Water Spray Features	179
J.8.12 Seating Areas	179
J.8.13 Parking Areas	179
J.8.14 Pedestrian Walkways.....	180
J.8.15 Tree Planting.....	181
K URBAN FOREST – TREE PLANTING & ESTABLISHMENT.....	181
K.1 Urban Forest Requirements.....	182
K.1.1 New Residential - Street Tree Planting Minimum Requirements.....	182
K.1.2 Cash-in-Lieu Payments.....	182
K.1.3 Species Diversity & Selection	182
K.2 Pre-Construction Process.....	182
K.2.1 Draft Plan Review.....	182
K.2.2 Street Tree Planting Plan	182
K.2.3 Approved Street Tree Planting Plan.....	183
K.2.4 As-Recorded Street Tree Planting Plan	183
K.3 Post Construction Process	184
K.3.1 Maintenance & Warranty	184
K.3.2 Final Acceptance	184

A.1 General

All required information listed below must be submitted with each engineering submission or the submission will be returned to the applicant. The engineering submission shall reflect the entire draft plan and external lands, as applicable.

It should be noted that whenever possible, the Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (O.P.S.D) shall be used for design and construction. Township of Centre Wellington Standard Drawings shall apply for local conditions and where no O.P.S.D. is available. All standards shall be appropriately noted on the pertinent engineering drawings.

The Consulting Engineer and/or the Developer shall ensure that the necessary Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (O.P.S.S.) and the O.P.S.D.'s are specified in the contract documents for the contractor.

A.1.1 First Submission

A complete first submission for all development phases is required to be submitted by the Consultant to Planning and Development Services after Draft Plan Approval. Any submissions found to be incomplete will be returned to the Developer. Three (3) complete rolled sets of engineering drawings must be submitted to Planning and Development Services Staff for distribution.

Table 1: SUBMISSION DRAWINGS TABLE
Title Sheet
Existing Conditions and Removal plans
Phasing plan
General Plan(s) of the project showing all municipal services
Area grading plan showing all road and lot drainage provisions including adjacent properties
A storm sewer drainage and storm water management plan including the entire area to be drained
A sanitary sewer drainage plan including the entire area to be serviced
Plan and profile of all proposed streets and services
Plans showing miscellaneous notes and details
Landscape Plans
Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans
Erosion and Sedimentation Control plans
Composite Utility Plan
Streetlighting Plan
Such other plans as may be required
Signal Wiring Plan and Signalized Intersection Plan
Streetscape Plans (as required)
Pavement Marking/Parking/Signage Plan

Three (3) copies of the following:

- Stormwater Management Report.
- Geotechnical Investigation.
- Hydrogeological Report.
- Arborist Report.

Design sheets for both storm sewer and sanitary sewers, including a digital copy of the Excel spreadsheets, and Drainage Area Figures.

The first submission shall be distributed by Planning and Development Services. The submission will be reviewed by the various departments and all comments will be sent to the Planning Coordinator who will consolidate all the comments. A marked up copy of the drawings and/or reports along with a letter consolidating all comments and issues will be sent to the Consultant by the Planning Coordinator.

The Consultant shall revise the drawings as per Township comments and resubmit them to Planning and Development Services as a second submission. Should the Consultant have any questions or concerns regarding the first submission comments and mark ups from the Township, a meeting request or discussion can be held with the Planning Coordinator. If there are no comments or concerns, a letter approving the drawings will be sent to the Consultant.

A.1.2 Second and Subsequent Submissions

The second and subsequent submissions shall be a revision of the previous submission based on the Township's comments. The Consultant shall submit the second submission to Planning and Development Services as per the Submission Requirements Table once the revisions have been made. After the revisions have been addressed from the first submission, the consultant shall circulate the second submission to all utility companies for comment. As part of the second submission, the consultant shall provide Engineering copies of the letters sent to the utility companies.

A letter from the Consultant addressing the comments and concerns sent by Planning and Development Services staff as part of the first submission drawings and reports review shall also be submitted with the second and any subsequent submission drawings. This letter shall include a description of any additional changes made by the Consultant.

A.1.3 CLI – ECA Application

General Submission Requirements

When submitting an application to the Township for alteration of the wastewater collection or stormwater management system in accordance with the MECP Consolidated Linear Infrastructure (CLI) ECA review and approval process, follow the instructions below for all application types and then follow the alteration type specific instructions for what is required.

Include a cover letter that must include:

- Applicant information (legal name and address)

- Agent or consultant information (name, title and address)
- Project information (subdivision, plan, project name)
- Identify and list the documents included in the submission.

All submissions must include digital copies of the items outlined below plus the specific documents required for the alteration type:

- Title page with key plan
- Legal plan, site plan and general plans
- Final plan and profile drawings
- Detail drawings.
- Grading plans
- Erosion and sediment control plans, as per appendix A for the Township's Stormwater ECA
- Removals drawings, where applicable
- Source protection plan, where applicable
- Approval or permit requirements from the Township where applicable.
- Consultation and clearance with Grand River Conservation Authority, where applicable

Background

Ontario's Ministry of Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP) is implementing the new Consolidated Linear Infrastructure Environmental Compliance Approval (CLI ECA) process to replace the current environmental compliance approvals framework for low-risk project that meet the preauthorized criteria related to municipal wastewater and stormwater management systems.

Most alterations to wastewater and stormwater infrastructure will meet preauthorized design criteria that fall under the ECA process and will be reviewed and approved by the Township. Non-standard or complex infrastructure changes may still require MECP approval. The applicant must do their due diligence to ensure applications are prepared and submitted as required.

A.1.3.1 Stormwater Management System Alterations

The Township can authorize stormwater management system alterations when they conform to what is permitted under the Township's Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA). Stormwater Management System ECA 098-S701. Other alterations require applications to the Ministry of Conservation, Environment and Parks.

Applications must show compliance to the design criteria presented in this document and those provided by the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks.

Requirements to Apply

The application review process cannot begin until a complete application package is received.

Fill out the current version of applicable MECP forms (PDF):

- Form SW1
- Form SW2
- Form SW3

Provide supporting documentation, as necessary, to meet the conditions of the Township's ECA to comply with MECP's and Township's design criteria.

- Application submissions must include:
 - Inspection and testing plans that include procedure, equipment, schedule, safety requirements, and emergency response plan. The Applicant should also be aware of the Township's Operation and Maintenance Standards which can be made available.
 - Stormwater management report
 - Stormwater management plans
 - Storm sewer design sheets and drainage area plans
 - MECP pipe data form (PIBS 6238e) and/or support documentation
 - Alterations within high vulnerability WHPA require additional source water protection design.
 - Other reports, design sheets and plans as required.

It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the most recent version of the MECP's Record of Future Alteration Authorized form(s) are used, as well as ensuring all applicable guidelines, design standards, and specifications available at the time of design of an alteration are utilized to demonstrate compliance. All drawings and forms must be signed and sealed by the licensed Engineer responsible for the alteration.

A.1.3.2 Wastewater Collection System Alterations

The Township can authorize wastewater collection system alterations when they conform to what is permitted under the Township's Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA). Wastewater Collection System ECA 098-W601. If the proposed design does not meet the preauthorization criteria of the ECA, the application must be submitted to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks.

Applications must show compliance to the design criteria provided within this document and the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks.

Requirements to Apply

The application review process cannot begin until a complete application package is received.

Fill out the current version of applicable MECP forms:

- Form SS1
- Form SS2
- Form A1

Provide supporting documentation, as necessary, to meet the conditions of the Township's ECA and to comply with MECP and Township design criteria.

- Application submissions must include:
 - Inspection and testing plans that include procedure, equipment, schedule, safety requirements and emergency response plan as per the MECP design criteria.

The Applicant should also be aware of the Township's Operation and Maintenance Standards which can be made available.

- Sanitary sewer design sheets and drainage area plans
- MECP Pipe Data Forms (PIBS 6238e) and/or supporting documentation.
- Sewage pumping station design report, where applicable
- Alterations within high vulnerability WHPA require additional source water protection design.
- Other reports, design sheets and plans as required.

It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure that the most recent version of the MECP's Record of Future Alteration Authorized form(s) are used, as well as ensuring all applicable guidelines, design standards, and specifications available at the time of design of an alteration are utilized to demonstrate compliance. All drawings and forms must be signed and sealed by the licensed Engineer responsible for the alteration.

A.1.4 Final Submission

After final approval by the Township of the aforementioned submissions, the following is required:

- Three (3) complete sets of drawings.
- One (1) complete set of drawings in 11 x 17 format.
- Two (2) complete sets of sewer design sheets.
- Two (2) USB Key's and/or email link provided by the consultant for download of digital copy of all drawings and final reports in .PDF and AutoCAD formats.
- Two (2) copies of the Contract Documents.

In addition to the above, three (3) complete copy of the following shall be submitted to Planning and Development Services:

- list of all drawings to be included as part of the Service Agreement.
- list of all easements to be granted and all property to be conveyed to the Township.
- all lots unsuitable for building purposes.
- complete detailed cost estimate of all municipal services required (private side and public side (Township Right-Of-Way (ROW))).
- listing all lots proposed to have infiltration measures (e.g. soak-away pits, foundation drain collection systems, etc.).
- summary of tree compensation calculations.

A.1.5 "As-Recorded" Submission

"As-Recorded" drawings are to accurately reflect, both graphically and numerically, the true conditions of the work described. If items described in the drawings were constructed in variance to the designs illustrated in the approved proposed construction drawings, then the "As Recorded" submissions should be revised and/or edited to accurately reflect how the work in question was actually recorded/built. Text and numerical information included on the drawings shall also be edited as required in conjunction with the graphics in their entirety.

These drawings shall show the location both horizontally and vertically of everything which is on, and under the lands to be accepted by the Township. As Recorded information to be provided in GPS coordinates for all water, sanitary and storm system infrastructure (refer to section A.10.4.14). All service connection inverts at the property line must be shown in table form for each lot and block on its respective plan/profile drawing.

Two (2) sets of "As Recorded" drawings shall be submitted to Planning and Development Services for Infrastructure Services review and approval. These drawings will be submitted prior to the first Letter of Credit (LOC) Reduction Request. The LOC reduction will not be processed until the as-recorded information has been received and approved by Infrastructure Services.

The "As-Recorded" drawings shall be submitted on white paper full size hardcopy and electronically on USB Key's and/or email link provided by the consultant for download as both AutoCAD and .PDF files.

The white paper full size hardcopy "As-Recorded" submission will contain the following listed stand-alone drawings:

- General Plan(s) of the project showing all municipal services.
- Phasing Plan.
- Area Grading Plan showing all road and lot drainage provisions including adjacent properties.
- A Storm Sewer Drainage and Stormwater Management Plan including the entire area to be drained.
- A Sanitary Sewer Drainage Plan including the entire area to be serviced.
- Plan and profile of all proposed streets and services.
- Plans showing miscellaneous notes and details.
- Landscape Plans.
- Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans.
- Sediment and erosion control plans.
- Composite Utility Plans.
- Streetlighting Plan.
- Such other plans as may be required.
- Signal Wiring Plan and Signalized Intersection Plan (as required).
- Park and Community Trail Development/Grading Plan (as required).

[A.1.6 Engineering Submission for Subsequent Phases](#)

Prior to commencing construction with subsequent phases within a subdivision, engineering design shall be updated to reflect updated design standards and as-recorded conditions in earlier phases. Three (3) hard copies to be submitted to Planning and Development Services for review and approval.

A.2 Plans and Drawings

A.2.1 General Drawing Requirements

All drawings shall have the following:

- a) All drawings are to be stamped and signed by the appropriate qualified professional, e.g. Professional Engineer, Ontario Land Surveyor, Professional Architect, Landscape Architect, etc.
- b) North arrow shall be referenced on all drawings.
- c) Title block, including a table for a list of revisions above the title block.
- d) Legend (referencing linetypes, hatching, symbols, abbreviations, etc.).
- e) Refer all data (Geodetic) to a standard Township Benchmark. A local site benchmark shall also appear on drawings.
- f) Lot numbering and block identification on all engineering drawings shall be the same as shown on the approved Draft Plan.
- g) Show all existing property lines (including bearings and distances), curb lines, right-of-ways, easements, and street lines.
- h) Show the direction of flow, diameter of pipe, manholes, culverts, road catchbasins and rear yard catchbasins (if applicable) for all existing and proposed sewers.
- i) Show all existing and proposed watermain sizes, along with valves and hydrants.
- j) Show all existing and proposed sewer sizes, manholes and catch basins.
- k) Show all existing and proposed lot numbers and blocks.
- l) All storm drainage areas and runoff co-efficient to be indicated on a print of the storm drainage area plan. Areas to be indicated in hectares.
- m) All sanitary drainage areas and sanitary co-efficient to be indicated on a print of the sanitary drainage plan. Areas to be indicated in hectares.
- n) Existing information shall be shown in background or light line weight.
- o) Proposed information shall be bolded or foreground line weight.
- p) Chainage on a plan-profile shall increase from left to right.
- q) Plan and Profile drawings.

A.2.2 Draft Plans

Draft Plans should be prepared in accordance with the guidelines provided on the Plan of Subdivision Application.

A.2.3 Geodetic Control

Where required, a digital drawing file with the following spatial characteristics shall accompany development applications:

Map Projection: *Universal Transverse Mercator*
Horizontal Datum: *NAD83 Zone 17 North*
Horizontal Units: *Metres*

The graphics in the drawing must be geographically positioned to third order accuracy. The Township's horizontal control network (UTM NAD83) may be used as a control reference and can be acquired from Asset Management staff.

The survey control maps contain the following information for each control point:

- a. UTM Northing (e.g. 4759528.620metres).
- b. UTM Easting (e.g. 643968.440 metres).
- c. Marker Type (e.g. GPM, SCP, BM).
- d. Marker ID (e.g. SCP-517).
- e. Elevation (e.g. 179.812).
- f. Description (e.g. northwest corner of lot 32 at property line).

A.2.4 Drawings Package

The drawings package to be submitted to Development and Planning Services for distribution to the other departments shall include:

- Title Sheet.
- Existing Conditions and Removals plan.
- Phasing Plan.
- General Plan(s) of the project showing all municipal services (both Above Ground and Underground Servicing Plans).
- Area Grading Plan(s) showing all road and lot drainage provisions including adjacent properties.
- A storm sewer drainage and storm water management plan including the entire area to be drained.
- A sanitary sewer drainage plan including the entire area to be serviced.
- Plan and profile of all proposed streets and services.
- Plans showing miscellaneous notes and details.
- Landscape Plans.
- Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans.
- Sediment and Erosion Control plans.
- Composite Utility Plan.
- Street Lighting Plan and associated Photometrics Plan(s).
- Signal Wiring Plan and Signalized Intersection Plan.
- Park and Community Trail Development/Grading Plan (as required).
- Other plans as may be required.

Sheet sizes shall be standard A1 drawing sheets 656mm x 984mm (24"x36") for all engineering submissions.

Individual Lot Grading (Siting Plan) drawings required for issuance of building permit, shall be 216mm x 279mm (8 1/2" x 11"), 216mm x 356mm (8 1/2"x14") or 279mm x 432mm (11"x17").

All drawings shall be drawn using **metric** scales.

The Title Sheet will include the following:

- a) Name of the Development.
- b) Name of the Developer.
- c) Township of Centre Wellington logo.
- d) Name and Logo of the Consulting Engineer.
- e) Key Plan at scale of 1:10,000 indicating the location of the proposed development and the proposed new street alignment.
- f) Index to each drawing constituting the complete set indicating drawing number and title.
- g) Submission and Revision description i.e. 1st Submission, 2nd Submission, etc.

A.2.4.1 General Plan of Services (Above and Underground Servicing)

To a scale of 1:1,000, showing the following:

- a) Roads, blocks, lots and their numbers.
- b) Sanitary and storm sewers including pipe diameter, type of pipe, and direction of flow and SWM facilities (where applicable).
- c) Watermains, hydrants and valves.
- d) Maintenance holes, catchbasins, and culverts.
- e) Easements.
- f) Existing street and services surrounding the development and their relation to the proposed work.
- g) Location and description of all available benchmarks.

A.2.4.2 General Notes Sheet

This Sheet shall list the following notes:

- General Township of Centre Wellington design criteria that apply to all sheets. The pertinent notes for the project can be extracted from the applicable design criteria chapter(s) (i.e. lot service, pipe sizes, curb type, catch basin grate type, etc.).
- Special warnings from utility companies and government agencies (i.e. existing structures and buried services).
- General Township policies and by-laws which apply to the construction activity (i.e. hours of work, mud tracking, fire permits, construction access, etc.).

A.2.4.3 Traffic Design Plan

Traffic Design Plan(s) to be drawn to a scale of 1:1,000 or larger and shall show proposed land uses (e.g. Residential, commercial, parks etc.), road layout, sidewalk, bicycle paths, bicycle lanes, multi-use trails, entrances to parks and open space areas, signage for bicycle circulation, pedestrian routing, storage and tapers for turn lanes, traffic control signs including stop bars and other painted lines, on-street parking (0.5 parking spaces per lot) and any traffic calming measures (if proposed/required).

A.2.4.4 Signal Wiring Plan and Signalized Intersection Plan

Should traffic signals be required, a separate Signal Wiring Plan; and Signalized Intersection Plan showing location of all poles and mounted hardware, hand wells, ducts/cables, the

controller, and full turn lanes (storage and taper). The plans shall be submitted at a scale of 1:500.

A.2.4.5 Phasing Plan

If a subdivision is to be developed in phases, a Phasing Plan showing current and future phases is to be prepared at a scale of 1:1,000 or larger.

If this information can be clearly shown on the General Plan, the two drawings can be combined.

A.2.4.6 Sanitary Drainage Area Plan

To a scale of 1:1,000, unless otherwise approved by the Township, showing the following:

- a) Proposed sanitary sewers, maintenance holes and appurtenances (including identification numbers), indicating grade, pipe size, length of each section of pipe and direction of flow.
- b) Drainage areas within the development and the limits of outside areas within the development and the limits of outside areas draining into the proposed system.
- c) Catchment area in hectares, direction of flow and section population or population density shall be indicated on all drainage areas.
- d) Street names.

All information to be provided on the sanitary drainage plan is to correspond with the sanitary sewer design sheets.

A.2.4.7 Storm Drainage Area

Storm drainage plans are to be drawn to a scale of 1:1,000 or larger. If large external drainage areas affect the development, a separate External Drainage Area Plan is to be produced. The Plan is to be produced to a scale of 1:5,000 and is to indicate the total area to be drained by the proposed storm sewers. The Storm Drainage Plan is to be compatible with the Grading Plan and must indicate the following:

- a) Existing contours (0.5 m intervals).
- b) Drainage patterns of adjacent lands and a breakdown of contributing external areas.
- c) The run-off coefficients and area of tributary areas internal and external to the development for each section of the storm sewers within the development.
- d) Direction of run-off (overland flow).
- e) Street names.
- f) Manhole and Catchbasin numbers.
- g) Sewer sizes – Diameter and length.
- h) Directions of flow in the sewers.
- i) Any infrastructure off of the right of way to be accepted by the Township e.g.: rear lot catchbasins or swales, on lots, parks or blocks, required to accept storm runoff.
- j) Complete major and minor storm systems.
- k) Stormwater/Servicing Easements

A.2.4.8 Landscape Plans

Landscape plans must be compatible with all other plans, and must indicate the following where applicable:

- a) Existing and proposed contours (0.5 m intervals).
- b) Top and bottom of bank contours of all water courses within the property.
- c) Adjacent roads and properties surrounding the subject lands are to be adequately marked with spot elevations to show the slope of the land.
- d) Street names.
- e) Manhole(s) and catchbasin(s).
- f) Sewer and sub-drains.
- g) Valve chambers.
- h) Electrical feed line.
- i) Natural features which are existing and those which the developer has designated for preservation, shall be indicated.
- j) Location of walkways, parking lots, screens, garbage enclosures, protective fencing, exterior lighting, street furniture, hydrants, curbs, ground supported and portable signs, and all other existing and proposed features.
- k) Plant material clearly located and labeled with a key system. A plant list with the full botanical name, common name, quantity, caliper, height, spread and special remarks.
- l) Planting details - coniferous and deciduous trees and shrubs (staking, guying, installation, etc.).
- m) Soil depth/volume, types and additives (aged compost, fertilizers, peat moss, mulch etc.).
- n) Landscape structures - benches, play structures, fences, walkways, garbage enclosure, retaining walls, planters, stairs, ramps, etc.
- o) Playground structure details and CSA design standard certification
- p) Surface materials specified with installation details e.g. paving, sodding, seeding, etc.
- q) All existing trees to be either preserved or removed accurately located and clearly identified with species, diameter and condition on the plan. Trees on adjacent properties that will be impacted by the proposed development noted.
- r) Type and location of all easements, sight triangles and road widenings.
- s) Adult's and children's amenity areas illustrated and fully dimensioned.
- t) Snow storage areas or methods of snow disposal.

A.2.3.9 Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans

Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plan is to be prepared by a certified arborist.

Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plan(s) is to include a complete inventory of existing trees greater than 10cm diameter at breast height (DBH) on both private and public property including their location, DBH, canopy spread, height and condition. Significant vegetation communities are to be included. Vegetation to remain on a site after development will be clearly indicated with protection and enhancement methods including but not limited to Tree Protection Zones identified in the Centre Wellington Public Forest Policy. Where tree removals are required, they will be accompanied by tree compensation calculations as defined in the Centre Wellington Public Forest Policy.

Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans are to be produced in a timely way in step with engineering design for the lands in order that engineering for the lands not unduly prejudice the

ability to effectively preserve trees and woodland units of significant value to the community. Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans shall be produced in accordance with applicable Township policy documents and the requirements and conditions of the Draft Plan of Subdivision or Site Plan Approval processes and any applicable policies of the County and Conservation Authority. Pre- servicing or construction activity within a development plan may proceed only with approved Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans in place and shall be conducted with regard to and in conformity with the approved Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans.

A.2.4.9 Area Grading Plans

Grading plans for all lots and blocks are to be drawn to a minimum scale of 1:500 showing existing contours (0.5 m intervals), established from elevations taken in the field.

Grading plans will only be reviewed in conjunction with the submission of servicing and SWM design details. The overall subdivision grading plan is to include enough elevations and grades on the interior of blocks to illustrate how the surface drainage will be managed/ directed until it is later developed through the Site Plan process. This design must consider drainage impacts from these large contributing block areas during this interim condition period, which could have negative affects to existing/future houses and roads. Positive drainage is required on the block itself to ensure water is not ponding. Where required, catchbasins/ ditch inlets/ hickenbottoms are to be installed on the blocks in order to capture this surface flow before it is directed onto the road. These structures are placed on private property, without easements, connected to the storm services which are to be provided to the block through the road servicing. The structures are temporary and will be removed when the site is developed.

The Township would like to see grading plans without retaining wall construction in new developments (wherever possible). Sometimes it may be necessary to have retaining walls on multiple properties that are reliant on one another. Retaining walls spanning more than one private property are to be avoided if at all possible and shall be considered only if there is a mechanism in place to ensure long-term maintenance and future repairs by the landowners. Planning and Development Services should be contacted where a retaining wall permit is required.

Existing Elevations shall be shown at:

- a) The corners of each lot and block.
- b) Along subdivision/site plan property limits maximum 20.0m spacing (10.0m preferred).
- c) External elevations extending to a minimum 30m perimeter external to the Plan.
- d) Overland flow direction for external drainage.
- e) The base of all large trees 10cm or more in diameter plus their drip line, and the composite drip line of all contiguous vegetated areas such as woodlands, hedgerows, etc.
- f) Regular intervals within any woodlands or other natural blocks were deemed necessary to determine the effect of grade change on tree preservation.

Proposed Elevations shall be shown at:

- a) Intervals along the centreline of all proposed roads (maximum 20.0 m spacing); the slope of each road section is to be noted.
- b) All high points (split drainage, rear and side yards, top and bottom of slopes).

- c) The corners of each lot and block.
- d) The front and rear of each building.
- e) 15.0 m intervals along cut-off swales and ditches.
- f) The top and bottom elevation of retaining structures.
- g) Any other points necessary to properly represent the proposed drainage scheme including tops of catchbasins and bottoms of swales and associated easements.
- h) Critical transition points adjacent to walkways or existing lots or (provide section details where useful).
- i) Top of grate elevations for rear yard catchbasins.

Other Required Information shall show:

- a) Lot fabric and dimensions.
- b) Driveway ramp locations.
- c) Easements.
- d) Blocks and lot numbers.
- e) Surface features including road structures (catchbasins and manholes, fire hydrants, hydro transformers and streetlights).
- f) Direction of gutter flow at intersections.
- g) Direction of overland flow routes including points of outlet and ponding limits for the 100-year event.
- h) Label all lots with a drainage type and refer to a detail on the detail drawings (e.g. W/O = walkout, BF = back to front, SPLT = split, etc.).
- i) Indicate existing trees and proposed tree saving limits; indicate provisions for the preservation of any existing trees were identified for retention.
- j) Detail retaining walls and structures were required, including top of wall and bottom of wall elevations.
- k) Show all fencing, easements and noise attenuation structures.
- l) Indicate the regulatory flood limits of watercourses.
- m) Provide percent grade where swales are at a minimum slope or are otherwise critical.
- n) Specify run vs. rise ratio where slopes are created with a slope greater than 10% (**Note:** maximum slope = 3:1).
- o) Minimum underside of footing elevation for lots close to groundwater.
- p) Slopes and slope arrows alongside lot lines.
- q) Proposed downspout location(s) and direction of flow (for Lot Grading/Siting Plans)

A.2.4.10 “Plan and Profile” Drawings

General Requirements

- a) All plan and profile drawings are to be drawn at scales of
 - i. 1:500 horizontally
 - ii. 1:50 vertically
- b) The sewer, storm and watermain profiles shall be drawn so that each street and easement may be filed separately.
- c) Refer all datum to a benchmark of geodetic origin.
- d) Show all existing and proposed lot numbers and blocks.
- e) Show all existing and proposed curbs, road allowances and street names and indicate it as such.
- f) Show all existing sidewalks, walkways, and trails.

- g) Where two or more sheets are required for one street, match lines must be used and there are to be no overlaps or duplication of information.
- h) Where intersecting streets are shown on a plan and profile drawing, only the diameter of the pipe and direction of flow of the intersecting sewers are to be shown. This also applies to easements for which a separate plan and profile drawing has been drawn.
- i) Pavement designs for the particular roadway are to be indicated on the plan and profile drawing or on the General Notes Plan.
- j) The detail information from all the borehole logs is to be plotted on the profile and located on the plan. Borehole information should contain a borehole plot plus a brief description of soils and the water level.

Plan View

The following information and details are to be included:

- a) street names.
- b) block/lot number and frontage dimension.
- c) block/lot type (single, semi, multiple).
- d) servicing locations for storm, sanitary and water.
- e) all existing (as needed) and proposed sewers and watermains, manholes, catchbasins.
- f) third pipe systems.
- g) valve chambers.
- h) hydrants.
- i) sidewalk.
- j) centreline chainage (every 20.0 m).
- k) road allowance and pavement dimensions.
- l) curb radii.
- m) easements.
- n) reserves.
- o) road sections where clarification is required.
- p) detail gutter grades on large radius bends and cul-de-sacs (minimum 0.75%).
- q) light standard and transformer locations.
- r) all asphalt withs, curb and gutter, sidewalks and walkways shall be shown and dimensioned on the plan portion of the drawing.

Profile View

- a) The type of public service (existing and proposed watermain, sanitary or stormwater), the diameter, length, material grade and class of pipe are to be shown on the profile portion of the drawings only.
- b) Where possibility of a conflict with other services exists, connections are to be plotted on the profile (i.e. watermain).
- c) Indicate the road profile, existing and proposed. Any structural fill areas are to be hatched in.
- d) Provide centreline chainage and elevations. Indicate the elevation at grade changes and provide the slope and length of each section.
- e) Provide all vertical curve data on the top of the profile view.
- f) Provide existing (as needed) and proposed manhole information, including type which shall be shown in detail on the Detail drawing sheet, pipe inverts at entry and exit, catchbasin lateral inverts, drop structure details. Indicate safety platforms and elevations where required.

- g) Provide detailed information for all outfalls external to development, and
- h) Borehole data including soils and water table.
- i) the type, slope, diameter, grade and inverts of the sewers are to be indicated on the Plan view.

A.2.4.11 Composite Utility Plan and Street Lighting Plan

To a scale of 1:1,000 showing the following:

- a) Roads, lots and their numbers.
- b) The position of all new light standards within the development.
- c) The position of existing light standards surrounding the development and their relation to the proposed work.
- d) A detail of and tabulated specifications for the type of luminaries proposed.
- e) Additional infrastructure to be shown Gas, Bell, Wightman, Cogeco, Hydro, Canada Post, and all associated transformers, pedestals, and vaults, etc. (individual utilities to be colour coded).
- f) All street and traffic control signs as well as pavement markings
- g) Photometric design detail.

The Composite Utility Plan **must** be signed by all affected utility agencies **prior** to the Township signing off of the drawing(s).

A.2.4.12 Miscellaneous Notes and Details Sheet

These drawing sheets should comprise of detailed drawings of any particular detail referenced on any of the preceding drawings or any additional particular drawing.

Detail drawings of special features shall be included and properly referenced as part of the drawing package.

Any applicable Township of Centre Wellington Standard Drawings shall be included in the drawing package.

It is not necessary to include copies of the O.P.S.D. provided all pertinent drawings have been referenced by number on the Plan and Profile drawings.

Grading details and Engineering details shall be shown on separate drawing sheets. Grading detail drawings shall include details with respect to lot grading type, swales, etc. while Engineering details drawings shall include manhole types, infrastructure details etc.

A.2.4.13 Other Drawings

Sediment Control Plans shall be prepared as per recommendations presented in the Siltation and/or the Stormwater Management Implementation Report.

Fencing Plans shall be established on a site by site basis as required. All fencing locations and requirements with respect to parks, open spaces, walkways, and stormwater management facilities shall be indicated on the Fencing Plan.

A.2.4.14 “As Recorded” Drawings

As-recorded drawings shall be submitted to Planning and Development Services along with the Maintenance Package and the drawings shall conform to the following criteria:

a) “As Recorded” General Servicing Plans

Prior to the release of LOC, the required location plans for “As Recorded” measurements are to be completed and submitted to Planning and Development Services showing all necessary details for underground service installations.

“As Recorded” General Services Plans are required for the following:

i. Sanitary Sewers

- Location of service tie connections at the main line sewer are to be dimensioned along the mainline sewer from each downstream maintenance hole.
- Pipe manufacturer, type and classification.

ii. Storm Service and Catchbasin

- Location of service and catchbasin lead tie connections at the main line sewer are to be dimensioned along the mainline sewer from each downstream maintenance hole.
- Catchbasin locations are to be dimensioned as a distance along the storm sewer from the downstream maintenance hole and the elevation of the catchbasin rim and lead invert recorded.
- Pipe manufacturer, type and classification.

ii. Watermain Valves, Tees and Appurtenances and Water Services

- Water service main stops are to be drawn along the alignment of the watermain.
- “As Recorded” watermain obvert elevation at 20.0 m intervals,
- . In addition, the manufacturer, make and model of the following must be provided:
 - Pipe (mains, services & fire hydrant leads)
 - Joint Restraints
 - Fire Hydrants
 - Valves
 - Curb Stops
 - Main Stops
 - Saddles

Where watermains are not within road allowances or near sewers, ties to property corner shall be used.

b) “As Recorded” Drawings

“As Recorded” Drawings constitute the original Engineering Drawings which have been plotted again to show “As Recorded” conditions. The “As Recorded” white paper full size hard copy and a copy of the AutoCAD and .PDF drawing files on a CD/DVD/USB Key shall be submitted to the Township for permanent records.

“As Recorded” Field Survey

The “As Recorded” Records revisions shall be based upon an “As Recorded Records” survey of all the development services and shall include a field check of the following items:

- Location of maintenance holes.
- Location of catchbasins.
- Location of hydrants.
- Location of valve chambers and valve boxes.
- Location of streetlights.
- Maintenance hole inverts and lid elevations.
- Sewer pipe inverts.
- Watermain obverts.
- Distance between maintenance holes.
- Special maintenance hole details.
- Catchbasin inverts.
- Road centreline elevations at 20.0 m intervals
- Location, lid and invert elevations for all rear yard and lot catchbasins and inline drains.
- Location of all services connections to all lots and blocks from the nearest downstream maintenance holes/valves.
- Location of all services to all lots and blocks at property line.

“As Recorded” Records Drawings

The “As Recorded Records” drawings for all Municipal Services shall include all infrastructure listed above in the “As Recorded Field Survey” complete with GPS coordinates where applicable, and include a check of the following items and incorporation of the necessary revisions:

- Sewers - Percent grade, pipe size, type, class, bedding and length.
- Invert elevations – sewer at maintenance holes, at plugs for future extensions.
- Top of pipe and/or invert elevations – watermains, at 20m intervals.
- Obvert of watermain and sanitary sewer at centreline of creek crossing.
- Trees removed or planted identified in an AutoCAD DWG format drawing file georeferenced to the UTM Zone 17, NAD 83 projection and datum with an accuracy in accordance with Ontario Regulation 216/10 Section 14(2), as well as a schedule indicating the species of tree to be planted and its calliper/diameter at breast height in an excel spreadsheet format.

Note: Original design information (inverts, grades, etc.) are to be removed from the drawing and replaced by the “As Recorded” Records information:

- a) Pipe type, class and bedding.
- b) Service connections **at street line** – sanitary, storm and water.
- c) Service connections **at property line** – sanitary, storm and water.
- d) Label “As Recorded Records Drawings” (shown in revisions column with date), and on cover sheet.
- e) Registered Plan Number is to be shown on plan view of each drawing including general plans.
- f) Lot and block numbers shall be in conformity with the registered plan.
- g) Street names shall be in conformity with the registered plan or as approved by the Township, and

h) Benchmark.

B ROADS

B.1 General

The geometric design of municipal roads shall conform with standards set out in the latest edition of the “Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads” issued by the Transportation Association of Canada (TAC), and the Ontario Provincial Standards (OPS), or as amended herein. Centre Wellington prefers a grid network pattern for the transportation network system.

Generally, roads are classified as minor local, major local, minor collector or major collector as defined in the current Centre Wellington Transportation Master Plan. Minor local roads are neighbourhood streets characterized by light traffic and one narrow parking lane (2.0 m). Minor collector roads are neighbourhood streets characterized by light traffic, albeit higher Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) than a minor local and have a wider parking lane (2.5 m). Major collector roads will experience higher traffic volumes and may include on-street parking, dedicated cycling facilities, and sidewalks and/or multi-use paths.

Purpose and Function of Roads

Collector Roads provide for both traffic service and land access. The primary traffic service function is to carry traffic between Local Streets, other Collector Roads and the Arterial Road system. Local Roads generally serve only the abutting properties and are not intended to carry through traffic.

In addition to vehicular traffic, rights-of-way in Centre Wellington may also be required to be designed to accommodate the following:

- Parking.
- Biking.
- Neighbourhood and community walkability.
- Trees and landscaping.
- Traffic calming; and
- Services and utilities.

Objectives for roadways are further outlined within the Centre Wellington Urban Design Guidelines and the Transportation Master Plan **(both under separate documents)**.

B.2 Geometric Standards

Table 2: GEOMETRIC STANDARDS				
	Minor Local Street	Minor Collector Street A	Minor Collector Street B	Major Collector Road
AADT	Up to 500	Up to 1,500	Up to 3,000	Up to 6,000
R.O.W. (minimum)	18.0 m	20.0 m	22.0 m	26.0 m
Pavement Width [1]	8.0 m	8.5 m	9.5 m	10.0 m
Minimum Grade	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Maximum Grade	8.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%
Maximum Grade for Through Roads at Intersection	3.5%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Vertical alignment/ cross slope at intersection	In accordance with Transportation Association of Canada geometric design criteria			
Maximum Grade for Stop Roads at Intersection	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Minimum Curb Radius at Intersection with Arterial Road****	9.0m	9.0m	9.0m	15.0m
Minimum Curb Radius at Intersection with Collector Road****	9.0m	9.0m	9.0m	15.0m
Minimum Curb Grade	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%
Minimum Curb Grade at Radius of Intersections	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Cul-de-Sac Minimum Outside Curb Radius	16.8 m (permanent)	N/A	N/A	N/A
(distance from the centre of the cul-de-sac bulb to the e/p)	12.0 m (temporary)			

Table 2: GEOMETRIC STANDARDS				
	Minor Local Street	Minor Collector Street A	Minor Collector Street B	Major Collector Road
	7.8 m (island)			
Minimum Centreline Radius [3]	60 m	90 m	90-130 m	130-250 m
Design Speed	40-50 km/h	50 km/h	50-60 km/h	60-80 km/h
Vertical Curve				
Min. sight stopping distance	65 m	65 m	85 m	85-130 m
LVC = KA (MUTC)	12(5) ****	18(8) ****	18(8) ****	18(8) *-30(15) ****
K. for Sag	8	15	15	15-35
K. for Crest				
Horizontal Curve Minimum Sight Stopping Distance	65 m	65 m	85m	130-250 m
Maximum Superelevation	N/A	N/A	As Required	As Required
Intersection Angle	70-110° at local, 80-100° at collector and arterial***	80-100°****	80-100°****	90°
Minimum Intersection Spacing Between Adjacent Intersections measured from centreline to centreline of the intersections	60.0m	60.0m	60.0m	200.0m

Note: All roadways to have 2% crossfall.

* Measured e/p to e/p.

- ** Except at 90° corners for crescents and courts.
- *** All streets are to intersect at 90° unless existing road alignments or property restrictions require otherwise.
- **** Illuminated condition.

B.3 Road Pavement Design

The pavement design for arterial roads will be considered on an individual basis. The composition and construction thickness of the road pavement shall be designed based upon the following factors as outlined in the geotechnical soils report:

- Mechanical analysis of the subgrade soil.
- Drainage.
- Frost susceptibility, and
- The future volume and class of traffic expected to use the pavement.

Pavements shall be designed for a minimum ADT - 1000 vehicles and an anticipated life of 25 years.

Local	40 mm HL3 50 mm HL4* 150 mm Granular 'A' 450 mm Granular 'B'	Surface Course Binder Course* Base Base
Collector	40 mm HL3 60 mm HL4* 150 mm Granular 'A' 600 mm Granular 'B'	Surface Course Binder Course* Base Base
Local & Collector (Industrial)	40 mm HL3 100 mm HL4 150 mm Granular 'A' 450 mm Granular 'B'	Surface Course Binder Course Base Base

The above are minimum design requirements. The Developer is required to engage a Geotechnical Consultant with experience in pavement design to confirm the minimum design based on results of the geotechnical investigation.

* On roads designated as transit routes, the base course asphalt thickness shall be a minimum 100 mm.

Bus bays shall be in accordance with the TAC Geometric Design Guidelines for Canadian Roads.

B.4 Traffic Calming

The primary function of Traffic Calming measures are to reduce speeds, deter non-residential traffic from the area and reduce the incidence of collisions, thereby increasing safety for all users within the right-of-way. In addition, well-designed and landscaped Traffic Calming measures can enhance a neighbourhood's appearance and the quality of life for its residents.

For details on the acceptable methods of traffic calming in new subdivisions, refer to the Traffic Calming Policy contained within the Centre Wellington Transportation Master Plan.

B.5 Roundabouts

At intersections where traffic signals are warranted, the Regional Municipality of Waterloo roundabout policy and related process is applicable and the Township of Centre Wellington will consider the installation of roundabouts at these locations.

All Collector / Arterial Roads intersecting with other Collector/Arterial should be considered for the installation of a roundabout. All roundabouts are to be designed by a qualified roundabout design engineer.

Prior to the undertaking of a detailed Intersection Control Study (ICS) to determine the feasibility of a roundabout, an initial Screening must be completed. The **Initial Screening** shall involve the following:

- Determine the scope of the intersection improvements to implement the traffic signals and other turning lanes and scope of work to implement a roundabout.
- Complete a Traffic Flow worksheet and preliminary lane configuration for the proposed roundabout.
- Develop a preliminary cost estimate to implement each of the traffic control alternatives (roundabouts and signals), and
- Develop a 20-year injury collision costs and implementation costs for each alternative, adjusted to Present Value and compare the results.

The design of roundabout shall include a property line setback from the back of the curb with adequate space to locate utilities in their standard location.

B.6 Road Allowance Cross Section

The typical road allowance cross-section shall be as per standard drawings R1-R5. Details shall be provided for any approved special provisions required due to unique physical conditions on the site or for existing or future design conditions such as retaining walls, slope protection, culverts, bridges or special crossfall conditions.

B.7 Road Sub-Drains

In general, sub-drains will be required to run continuous along both sides of all roads, as per OPSD 216.021. Perforated HDPE sub-drain shall be 100mm in diameter, geotextile wrapped, and below road base (for location see Cross-Sections R1-R5).

B.8 Intersection Visibility

The dedication of property for intersection daylighting triangles will be required. Typically, 7.5m Daylight Triangles are required for local road intersections, and 9m for collector road intersections. For further information refer to the Centre Wellington Zoning By-law.

B.9 Curbs

Barrier curb with standard gutter as shown on Ontario Provincial Standard Drawing OPSD 600.040 shall be used on all streets including cul-de-sacs islands except with reverse slope gutter. Saw cutting of curb or entrance depressions will be allowed. All depressions not used as property entrances shall be replaced with full barrier type curbing. Granular A is to be compacted 300mm beyond the back of curb. Concrete barrier curb with standard gutter shall have additional width (50mm) where sidewalk is adjacent to curb or concrete driveway ramps, as per OPSD 600.040. For further information refer to the Centre Wellington Zoning By-law.

Semi-mountable curbing may be used in specific situations and/or areas approved by Infrastructure Services staff.

B.10 Boulevards

All construction debris and surplus granular material will be removed to the required depth and replaced with parent material compacted to 85% proctor. For boulevards, at least 300mm of topsoil will be placed in the boulevard and sodded with No. 1 nursery sod. Topsoil must have a minimum organic matter content of 5 to 15% by dry weight and a soil pH of 6.0 to 8.0. In cases where the boulevard is less than 1.0m wide between the back of curb and the face of the sidewalk, hard surface is to be used.

B.11 Sidewalks

Concrete sidewalks within Centre Wellington are to be constructed as per OPSD 310.010 and their locations are to be constructed to the following minimum standards in accordance with OPSS 351:

Tactile plates shall be installed per OPSD 310.030, 310.031, 310.033 and 310.039.

- 1.5m width, with adjacent boulevard.
- 1.8m curb face.
- Sidewalks shall have a crossfall of 2%-4% towards the curb. Variations from the norm may be authorized where site conditions will not accommodate the 2%-4% crossfall.
- Minimum depth of 150mm Granular 'A'.
- Concrete sidewalk to be 125mm thick across boulevards and 150mm thick at residential driveways and adjacent to curbs.
- Sidewalks at driveway ramps within Commercial and Industrial areas shall be a minimum of 200 mm thick concrete as per OPSD 310.01.
- 200mm thick concrete shall be used for sidewalk ramps.

- Intersection ramps shall be in accordance with OPSD 310.030, 310.031, and 310.033
- Concrete for all sidewalk and walkways shall have 28 day strength of 30MPa and have air entrainment of 5%-8%. The Developer's Engineering shall ensure the concrete is appropriately tested and that the test results achieve the above criteria. The Developer's Engineer shall ensure the Township receives copies of all test results.
- Concrete works shall be inspected, and a deficiency report shall be submitted to the Township. All deficiencies shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Township of Centre Wellington's Infrastructure Services Department prior to the issuance of a Completion Certificate or Final Acceptance.

Concrete sidewalks are required:

- As per the Standard Cross Sections.
- Along both sides of all roads within the Downtown Districts, with the exception of public lanes.
- Along both sides of a cul-de-sac and the perimeter of the cul-de-sac bulb.
- For roadways contained within a Heritage Conservation District, sidewalks shall be provided in accordance with the respective District approved policies.
- Designed in accordance with the AODA Guidelines.

B.12 Walkways

B.12.1 Between Sidewalks

All Walkway Blocks between sidewalks shall be a minimum of 6.0 m in width. Walkways Blocks with services will be a minimum of 9.0 m in width. The Developer will construct a 1.5 m wide by 125 mm thick concrete walkway to Centre Wellington current specifications over a minimum 150 mm compacted Granular "A" base. On both sides of the concrete sidewalk the Developer will place a minimum 300mm of the specified topsoil material and fine grade to achieve positive drainage in accordance with the Approved Grading Plan, and #1 nursery grown sod. At the property lines on both sides, the Developer will construct on Walkway Block property a 1.5 m black vinyl coated chain-link fence consisting of the specified materials including terminal posts and line posts cast into poured in place concrete footings, top and bottom horizontal railing, No. 9 gauge galvanized wire mesh with 38 mm x 38 mm openings. (Refer to Standard Drawings 111 Public Walkway Details and 507 Chain-link Walkway Details.)

For walkways longer than 30 m, with a slope of 1% or less, a 2% crossfall shall be considered to help facilitate drainage.

B.12.2 Connections to Parks and Trail Systems

All Walkway Blocks within parks and connecting trail systems shall be a minimum of 7.5 m in width. Walkways Blocks with services will be a minimum of 9.0 m in width.

Bollards are to be installed 1.1m either side of centre sidewalk, at both ends of a walkway. Bollard material, type and specific location to be confirmed by the Township.

B.12.3 Walkways – Emergency Access

All Walkway – Emergency Access Blocks shall be a minimum of 6.0 m in width unless otherwise noted. The Developer will construct a minimum 4.0m wide emergency vehicle carriageway. The carriageway will consist of a 1.8 m wide by 125mm thick concrete walkway to Centre Wellington current specifications over a minimum 300mm compacted Granular "A" base, and on both sides, a 1.1 m wide hot laid asphalt paved driving surface consisting of a 75mm thick HL4 binder course over a minimum 200mm compacted 19mm diameter crusher run or Granular "A" base. Both sides of the carriageway the Developer will place a minimum 300mm of the specified topsoil material and fine grade to achieve positive drainage in accordance with the Approved Grading Plan, and sod using # 1 Nursery grown sod. At the property lines both sides, the Developer will construct on Walkway – Emergency Access Block property a 1.5m high black vinyl chain-link fence consisting of the specified materials including terminal posts and line posts cast into poured in place concrete footings, top and bottom horizontal railing, No. 9 gauge galvanized wire mesh with 38mm x 38mm openings. At the property line at both street frontages of the Walkway – Emergency Access Block, the Developer will install two of the specified Standard Park Gates cast into poured in place concrete footings, to achieve the locking vehicle barrier with minimum 1.5m – maximum 1.8m clear space centered on the concrete sidewalk.

B.13 Multi-Use Trails

Refer to the Centre Wellington Trails Master Plan. The Developer will construct a minimum 3.0m wide trail with a minimum 0.3m horizontal clear zone free of obstruction or obstacles. The trail shall be constructed from hot mix asphalt consisting of a 75 mm thick HL4 binder course pavement over a minimum 200mm of compacted 19mm diameter crusher run or Granular "A" base. Both sides of the walkway the Developer will place a minimum 300mm of the specified topsoil material and fine grade to achieve positive drainage in accordance with the Approved Grading Plan, and sod using # 1 Nursery grown sod.

B.14 Bike Lanes (On Road)

Bicycle lanes shall have the same structural standard as the road. Refer to Transportation Master Plan Trails Master Plan and Ontario Traffic Manual for appropriate signage and design.

B.15 Cul-de-Sacs

All local roads which permanently terminate at one end (dead end streets) shall be provided with a turning circle (cul-de-sac) of sufficient area to enable the turning of garbage trucks, snow removal equipment and emergency vehicles. A road allowance with a 20.0 m radius will be required for a cul-de-sac with a pavement radius of 16.8m if equipped with an island and 13m if without. Cul-de-sacs shall be in conformance with the Emergency Services Policy.

If an island is provided it shall have a minimum radius of 7.8m to provide a minimum distance of 9m from the outside edge of pavement to the inside edge of pavement.

B.16 Intersections

Refer to the latest edition of the "Geometric Design Guide for Canadian Roads 2017" issued by the Transportation Association of Canada (TAC), section 9.7.4 Vertical Alignment and Cross Slope for requirements regarding intersection drainage and intersection cross falls.

B.17 On-Street Parking

An On-Street Parking Plan will be required as a condition of approval for a Plan of Subdivision. Parking By-Laws are to be updated to reflect approved parking plans.

B.18 Traffic Control – Signs and Pavement Markings

B.18.1 Street Name and Rural Street Signs

The Township is responsible for approving and supplying all street name signs. Prior to the commencement of the maintenance period for the corresponding subdivision, the Developer will be responsible for the costs, installation and maintenance of the signs for a period of two years.

Where streets are named after Veterans, they will be white background, green lettering and red poppy (green centre) at the left side of the sign.

B.18.2 Traffic, Pedestrian and Bicycle Control Signs

The Developer is responsible for supplying all traffic, pedestrian and bicycle control signs in accordance with approved drawings. Prior to the commencement of the maintenance period for the corresponding subdivision, the Developer will be responsible for the costs, installation and maintenance of the signs for a period of two years.

Refer to the Ontario Traffic Manual for standard traffic, pedestrian and bicycle signage sizing and locations requirements.

B.18.3 Open Space Signs

The Township is responsible for approving and supplying all interpretive and regulatory signage related to the public use of woodlands, stormwater facilities, trails and open space. Prior to the commencement of the maintenance period for the corresponding subdivision, the Developer will be responsible for the costs, installation and maintenance of the signs for a period of two years.

B.18.4 Pavement Markings

The Developer is responsible for supplying, installation and costs for all temporary and permanent pavement markings including durable paint required for roads and bicycle lanes.

B.18.5 Traffic and Pedestrian Signals

The Township is responsible for the design and installation of all traffic and pedestrian signals. The Township will collect securities from the Developer prior to tendering the installation of the traffic and pedestrian signals.

B.19 Driveway Entrances

The Developer shall be required to provide for the excavation, paving and maintenance in good condition, until Final Acceptance, of each driveway from the travelled portion of the road to the lot line if there is no sidewalk. If there is sidewalk, the limit shall be from the travelled portion of the road to the sidewalk (ramp). All driveway ramps in new development shall be constructed of a minimum 50mm HL3 asphalt.

Where paired driveways are constructed between two adjoining properties, the curb cut-out shall be continuous (i.e. where the barrier curb is less than 1 meter between driveways).

Where a driveway ramp is located on a stubbed street, a minimum of 6m between the ramp and dead-end-barricade is to be provided for snow maintenance, and this area must be included within the phase of the project and within the registered Plan of Subdivision. The number of lots allowed to front onto a stub street shall not exceed one per side. Any temporary roads or turning circles must be contained within the subject registered Plan of Subdivision.

Driveway entrances to urban industrial, commercial and apartment sites shall be constructed per OPSD 350.010. In areas where there is an existing sidewalk, it will be removed and replaced with appropriate sidewalk specifications to accommodate traffic loads.

B.20 Noise Attenuation

If required, a Noise Study must be prepared by a qualified professional Consultant.

All reports must follow the Environmental Noise Guideline, Stationery and Transportation Sources – Approval and Planning, Publication NPC-300 put out by the Ministry of the Environment (MECP). In addition, the Ministry of the Environment requires the use of the Ontario Road Noise Analysis Method for Environment and Transportation (ORNAMENT) to assess the noise impact from existing roadways on planned residential land uses, to assess the noise impact of roadway projects, to establish the ambient noise sources, and for compliant investigation.

B.20.1 Noise Barriers

The maximum barrier wall height shall be 2.4 m; total barrier height may be increased by use of a berm and wall combination; barrier heights greater than 2.4 m require prior approval by the Township.

The minimum noise barrier wall height shall be 1.8 m.

The minimum density of the noise barrier wall shall be 20 kg/m² with no holes or gaps.

Noise barrier walls are to be Durisol Precast Noise Barrier, grey stone face finish, or approved equivalent, complete with anti-graffiti coating. Consultants may contact the Development Project Manager for more detail or a sample design.

Noise barrier walls are to be constructed on private property unless approved otherwise by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. The Developer will be responsible to provide a letter of credit for the noise barrier wall as outlined in the Development Agreement and shall guarantee the noise barrier wall for a period of two years after Township acceptance of the Engineering Consultant certification. The construction of the noise barrier wall shall be inspected and certified by the Engineering Consultant.

Where berms are utilized as a noise barrier, the berm will be located entirely on the Developers property; a chain-link security fence will be located on the public side of the property line at the base of the berm. Where the noise barrier is a combination of berm and wall, the berm will be located entirely on the Developer's side of the property line; the wall will be located at the top of the berm; the wall will have a minimum height of 1.8 m. The maintenance of the noise wall will

become the responsibility of the resident once the Developer's warranty period has been met. Berms adjacent to Municipal land will have a side slope no steeper than 3:1 (horizontal: vertical) unless otherwise approved by the Township.

Where a noise barrier wall is needed adjacent to a Township roadway, the wall shall be placed 150mm on the private property side of the property line.

Where the wall is on private property adjacent to public property, the Developer shall enter into an Agreement with Centre Wellington which shall be registered on title of Lots immediately upon registration of the subdivision. Said agreement shall implement the following clause with respect to the noise barrier wall located on these lots and must be included in all offers of purchase/sale and tenancy agreements.

"Purchasers/tenants are advised that a noise barrier wall is located at the rear/side of this property. The owner of this property also owns his/her section of the noise barrier wall. The noise barrier wall is not in public ownership. Monitoring, maintenance, inspection, repair and replacement of this noise barrier wall, including any associated costs, are the sole responsibility of the property owner. The Township of Centre Wellington is in no way responsible for this noise barrier wall. Should this noise barrier wall fail, it is the property owner's responsibility to repair or replace his/her section of the wall, at his/her cost. If the property owner fails to maintain the noise barrier wall, the Township of Centre Wellington will notify the requirement to repair in writing. If the property owner does not comply with the Township's request, the Township will correct the deficiency and bill the property owner accordingly".

B.21 Entrance Features

A Developer may submit for approval a design proposal for entrance features which may consist of walls, gates, fences, trees, shrubs, flowers and other related components. The Developer will be required to enter into an agreement with the Township for the construction and maintenance of entrance features within the Subdivision Agreement.

The Developer shall maintain the entrance feature indemnifying the Township for all claims until the development has been assumed or as otherwise specified in the Agreement.

The Developer shall provide a payment for perpetual maintenance fees and securities in accordance with the Subdivision Agreement.

Entrance features may be located within the public road allowance in centre median islands only or on a separate block adjacent to daylighting triangles. The features shall be designed to maintain proper sight distances and turning movements at driveway accesses and intersections. The design of the entrance feature shall be submitted for approval to the Township. Refer to the Centre Wellington, Urban Design Guidelines for further design details.

All tree planting for entrance features will meet all tree and soil habitat zone requirements identified in Section J of this Manual.

The Township reserves the right to remove all or any element of the entrance feature at its discretion.

B.22 Fencing

Fencing shall conform to the Centre Wellington Fence By-law 2018-34, Zoning By-law 2009-045 and Centre Wellington Urban Design Guidelines.

B.23 Streetscape and Landscaping

All tree planting will meet all tree and soil habitat zone requirements identified in Section J of this Manual.

A Streetscape Plan will be required in support of an application for a Plan of Subdivision

B.24 Utility Installation

Location and installation details for utilities must be approved by the Township prior to the installation.

All utility trenches within the road allowance are to be backfilled and compacted to 95% Standard Proctor Density.

The Developer is responsible to ensure that there is no conflict of plants and appurtenances with other utilities, driveways, tree planting pits, etc. As such, a Composite Utility Plan will be required in support of an application for a Plan of Subdivision which would identify the location of all street furniture, driveway cut locations, entrance features, street trees, utility locations, traffic calming features and fencing/landscaping details for corner lots.

B.25 Inspections and Testing

The following are the minimum tests required for roadway construction:

- a. Sieve Analysis shall be performed in order to assure that the granular base courses meet the current industry standards. Representative samples are to be obtained by the Consultant prior to and during the road construction operation.
- b. "Density Tests" shall be performed in order to assure that the granular base courses have been properly compacted to the current industry standards. Density Tests on the road subgrade shall be performed as directed by the geotechnical engineer.
- c. A "Proof Roll" of the road subgrade shall be performed under the supervision of the geotechnical engineer to assure unsuitable road subgrade material is removed,
- d. "Asphalt Tests" shall be performed in order to assure that the binder and surface asphalt meets the design mixture tolerances.

- e. "Concrete Tests" shall be performed on curbs, sidewalks and driveway ramps.

C WATERMAINS

The Safe Drinking Water Act, 2002, section 12 requires that "No person shall operate a municipal drinking-water system or a regulated non-municipal drinking water system unless the person holds a valid operator's certificate issued in accordance with the regulations". Only appropriately certified Township operators can operate the drinking water system, once bacteriological testing is complete and the new watermain is connected to the municipal system.

All watermains, appurtenances and service connections shall be guaranteed for a minimum period of two (2) years after initial acceptance by the Township.

C.1 Watermain Design Guidelines

C.1.1 Easements

The minimum easement width shall be 6.0 m. The Engineer shall also consider the soil conditions and constructability and future maintenance when selecting the easement width. In addition, if more than one utility is installed in the easement, the easement width should be increased by the separation distance of the utilities.

C.2 Water Demand

C.2.1 Definitions

- C.1.1.1 Average Day:** The total amount of water demanded within a certain time period, usually one year, divided by the number of days within that time period.
- C.1.1.2 Maximum Day:** The average water demand over the day (midnight to midnight) of highest water demand within any one year.
- C.1.1.3 Minimum Hour:** The smallest short-term (1 hour) demand. Without accurate records, this value can be taken as zero (0) in small systems or as the smallest hourly demand over a typical average day in large systems.
- C.1.1.4 Peak Hour:** The highest short-term (1 hour) demand within a system not including fire flow. The peak hour is normally the highest hourly demand on the maximum day.
- C.1.1.5 Domestic: Any non-fire water use.**

C.2.2 Domestic

Wherever available, the Engineer shall use historical data, as supplied by the Township, to establish the Peaking Factors and Unit Consumption Rates.

C.2.3 Fire Flow

The fire flow requirements shall be determined in accordance with the current issue of "Water Supply for Public Fire Protection", Fire Underwriters Survey.

At the discretion of the Township, the fire flow requirement for projects that are phased may be reduced to that required under the Ontario Building Code. It must be demonstrated, though, that the ultimate design will satisfy the requirements in the Fire Underwriters Survey. At no time shall the available fire flow be less than that required under the Ontario Building Code.

C.2.3.1 Design Period

The Design Period for watermain sizing purposes shall be 40 years, using the ultimate land use as predicted by the Township.

C.2.3.2 Peaking Factors

The peaking factors used to calculate minimum hour, maximum day and for peak hour must be based on:

- Historical information
- Ministry of the Environment guidelines
- As directed by the Township

C.3 Hydraulic Analysis

C.3.1 Friction Factors

The following “C” friction factors, which include an allowance for age, shall be used for the following materials:

- PVC/PVCO: 150
- DI: 130
- CPP: 130
- HDPE: 140

If the watermain material has not been determined at the time of watermain sizing, a “C” factor of 130 shall be used.

C.3.1.1 Nominal vs. Actual Diameter

The nominal diameter can be used for general water distribution system design. The actual inside diameter shall be used though for the design of critical infrastructure. The actual inside diameter shall be used for the design of HDPE watermains.

C.3.1.2 Capacity

All watermain distribution systems must be able to transfer the larger of maximum day plus fire or peak hour.

C.3.1.3 Maximum Velocity

The maximum velocity in the watermain under all flow conditions shall not exceed 5.0 m/s.

C.3.1.4 Transient Pressure

All watermains shall be designed to withstand the maximum operating pressure plus the transient pressures to which the watermain will be subjected. As a minimum, the pipe and joint strength shall be such that it can withstand the pressure surge resulting from an instantaneous stoppage of a water column moving at 0.6 m/s.

C.4 Pressure

C.4.1 Pressure Zone Delineation

The Township is responsible for general pressure zone delineation.

C.4.2 Boundary Conditions

The boundary conditions (i.e. available pressure and flow) for new watermains and water distribution systems can be obtained by field testing and/or from the Township. Field testing the water distribution system shall only be conducted with the approval and assistance of the Township.

C.4.3 Preferred Pressure Range

The preferred design pressure ranges are:

Average Day and Maximum Day: 350 kPa (50 psi) to 550 kPa (80 psi)

Minimum Hour and Peak Hour: 275 kPa (40 psi) to 700 kPa (100 psi)

Pressures outside of these ranges are acceptable to the limits described below; but are not desirable.

C.4.4 Minimum Pressure

Under no circumstances shall the minimal residual pressure during Maximum Day plus Fire scenarios be less than 140 kPa (20 psi) at any location in the water distribution system. Additional analysis may be required for pressures below 275 kPa (40 psi).

C.4.5 Emergency Conditions

The minimum pressure under emergency conditions is 140 kPa (20 psi).

C.4.6 Maximum Pressure

The maximum static pressure in the watermain system should not exceed 700 kPa (100 psi) under any scenario.

C.4.7 In-Line Booster Pumps

In those areas where the pressure at the centreline road elevation will be lower than 275 kPa (40 psi), in-line booster pumping systems may be utilized. This could take the form of a system booster pumping station or individual booster pumps with pressure tanks. The use of booster pumps must be approved by the Township.

If the booster pumping station is designed to supply fire flow, the station shall be equipped with standby power. The booster pumping station shall be designed to the Township's standards as applicable. Contact the Township for specifications required for Booster Pumping Stations.

Individual booster pumps and pressure tanks shall be designed for the application. A backflow preventer in accordance with CAN/CSA-B64-10 shall be installed immediately downstream of the meter.

C.4.8 Design Pressure Location

For design purposes, the pressure is measured at the centreline road elevation. Under fire flow conditions the pressure is considered to be located at the centreline road elevation at the hydrant tee.

C.5 Pipework

C.5.1 Material

As per OPSS 441 “All pipe up to and including 600 mm shall be delivered to the Work Area with end covers.”

Materials shall be as per Part C.15.1 – Materials. On a project specific basis, the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services may specify or allow alternate materials (e.g. in the case of environmentally impacted soils, or sensitive areas).

The Developer’s Engineer is responsible to ensure that the class or pressure rating of pipe is not exceeded given the expected dead and live loadings and anticipated maximum water pressures.

The transition from one pipe material to another should be made at a tee, cross, or valve, preferably located at a street intersection.

C.5.2 Location

The watermain shall be located as shown on the Township’s typical cross-sectional drawings.

C.5.3 Diameter

C.5.3.1 General

The watermain diameter shall be sized in accordance with a Water Distribution Report prepared for the area under consideration, submitted and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

The diameter of a permanent dead-end watermain shall not exceed the diameter of its feeder watermain.

C.5.3.2 Minimum

The minimum watermain diameter shall be 150 mm.

In Industrial, Commercial and high-density residential areas and in areas specified by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, the minimum diameter shall be 300 mm. The Developer’s Engineer shall contact the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for clarification if necessary.

C.5.3.3 Maximum

The maximum watermain diameter for cul-de-sacs and other permanent dead-end watermains shall be 200 mm, and 300 mm for industrial, commercial and high-density residential areas unless it can be demonstrated and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services that a unique demand condition exists that necessitates a larger watermain.

C.5.4 Depth of Cover

The depth of cover from finished grade to the top of pipe shall not be less than 2.0 m.

Watermains designed deeper than 2.0 m shall require approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.5.5 Vertical Connection to Existing System

In the event that the existing watermain has less than 2.0 m of cover, vertical bends shall be utilized as necessary at the construction limits to connect the new watermain (at proper depth) to the existing system. This method of connection facilitates the future lowering of the remainder of the existing watermain.

Sweeping vertical pipe joint deflections shall not be used.

C.5.6 High Points

High points shall be avoided unless an escape route for trapped air is provided.

For local watermains, services will generally provide an escape route for trapped air, but it is preferred to locate fire hydrants at high points. Air release valves shall not be installed on local watermains without the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.5.7 Minimum Slope

To facilitate the movement of trapped air and to avoid localized high and low points, the preferred minimum slope for watermains is 0.5%. Slopes less than 0.5% will be submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for approval.

C.5.8 Dead-end Mains

Dead-end watermains are to be avoided wherever possible. Where dead ends watermains cannot be avoided, the maximum length of a permanent dead-end watermain is 150 m.

A fire hydrant must be located at the end of cul-de-sacs and other permanent dead-ends. A temporary fire hydrant must be installed in-line at temporary dead-ends. An acceptable alternative is to provide a plug on the main line leg of the hydrant tee and install a fire hydrant in its permanent location. A temporary plug or blow off may be acceptable at the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.5.9 Minimum Clearance to Sewers

The clear separation between watermains and sewers shall be as per MECP requirements "Watermain Design Criteria for Future Alterations Authorized under a Drinking Water Works Permit" (Section 15).

C.5.10 Thrust Restraint

Mechanical joint restraints or concrete thrust blocks shall be installed to restrain movement of the watermain.

The limits for which mechanical joints restraints must be installed shall be clearly indicated on the Construction Drawings.

The restraining joint and pipe design shall be based on transferring thrust through the pipe to the surrounding material. A safety factor of 1.5 must be used to calculate restraint length for

Ductile Iron and PVC watermain material. A safety factor of 1.5 must be used to calculate restraint length for Concrete Pressure Pipe using methods outlined in AWWA M9.

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right to specify the use of mechanical restraints and/or concrete thrust blocks.

C.5.11 Soil Settlement Areas

On areas subject to possible future soil settlement, the bedding design must minimize pipe movement and mechanical joint restraints must be installed to the limits of the possible settlement area. This requirement may be waived if it can be demonstrated that future settlement will not occur.

C.6 Water Quality

C.6.1 Minimum Chlorine Residual

The minimum chlorine residual as mandated by the Ministry of the Environment is 0.25 mg/L for combined chlorine or 0.05 mg/L for free chlorine at any point in the distribution system. The combined chlorine residual is the total chlorine residual minus the free chlorine residual.

C.6.2 Design Considerations

Although the Township has primary responsibility to ensure that the minimum chlorine residuals are maintained in the distribution system, the distribution system must be designed to mitigate the degradation of chlorine residuals. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right to require watermain looping and/or automatic flushing devices to facilitate the maintenance of chlorine residuals.

C.7 Hydrants

C.7.1 Maximum Spacing

The maximum spacing between fire hydrants as measured along the roadway centreline is as follows:

- | | |
|---|-------|
| • Residential | 150 m |
| • Industrial, Commercial & High Density Residential | 100 m |
| • Watermains not fronting lots | 300 m |

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services:

- Will determine if fire hydrants are required along watermains not fronting lots.
- Reserves the right to request additional fire hydrants.
- May waive the requirement to provide fire hydrants fronting vacant properties.

C.7.2 Lead Size

The minimum hydrants lead size to be 150 mm. On a site specific basis, the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services may request a larger hydrant lead size.

The anchor tee, valve and boot must be the same size as the lead. A reducer shall not be utilized at the hydrant boot.

C.7.3 Location

Fire hydrants shall be installed at the end of cul-de-sacs and other permanent dead end watermains.

The preferred locations for the fire hydrants are:

- At street intersections
- On the same side of the road as the watermain
- Consistently on the same side of the road as existing and future fire hydrants
- At the dividing property line between adjacent properties
- At high points
- At low points

Fire hydrant leads must be installed perpendicular to the road and/or the watermain.

C.7.4 Bends

Bends in fire hydrant leads will not be allowed unless site conditions warrant and with written approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.7.5 Minimum Clearance

The minimum clearance from above ground obstructions to fire hydrants shall be as follows:

- Behind 0.6 m
 - Each Side with a port 2.0 m
 - Each Side without a port 1.0 m
 - Front no obstructions between the street and the hydrant face
- The installation of bollards shall be as directed by the Township.

C.8 Isolation Valving

C.8.1 Size

The valve shall be the same size as the main.

C.8.2 Location

Valving must satisfy the following location criteria:

- 2 valves at tee intersections
- 3 valves at cross intersections
- Separating hydrants such that no two adjacent hydrants will be out of service at one time unless otherwise directed by the Township.
- A valve at either end of a river crossing, bridge, easement or casing is required.

Valving at intersections shall be located in-line with the extension of the property line of the intersecting through street, unless otherwise directed by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Contract Administrator / Contractor to ensure that the valve doesn't conflict with other utilities and /or infrastructure.

C.8.3 Maximum Spacing

In addition to the valving requirements outlined above, the maximum spacing for isolation valves shall be as listed for the following watermain diameters:

- 300 mm diameter and smaller spacing = 300 m
- Larger than 300 mm diameter spacing = as directed by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services

C.8.4 Valves

All valves shall be direct buried as per Township Standards, unless the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services specifically requires a chamber to be provided.

C.8.5 Minimum Clearance

The minimum clearance from above ground obstructions to valves is 2.0 m.

C.9 Combination Air & Vacuum Release Valves

C.9.1 Utilization

Air and Vacuum Release Valves shall be utilized in watermains in situations where it is possible for air to accumulate or a vacuum to develop and an alternate means for release is not available (i.e. services or fire hydrants) to remove the air. The valves shall be located in accordance with best design practices. This generally includes supply watermains with localized high points, long stretches of flat or gently sloping watermain or at changes in grade.

In general terms, Air and Vacuum Release Valves shall be of the combination configuration. The sole use of either an air release or vacuum release valve must be dictated by the situation and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

Watermains servicing adjacent lots generally do not require air and vacuum release valves because air can escape or enter through the services.

A blowoff or fire hydrant is an acceptable alternate means of air or vacuum release in temporary situations with the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.9.2 Watermain Profile

The Developer's Engineer, through a cost-benefit analysis, shall consider reducing the number of air and vacuum release valves by altering the profile of the watermain.

C.9.3 Sizing

Air Release and Vacuum Release valve bodies shall be 25 mm for watermains up to and including 300 mm diameter and 50 mm for watermains larger than 300 mm diameter. If the Developer's Engineer determines that a larger valve body is required, the larger sizing must be approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

The orifice sizing shall be determined in conjunction with a transient analysis of the watermain and consultation with the manufacturer.

C.10 Drain Chambers

C.10.1 Utilization

Drain chambers are required where the normal methodology of watermain dewatering is not appropriate due to the watermain size or location. Watermains smaller than 450 mm will generally not require a drain chamber, however, a long downhill gradient without an isolation valve or fire hydrant for bulk draining may necessitate a drain chamber.

With the written approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, a fire hydrant may be installed with the intention that the watermain will be drained with a hydrant barrel pump.

C.10.2 Location

Drain chambers must be located at the low points of the watermain profile. Consideration should be given to locating low points adjacent to appropriate discharge locations (i.e. near catchbasin)

C.11 Flushing and Swabbing Ports

C.11.1 Utilization

Flushing and swabbing ports shall be considered for watermains over 300 mm. The Developer's Engineer shall contact the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services to determine if a swab launching and/or swab retrieval chamber is required or is available nearby.

C.12 Services

C12.1 Sizing

The minimum nominal service size shall be 25 mm.

The allowable service sizes are 25 mm, 38 mm, 50 mm, 100 mm, 150 mm etc. in 50 mm increments. Multi-block minimum service should be 150 mm (for onsite hydrants). Services larger than the minimum size for the Township shall be sized in accordance with AWWA M22 'Sizing Water Service Lines and Meters'. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services must approve services sized larger than 300 mm or alternate service sizing.

The service size shall not exceed the diameter of the watermain.

Should the Developer propose to reuse existing services, the contractor shall contact the Township's Environmental Services Department for an inspection of the curb stop/box prior to connecting to it, so that it may be determined if the curb stop/box is in good working order or requires replacement.

C12.2 Location

The service shall be located as detailed on the Township's typical servicing and/or road cross-section drawings unless otherwise approved.

Water services must be installed perpendicular to the road and/or the watermain wherever practical and within the lot frontage.

C12.3 Number of Services per Property

No more than one individual property shall be serviced by the same service regardless of ownership.

In situations where a fire service is required due to infilling or site development after the water distribution system has been installed, private hydrants can be supplied by a separate service at the discretion of the Township.

In the case of multi-unit blocks, on-site servicing can be arranged to the property owner's convenience, however, there shall only be one service from the municipal system.

In unique circumstances and with the approval by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, more than one service may be allowed to one property. However, a testable backflow preventer in accordance with CAN/CSA-B64-10 shall be installed on each service to eliminate the possibility of system flow through private property.

C12.4 Restraints

Services 100 mm and larger, including valves, joints and bends, regardless of size shall be fully restrained from the watermain to the property line.

C12.5 Bends

Bend fittings shall be avoided wherever possible.

C12.6 Valving

For services 50 mm diameter and smaller, all services shall have two isolation valves. One valve shall be installed immediately adjacent to the watermain (main stop) and buried, and another valve shall be installed at the property line or easement limit (curb stop) and a service box provided to finished grade.

For services 100 mm and larger, the Developer's Engineer shall contact the Township regarding the number, location and need for valves and valve boxes.

The main stop or valve, regardless of size, shall be fully restrained to the watermain through the use of an anchor tee, joint restraint, or bolted connection.

C12.7 Metering

The metering of water use shall be in accordance with the Township's standard. Meters are not permitted in chambers. District Metering may be required.

C12.8 Electrical Grounding

On reconstruction or local improvement projects where existing structures will be serviced by a replacement or new water distribution system, the Developer's Engineer shall determine if the electrical grounding systems are connected to the water service. If so, appropriate measures must be taken to ensure that electrical grounding systems are not compromised. Possible solutions include installing new grounding rods or plates (see the Electrical Safety Code).

C.13 Geotechnical Report

C.13.1 Requirements

A geotechnical report must be submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services as part of the design of the watermain unless otherwise waived by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Recommendations must be made regarding the watermain bedding, thrust restraints, corrosion protection and trench dewatering. The resistivity of the soil must also be provided.

The geotechnical report shall also include test results and recommendations for the use and/or disposal of adversely impacted soils, such as from sodium and petroleum products, in accordance with current regulations.

The management of excess soils shall be in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.) 406/19 and all required reporting shall be completed by the Geotechnical Engineer or a Qualified Person.

C.13.2 Soil Tests

Soil test borings shall be placed at intervals and depths as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer. Soil classifications, moisture content, etc., shall be recorded and noted on the plans and profiles submitted. Where poor or unstable soil conditions have been noted, additional borings shall be taken to establish the boundaries of this soil (on the street allowance).

In addition to samples taken for mechanical analysis, representative samples shall be obtained for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) tests.

On smaller projects a minimum of two mechanical analysis and two CBR tests will be required.

All tests shall be conducted by a recognized soils laboratory certified by the Canadian Council of Independent Labs (CCIL) and copies of such tests shall be submitted to the Township.

C14 Corrosion Protection

C14.1 Non-Metallic Watermain

Non-metallic watermain with metallic valves and fittings and non-metallic service laterals, shall have one zinc Z-24-48 (24 lb) anode attached to each metallic fitting. A brass grounding clamp shall be used to connect the anode lead to the fitting.

C.15 District Metered Area

Leakage monitoring within a water distribution system requires the installation of flow meters at strategic points throughout the distribution system, each meter recording flows into an isolated area which has a defined and permanent boundary. Such an area is called a District Metered Area (DMA).

The design of a leakage monitoring system has two main objectives:

- To divide the distribution system into a number of DMAs so that the flows into each isolated area can be regularly monitored, enabling the presence of unreported main breaks to be identified and leakage to be detected.
- To monitor water pressure and temperature in each DMAs for optimization.

Depending on the characteristics of the network, a DMA will be:

- Supplied via single main (preferable) or multiple feeds.
- An isolated area (i.e. no flow into adjacent DMAs).

The implementation of DMAs shall be reviewed by the Township upon each development application and determined if one is required. Refer to the standard drawings for further details.

C.16 Material Specifications

C.16.1 Watermain Material Specifications

All materials shall be certified to the latest revised applicable specifications of the American Waterworks Association (AWWA), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) 14 & 61, American National Standard Institute (ANSI), Underwriters Laboratory (UL), American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) and the Canadian Standards Association (CSA). Certification to be provided to Municipality, as referenced in the following sections.

On a project specific basis, the Contractor may apply to have a product considered approved equivalent for any of the product categories listed in the following sections.

Watermain

Approved Watermain Pipe material

Type of Pipe	Specification	Diameter	Approved Use	Approved Manufacturer
HDPE*	OPS 441 CSA 137.1	Up to 600 mm	Mainline	IPEX or approved equivalent
DR 18 PVC	AWWA C900 CSA B137.3	100mm to 300mm	Mainline, Service Laterals	IPEX or approved equivalent
DR 25 PVC	AWWA C905 CSA B137.3	350mm up to 600mm	Mainline, Service Laterals	IPEX or approved equivalent
PVCO	AWWA 909 CSA B137.3.1	100m to 300mm	Mainline	IPEX or approved equivalent

Type of Pipe	Specification	Diameter	Approved Use	Approved Manufacturer
	ANSI/NSF 61			

Notes:

- 1) For any HDPE application the size and manufacturer must be approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services

C16.2 Watermain Pipe

C.16.2.1 Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC)

Manufacture

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pressure pipe shall be manufactured to cast iron outside diameters. PVC pipe shall be colour coded blue and shall have an integral wall-thickened bell designed for joint assembly using an elastomeric gasket conforming to ASTM D3139.

PVC pipe sizes 100 mm through 300 mm shall be minimum DR18, conform to AWWA C900 and be certified to CSA B137.3. PVC pipe in sizes 350 mm and larger shall be minimum DR25, conform to AWWA C905 and be certified to CSA B137.3.

Fittings

- **Metallic**

Fittings shall be grey or ductile iron conforming to AWWA C110/A21.10 or compact ductile iron conforming to AWWA C153/A21.53. Fittings shall have mechanical joint ends conforming to AWWA C111/A21.11 unless otherwise specified and shall be cement lined in accordance with AWWA C104/A21.4. Cast iron fittings shall only be used for main sizes where compact ductile iron fittings are not available.

- **Joint Restraints**

Serrated (machined) ring type joint restraints for PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of Uni-Bell B-13 or ASTM F1674, and AWWA C-111 where appropriate, and be listed by ULc or FM. Accepted products include Clow (Series 300 & 360), EBAA (Series 1600 & 2800), Sigma (PV Lok PVP, PVM, PVPF), Star (Stargrip 1000, 1100, 1200), Smith-Blair (Cam-Lock 111,120 pipe ends Bell Lock 115, 136, 165 for pipe bells, hydrants, valves and fittings, Pipe Lock 472 & 473 for PVC and ductile iron connection, Flange Lock 911,920,923 flanged to plain end pipe), Tufgrip (Series 1000 for ductile iron, 2000 for PVC or PVCO).

Wedge action type joint restraints for PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of Uni-Bell B-13 or ASTM F1674, and AWWA C-111 where appropriate, and be listed by ULc or FM. Accepted products include EBAA (Series 2000PV), Sigma (One Lok SLC), Star (Stargrip 4000,4100P) and UniFlange (Series 1500).

C.16.2.2 C.2.1.4 Polyvinyl Chloride Oriented (PVCO)

Manufacture

Molecularly oriented PVC pipe in sizes 150 mm (6") through 450 mm (18") shall be Biaxially Oriented (molecular orientation in two directions), third party certified to AWWA C909 and third party certified to NSF 61 for potable water use. The pipe shall have Cast Iron Outside Diameters (CIOD). Be colour coded blue and have a Pressure Class of 235 psi for 100mm (4") through 300mm (12") and minimum Pressure Class of 165 psi for sizes 350 (14") mm through 450mm (18").

Fittings

PVCO Pipe to Injection Moulded Fittings (tees, bends, etc.) 100 mm (4") to 200 mm (8"): EBAA Iron Series 2500, Sigma PV-LOK Model PVPF, Uni-Flange Series 1369, Star Series 9200 and 1200G2.

PVCO Pipe to PVC Fabricated Fittings (tees, bends, etc.) 100 mm (4") to 450 mm (18"): EBAA Iron Series 2500, Uni-Flange Series 1369, Star Series 9200 and 1200G2.

PVCO Pipe Standard Bell-and-Spigot Push-On Joints 100 mm (4") to 450 mm (18"): Sigma PV-LOK model PVP, Star Series 9100 and 1100G2, Uniflange Series 1399.

PVCO Pipe to Mechanical-Joint Fitting 100 mm (4") to 450 mm (18"): EBAA MEGALUG Series 2000PV, Sigma PV-LOK model PVM, Star PVC Star Grip Series 4000, Star Series 9000 and 1000G2, Star Grip 4000G2, Uni-Flange Series 1309.

- **Joint Restraints**

Serrated (machined) ring type joint restraints for PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of Uni-Bell B-13 or ASTM F1674, and AWWA C-111 where appropriate, and be listed by ULc or FM. Accepted products include Clow (Series 300, 350, 360, 390), EBAA (Series 1600, 2500, 2800), Sigma (PV Lok PVP, PVM, PVPF), Star (Stargrip 1000, 1100, 1200), Smith-Blair (Cam-Lock 111,120 pipe ends Bell Lock 115, 135, 153 for pipe bells, hydrants, valves and fittings, Pipe Lock 471,472,473,474 for PVC and ductile iron connection, Flange Lock 911,920,923,973 flanged to plain end pipe), Tufgrip (Tyler) (Series 1000, 2000)

Wedge action type joint restraints for PVC pipe shall meet the requirements of Uni-Bell B-13 or ASTM F1674, and AWWA C-111 where appropriate, and be listed by ULc or FM. Accepted products include EBAA (Series 2000PV), Sigma (One Lok SLC), Star (Stargrip 4000,4100P. ALL Star Series 4300) and UniFlange (Series 1300, 1360, and 1390).

C.16.2.3 High Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE)

Manufacture

Where high density polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe is specified and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure for situations of specialized installation, it shall be ductile iron pipe outside diameter, co-extruded blue or blue stripe in colour, and meet the requirements of OPS 441 and CSA 137.1.

- **Fittings**
HDPE pipe fittings shall meet the requirements of OPS 441.
- **Joint Restraints**
Joints will be restrained in accordance with OPS 441.

C.16.2.4 Valves

Gate Valves

All Gate valves shall be resilient wedge conforming to AWWA C509.

Resilient wedge valves shall be Mueller, Clow or East Jordan Iron Works Flowmaster.

All gate valves shall be iron body fusion bonded epoxy coated, bronze mounted with inside screw, non-rising spindle and a 50 mm operating nut that opens by turning counterclockwise.

Gate valves in sizes 100 mm to 350 mm shall have mechanical joint ends.

Combination Air and Vacuum Release Valves

Combination air and vacuum release valves shall consist of an air and vacuum valve and an air release valve in a single body housing. The body and cover shall be cast iron conforming to ASTM A126 Class B. Combination air and vacuum release valves shall be Golden Anderson Industries (Figure GA945), or as otherwise approved.

Tapping Sleeves

Stainless steel tapping sleeves shall be Ford FAST, Smith-Blair 663, Mueller H304. Stainless steel tapping sleeves including flanges shall be manufactured from Type 304 stainless steel and shall come equipped with Type 304 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers.

C.16.2.5 Valve Chambers

Valve chambers are required for all valves greater than 300mm.

Cast Iron Maintenance Hole Lids

All new maintenance holes shall be fitted with self-adjusting manhole frame and cover from either East Jordan Iron Works (Product No. 00302202) or Bibby-Ste-Croix (Auto Stable C-50M-ONT) or approved equivalent. All covers shall be as per OPSD 401.010 Type A.

Adjustment Units

Concrete adjustment units shall be as per OPSS 407 and OPSD 704.01. Precast adjustment units shall be laid in a full bed of mortar with successive units being joined using sealant as

recommended by the manufacturer. The minimum height for adjustment units is 150 mm and the maximum height for adjustment units is 300 mm.

Safety Post

Safety posts shall be galvanized "Ladder Up" as manufactured by "BILCO", MSU Model 3100.

C.16.2.6 Line Closure Couplings

Line closure coupling will not be allowed in the Township, only MJ solid sleeve.

C.16.2.7 Flange Adaptors

Flange adaptors shall be Uni-Flange Series 400 or 900, Clow Series 40 and 90, EBAA Iron Megaflange Series 2100, Smith-Blair I Series 913.

C.16.2.8 Valve Boxes

Cast iron valve boxes shall be a screw type box with a No. 6 Base as supplied by Bibby, Mueller or Star. Lid shall read "WATER" or large "W". The valve box must be raised to final grade.

C.16.2.9 Hydrants

Hydrants shall conform to AWWA C502 for Dry Barrel Hydrants and shall open counterclockwise by a 32 mm square operating nut. Hydrants shall have tapped drain ports, 150 mm mechanical joint inlet with brass to brass fittings on the main valve seat, two 63.5 mm (2.5 in) hose nozzles spread 180 degrees apart and a 114.3 mm (4.5 in) pumper nozzle with a 100 mm ULC approved Storz connection. Hydrants shall be connected to the main using 150 mm lead, 150 gate valve, and anchor tee. Hydrants shall be supplied for a minimum 2.3 m depth of trench. A maximum of one hydrant extension (300 mm or less for new development) shall be allowed, with authorization of the Managing Director of Infrastructure, between the upper and lower hydrant barrels for deeper installations.

Hydrants barrels shall be painted chrome yellow with a high gloss exterior paint over a quick dry oxide primer. Storz nozzles shall be painted black. The colour(s) of hydrant bonnet and nozzle caps shall be green and painted with a high gloss exterior paint over a quick dry oxide primer.

All private hydrants must be painted red with a high gloss exterior paint over a quick dry oxide primer. Storz nozzles shall be painted black. The colour(s) of hydrant bonnet and nozzle caps shall be green and painted with a high gloss exterior paint over a quick dry oxide primer and the bonnet and ports painted green.

All hydrants shall be Canada Valve (Century), Clow Brigadier hydrants or East Jordan WaterMaster 5CD250 (specific heritage locations).

C.16.2.10 Service Pipe

Copper service pipe for services 50 mm and smaller shall be Type “K” soft copper and shall conform to ASTM B88. All service pipes shall be of new manufacture from a North American source. Kinked, crushed or distorted tubing will not be accepted.

Municipex municipal water service tubing will be permitted for 50mm services or smaller and shall be certified to AWWA C904, CSA B137.5 and NSF 14 and 61.

C.16.2.12 Service Saddles

Saddles shall be 18 gauge Type 304 stainless steel with AWWA tapered thread. Saddles for PVC pipe shall be double bolted. Saddles shall have a minimum of 50 mm bearing width and shall be fully contoured to the outside of the pipe.

Service saddles shall be Cambridge Brass Series 8405 (for 150mm & 200mm watermains) & 8403 (for 250mm or greater watermain), Ford FS323, Romac Industries Style 306, and come equipped with TYPE 304 stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers.

C.16.2.13 Main Stops

Main stops shall be the same size as the service pipe and shall have AWWA tapered thread inlet and compression joint outlet. Main stops shall be equipped with electrical grounding tail nuts when required for connection of tracer wire and anodes for corrosion protection.

Main stops shall be Cambridge Brass Series 301NL, Ford Series Ball Style FB1000-NL, Mueller 300 Ball Type (no lead) B-25008.

C.16.2.14 Union Couplings

Union couplings are not permitted unless approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Should a union coupling be permitted, it shall have compression joints and shall be Cambridge Brass Series 118, Mueller 15400 Series, Ford Pack Joint C44 or Straub Tabco Inc.

C.16.2.15 Curb Stops

Curb stops shall be the same size as the service pipe and shall be compression joint (CJ) inlet and (CJ) outlet.

Curb stops shall be equipped with electrical grounding tail nuts for connection of tracer wire and anodes for corrosion protection. All rod and pin shall be stainless steel.

Curb stops shall be Cambridge Brass 202NL Series, Mueller 300 Ball Type B-25209 Series or Ford B44NL Series.

Stop and drain type curb stops are not accepted unless special approval is obtained by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.16.2.16 Service Boxes

Service boxes shall be cast iron with a minimum 25 mm upper section and shall have stainless steel rods and cotter pins. Service boxes shall be adjustable to between 1.8 metres and 2.1 metres to suit service depths. If an extension is required, threaded couplings must be used, set screws couplings are not acceptable.

Service boxes shall be Clow Canada Erie/Eclipse or an approved equivalent.

Should the Developer propose to reuse existing services, the contractor shall contact the Township's Water Services Department for an inspection of the curb stop/box prior to connecting to it, so that it may be determined if the curb stop/box is in good working order or requires replacement.

C.16.2.17 Temporary Watermains

All temporary distribution and service piping shall be certified for potable water use as per ANSI/NSF Standard 14 and Standard 61. No galvanized material will be allowed.

The distribution piping shall be a minimum 50 mm diameter, Aqua Mine pipe as manufactured by Victaulic, PVC 1120 Type 1, conforming to ASTM D-1784 and D-2241, SDR 17, pressure rated for 1720kPa or approved equivalent. Larger diameter may be required for fire protection.

Service piping shall be minimum 19 mm diameter PVC, Series K6136 pipe as manufactured by Kuri Tec or approved equivalent.

C.16.2.18 Metal Items

C.16.2.19 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

C.16.2.20 Cor-Ten

Cor-Ten T-head bolts, nuts and washers shall conform to the latest issue of ASTM and AWWA.

C.16.2.21 Cadmium Coated

Cadmium coated bolts, nuts and washers shall conform to the latest issue of ASTM. Use Grade 2, Designated A 305 bolts for flanges up to and including 300 mm diameter and Grade 5, Designated A 307 for flanges larger than 300 mm diameter.

C.16.2.22 Stainless Steel

Stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel Type 304 conforming to the latest issue of ASTM F593 and F594.

C.16.2.23 Cast Iron

Cast Iron shall conform to ASTM Designation A-48, Class 30B, Standard Specifications for Grey Iron Castings. Cast iron products shall be asphalt coated.

C.16.2.24 Galvanizing

Galvanizing shall conform to the standard specifications for ASTM Designation A.123 - Zinc Coatings on Structural Steel Shapes. Metal products specified as galvanized shall be galvanized after fabrication.

C.16.2.25 Petrolatum Tape Systems

Petrolatum tape systems shall be comprised of three components; paste, mastic, tape and meet the requirements of AWWA C217-09.

Anti-corrosion wrap shall be as supplied by Denso North America Inc. or Petro Coating Systems Ltd. or Rustrol Systems (Interprovincial Corrosion Control Company Ltd). Only material from suppliers listed shall be used on an installation. At no time shall materials from either system be utilized with the other.

Denso coating material shall consist of Denso paste or Denso priming Solution (for cold temperature application), Denso Profiling Mastic or Denso Mastic Blanket, and Denso LT Tape.

PP Series Primer Paste, PM Series Mastic, LT/ST/Ht Petroleum Tape, PVC 250 Overwrap Tape from Petro Coating Systems Ltd.

Rustrol Systems materials shall consist of PetroWrap Primer, PetroWrap Mastic and PetroWrap Tape

C.16.2.26 Anodes

Packaged anodes shall be zinc Z-24-48 (24lb) manufactured using a high purity zinc (99.99% pure zinc) conforming to ASTM B-418 Type II. The anode shall have an average current efficiency of 90% and provide an open circuit potential with a minimum 1.10 Volt D.C. as measured with respect to copper / copper sulphate reference electrode. The zinc casting shall have a minimum 3.2 mm (0.125") diameter galvanized steel core wire throughout its length and shall be packaged in a cardboard or cloth container approximately 100 mm in diameter. The depolarising material surrounding the zinc casting shall be composed of a gypsum/bentonite base material having an electrical resistivity less than 50 ohm/cm wet. An insulated copper wire (AWG #10/7 strand), 2m minimum in length shall be brazed to the end of the core wire.

C.16.2.27 Tracer Wire

Tracer wire for open trench construction shall be 12 gauge (AWG) Copper Clad Steel (CCS) wire. Wire shall have a minimum break load of 452 lbs, a 30 mil HDPE jacket and rated for direct bury application. Wire shall be blue for water and green for sanitary. Wire shall be Copperhead 1230-BHS, 1230-GHS or approved equivalent. Tracer wire for trenchless construction shall be Extra High Strength (EHS) Copper Clad Steel (CCS) wire. Wire shall have a minimum break load of 1150 lbs, a 45 mil HDPE jacket and rated for directional drill application. Wire shall be blue for water and green for sanitary. Wire shall be Copperhead 1245-BEHS, 1245-GEHS or approved equivalent.

All connectors shall be filled with waterproof dielectric silicone and rated for direct bury application. New connections (12 gauge wire) shall use Copperhead snakebite connectors (Model LSC-123-0B) or approved equivalent. Existing connections of 14 to 10 gauge wire shall use a Copperhead lug style connection (Model 3WB-01) or approved equivalent. Connections for 1245-EHS wire shall be a Copperhead tin plated, copper alloy split bolt connector (Model SC-3WPB-01) or approved equivalent. Existing connections for 4 to 8 gauge wire shall use a twist style connector (Copperhead Model SCB-01-LG) or approved equivalent.

C17 Construction Specifications

C17.1 Watermain Construction Specifications

This section provides direction on project coordination and notification requirements and describes how watermains, service connections and associated appurtenances are to be installed, commissioned and tested to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents

C17.2 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications

The watermain works shall be installed in accordance with OPSS 441 and 442 except as amended or extended herein.

C17.3 Project Coordination

This sub-section defines responsibility with respect to project coordination objectives required prior to, during and following the water system construction.

C.17.3.1 Notification of Operating Authority

The Contractor shall notify the local operating authority of the water distribution system at least 48 hours prior to the commencement of any work that may affect the existing water distribution system.

C.17.3.2 Notification of Local Water Users

The Contractor shall notify all local water users who will be affected by the shutting down of any section of a permanent or temporary watermain system.

The Contractor shall provide written hand delivered notification of the water service interruption at least two (2) full working days prior to the interruption to all affected water users. The notification letter / door hanger shall be to the Township's standards and approved by the Township prior to distribution.

The notification shall include:

- 24 hr. Contractor contact name(s) and phone number(s)
- Start date and time.
- Duration of service interruption

C.17.3.3 Shutting Down or Charging Mains

Only Township licensed operators shall operate valves on existing watermains for the purpose of controlling water. No person other than Township licensed operators shall shut down or charge any section of existing watermain or operate any valve for the purpose of controlling water from existing watermains.

The Contractor shall provide the Township with at least two (2) full working days advance notice when a change in control of the water is required. All necessary water supply interruptions shall be scheduled in cooperation with the Township during normal working hours. If the Contractor elects to have the Township make system changes after normal working hours, the Contractor may be responsible for additional costs.

The Contractor shall operate only those valves, hydrants and curb stops installed in their Contract during the construction period prior to final connection to the existing distribution system. After final connection, only Township personnel may operate the system.

C.17.3.4 Water Interruption

The Contractor shall take all measures reasonable to ensure that water service is not interrupted before 9:00 a.m. and after 4:00 p.m. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right to require that specified water users not be interrupted at all or that the interruption is limited to a certain time span. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services also reserves the right to require that any water interruptions be conducted outside of normal working hours.

C.17.3.5 Requirements Outside of Contract Limits

The Contractor shall ensure that construction activities will not unduly affect, in the opinion of the Township, the water distribution system outside of the contract limit.

C.17.3.6 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment shall be considered to be included in the watermain installation.

C17.4 Temporary Water Distribution System

C.17.4.1 General

If existing water users must be taken out of service for a period exceeding eight (8) hours, or at the discretion of the Contract Administrator or the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, a temporary water distribution system shall be provided to all interrupted users.

This sub-section provides direction on the installation of Temporary Water Distribution System that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents.

The temporary water system shall remain in service and not be removed until the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services has approved the final connection of the new watermain to the existing system and authorized removal of the temporary water system.

The temporary watermain must run with a low flow once commissioned to maintain the quality of the water. The water is to be dechlorinated and discharged to a storm inlet.

Existing fire hydrants removed from service shall be bagged as out of service in accordance with the direction of the Township.

The ends of the temporary watermain should be capped when arriving on site and kept capped until placed in use.

The inspector shall update the contract administrator and the Township whenever the following occurs:

- Buildings are placed on temporary water
- Buildings are taken off temporary water
- Any changes in the sampling plan/ locations for approval prior to the change
- Any changes in the source for approval prior to the change
- Any breaches of the temporary water supply as soon as possible

C.17.4.2 Layout Plan

Prior to installing the temporary water distribution system, a detailed plan of the system shall be provided by the Contractor and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Allow two weeks for review and approval. The plan shall detail:

- Connection points to municipal system
- Backflow preventor size (Backflow to be reduced pressure zone RPZ)
- Materials for mainline and services
- Mainline and service sizes.
- Sampling points
- List of addresses of affected properties including unit, apartment and suite numbers
- Emergency procedures and After Hours contact information.
- Fire lines and any dead ends shall be identified and be blown out.
- Other related information about the temporary water system

The Contractor shall demonstrate that the level of service to the water users will not be impacted, and that the temporary system will supply water demands at pressures normal to the existing system. The Contractor shall identify large or exceptional water users and/or fire protection requirements and incorporate their needs into the temporary water distribution system. The installation of temporary fire hydrants (where required) shall be as outlined in the Contract Documents.

The Township requires metering of temporary watermains and as such, the layout plan must include the size and location of the water meter. A water meter can be obtained by the Township and meter readings must be taken by the Township.

C.17.4.3 Minimum Diameter

The minimum pipe size shall be 50 mm for mainlines and 19 mm for individual service connections.

The temporary water system shall be adequately sized to provide water at pressures normal to the existing water distribution system including the supply to fire suppression systems in serviced buildings. If temporary fire hydrants are required, the required fire flows shall be specified by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. The Contractor may be requested to provide confirmation of the supply adequacy of the temporary watermain system by flow and pressure tests or by calculations.

C.17.4.4 Location

The temporary distribution piping shall be installed behind the sidewalk and service piping shall be installed along the edge of existing driveways to avoid grass-cutting conflicts.

All above ground piping shall be installed with appropriate ramping or burial such that the piping will:

- Not to be endangered by equipment or vehicular traffic
- Not pose a hazard for pedestrians (tripping, etc)
- Provide a barrier-free access.
- Be constructed to safeguard against vandalism and tampering

C.17.4.5 Isolation Valves

Isolation valves are required at the source water connection, branches (2 on 3 way, 3 on 4 way) and at every service.

C.17.4.6 Source Water Connection

The connection of the temporary water system to the existing distribution system shall be done in a secure location and be vandal and tamper resistant. A backflow preventer is required to separate the two systems if the temporary system is in service. The backflow preventer shall be a reduced pressure type assembly and shall be installed, maintained, and field-tested in accordance with the latest edition of CAN/CSA-B64.10.

At the beginning of the project on the first installation and all subsequent relocations, the backflow preventer must be certified by an appropriately licensed technician and submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure prior to the backflow preventer being put into service. The backflow preventer must be re-certified when the device is relocated. Source water connections to fire hydrants are discouraged unless it is demonstrated that the hydrant is the only feasible option. The hydrant shall be pressurized at all times that it serves as a source of potable water.

C.17.4.7 Pressure Testing and Leakage

All above ground piping shall be regularly inspected to ensure leak tight connections at the beginning and during the period that the temporary water distribution is in use.

At the discretion of the Contract Administrator or the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, buried temporary water distribution piping shall satisfy hydrostatic pressure testing.

C.17.4.8 Chlorine Residual and Bacteriological Testing

After the temporary water system is installed (both mainlines and services) in its final location, but before service piping is connected to the water users, the temporary water distribution system shall satisfy the chlorine residual and bacteriological testing standards and protocols for the commissioning of new watermains. Samples must be collected at the end of each branch (individual services under 50 mm exempt unless designated by Contract Administrator) and at maximum 350 m intervals.

All procedural standards, bacteriological and chlorine residual requirements detailed for commissioning new watermain distribution systems apply to testing the temporary water distribution system, including swabbing.

One week after the temporary water system is placed into operation and weekly thereafter, chlorine residual and bacteriological samples shall be taken until the temporary system is decommissioned. The chlorine residual and bacteriological requirements after the temporary system is installed shall be that associated with the existing distribution system.

The Contract Administrator is to be contacted immediately if there is damage or loss of pressure to the temporary distribution system. This will require the Township to perform another round of chlorine residuals, and/or sampling.

If a water sample is shown adverse in accordance with O.Reg. 170/03 after the temporary water distribution system is in service, the Contract Administrator will notify the Contractor as soon as possible. The severity of the problem will be addressed, and corrective action determined by the Township. If a Boil Water or Drinking Water Advisory must be issued, or if the temporary water system must be disconnected, the Contractor shall supply bottled water or an alternate acceptable water supply to the interrupted water users. Before the temporary water system can be placed back into operation, it must satisfy the chlorine residual and bacteriological testing standards and protocols used to initially commission the temporary system and/or the requirements of the Medical Officer of Health, Public Health Department, MECP or the Township of Centre Wellington. The Contractor shall have forces available at all times during the corrective action and testing periods to conduct necessary work or assist with sampling as necessary and will be responsible for any costs incurred by the Township for corrective action and/or testing.

C.17.4.9 Temporary Sampling Ports and Flushing

Sampling ports are to be copper from the temporary main connection to the end (no plastic pipe) with a removable handle for the valve. A gooseneck configuration or a tee configuration (both fully copper) are acceptable. A description of the sampling port or reference this section is required for the temporary watermain commissioning plan. Sample locations shall be kept clean and shall be located high enough to minimize any ground splashing back onto the sample port.

Once commissioned, the temporary watermain shall continuously flush at all dead ends to ensure water movement (dechlorinated and directed to the storm sewer, whenever possible).

C.17.4.10 Service Connections

The service connection piping shall be installed and disinfected at the same time as the main line in order that disinfection is accomplished on the service piping. The final connection to the water user shall not be made until the chlorine residual and bacteriological testing requirements have been satisfied. During service connections, the Contractor shall minimize the portion of the system depressurized.

A check valve shall be installed on the service connection between the mainline and the connection to the water user.

Prior to connection to water users, individual service lines shall be thoroughly flushed. The final connectors shall be spray-disinfected and swabbed with a minimum 1% and maximum 5% of NSF 60 Sodium Hypo solution to disinfect the fittings. The Contractor shall arrange for the plumbing system to be flushed to remove any elevated chlorine residuals.

The Contractor is responsible to provide an appropriate connection to the water user. The property owner is under no obligation to allow the temporary water system to be connected to their internal system at any location other than on the public side of the curb stop. A typical service connection to a private building shall be connected to the public side of the existing curb stop. In the event that this scenario is not possible, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine how to provide temporary water service to the satisfaction of the Township and the property owner. Any excavation on private property or internal plumbing modifications shall only be done after written approval is obtained from the property owner and applicable plumbing permits obtained. A copy of any written approvals shall be provided to the Contract Administrator.

C.17.4.11 Operation

The temporary water distribution system shall be continually pressurized after the bacteriological testing is completed and be capable of supply normal water demands throughout its installation.

In the event of a main or service break, the Contractor shall advise the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services and take immediate steps to minimize water loss and to avoid system contamination. Each end of the broken pipe shall be elevated in a manner to avoid backflow into the pipe. All fittings used in the repair and the pipe ends shall be spray-disinfected and swabbed with a minimum 1% and maximum 5% of NSF 60 Sodium Hypo solution to disinfect the connection. At the discretion of the Township, a round of chlorine and/or bacteriological samples may be taken to ensure the integrity of the system.

C.17.4.12 Off-hours Corrective Action

If corrective action is needed to the temporary water distribution system outside of normal working hours, the Contract Administrator and/or the Township will attempt to contact the Contractor to take corrective actions. If, in the sole opinion of the Township, the Contractor is unable to make the corrections in a timely manner, the Township may direct their own forces to take corrective steps. The Contractor will be responsible for any costs incurred by the Township.

C.17.4.13 Relocation of the Temporary Distribution System

The relocation of the temporary water system either in whole or parts by any means without conducting and passing the chlorine residual and/or bacteriological requirements shall not be permitted unless written permission is obtained from the Contract Administrator with the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Relocation here is defined as depressurising and moving the pipework in order to service other water users.

C.17.4.14 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment of any temporary water systems required to be installed, commissioned and tested shall be considered to be included in the watermain installation.

C17.5 Source Water Connection for New Water System

This sub-section provides information on submission requirement and procedures to be followed by the contractor to acquire approval to complete the Source Water Connection for the temporary water system and/or the testing and/or commissioning of the watermain system.

C.17.5.1 Physical Separation

All connection points between the existing water distribution system and new watermains, including temporary water distribution systems, shall be kept physically separated until the watermain has successfully passed commissioning and testing requirements.

C.17.5.2 Use of Fire Hydrants

Source water connections to fire hydrants are discouraged unless it is demonstrated that the fire hydrant is the only feasible option. The fire hydrant shall be pressurized at all times that it serves as a source of potable water.

C.17.5.3 Temporary Connection and Backflow Preventer

To facilitate watermain commissioning, a temporary connection to the existing water distribution can be made using a temporary or “jumper” connection equipped with a backflow preventer, as per the Township’s Standards. The connection to the existing distribution system shall be done in a secure location and be vandal and tamper resistant and shall be no larger than 50 mm diameter. Multiple jumpers or larger connections are acceptable with the approval of the Township.

The backflow preventer shall be a reduced pressure type assembly and shall be installed, maintained, and field-tested in accordance with the latest edition of CAN/CSA-B64.10.

At the beginning of the project on the first installation and all subsequent relocations, the backflow preventer must be certified by an appropriately licensed technician and submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure prior to the backflow preventer being put into service. The backflow preventer must be re-certified when the unit is relocated. The existing distribution systems and the backflow preventer shall be isolated from the test section during hydrostatic testing.

C.17.5.4 Connection Point Relocation

In the event that the connection point of the new watermain to the existing watermain distribution system is in a location that is impractical to install a temporary jumper connection or carry out testing requirements, the Contractor may elect, or be directed by the Township, to relocate the connection point to a more suitable location. This situation may occur if the connection point to the existing water distribution system is within the travelled portion of a roadway, would raise safety concerns or may cause environmental or property damage if an excavation were left open or pipe work exposed aboveground.

The Contractor shall carry out the disinfection of the watermain installed to relocate the connection point in accordance with MECP disinfection procedures and the procedures outlined under “Final Connection” for new watermains.

After the watermain connection has been installed, the Township or the Contract Administrator may elect to conduct additional chlorine residual and bacteriological testing in accordance with the requirements outlined for new watermains to verify the disinfection of the watermain. If the watermain connection fails either the chlorine residual or bacteriological requirements, the Township will direct corrective action and the Contractor shall cooperate fully.

C.17.5.5 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment of any source water connections required to be installed, commissioned and tested shall be considered to be included in the watermain installation.

C17.6 Watermain Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the watermain installation operations that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents. As per OPSS 441 "All pipes up to and including 600 mm shall be delivered to the Work Area with end covers.

C.17.6.1 Watermain Layout Tolerance

The allowable laying tolerance from that shown on the Construction Drawings for all sizes and along the entire length of watermains is as follows:

Horizontal:	50 mm
Vertical:	25 mm

C.17.6.2 Joint and Pipe Deflection

The deflection of joints shall not exceed that recommended by the pipe manufacturer. Pipe barrels shall not be deflected to any degree or placed under lateral or vertical stress.

C.17.6.3 Joint and Thrust Restraint

Joint and thrust restraint, poured-in-place concrete, shall be installed on mains up to and including 300 mm dia.:

- As per Township Standards
- As shown on the Construction Drawings
- As shown on the pipeline Shop Drawings
- At all horizontal and vertical bends (one pipe length on each side of the bend)
- As shown on approved shop drawings
- As directed by the Contract Administrator and/or the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services

Mechanical joint restraints shall be installed on mains of all sizes:

- On all main valves, hydrant leads, flushing and swab ports, and all service laterals 100 mm or greater in size.
- At all horizontal and vertical bends and tees (one pipe length on each side of the bend/tee)
- In areas subject to settlement
- As directed by the Contract Administrator and/or Director of Infrastructure Services
- All joints to be restrained a minimum 10 m from an appurtenance or as per approved shop drawings, or as per manufacturer's specifications.

In addition to mechanical joint restraint, precast or poured-in-place concrete thrust blocks, shall be installed on mains up to and including 300 mm dia.:

- As shown on the Construction Drawings
- As shown on the pipeline Shop Drawings
- At all horizontal and vertical bends and tees
- As shown on the hydrant detail drawing
- As shown on approved shop drawings
- As directed by the Contract Administrator and/or Chief Municipal Engineer
- Using forms and concrete tested to 20mPA for poured –in-place concrete thrust blocks.

Precast thrust block size for watermain smaller than 300mm to be 550x400x200, for watermain 300mm and larger block size to be 900x900x200. Threaded rod shall not be installed unless written permission is obtained from the Contract Administrator with the approval of the Director of Infrastructure Services.

All joints to be restrained a minimum 10 m from either side of any appurtenance or as per approved shop drawings, or as per manufacturer's specification. Threaded rod shall not be installed unless written permission is obtained from the Contract Administrator with the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.17.6.4 Tracer Wire

The tracer wire shall be installed as per the Township's Standards and taped to the top centre of all non-metallic watermain and service piping at 5m intervals.

The tracer wire on non-metallic systems shall **not** be connected to new or existing metallic watermain piping and/or associated fittings connected to the metallic watermain in order not to interconnect corrosion protection systems.

A grounding anode shall be installed at the terminus of the tracer wire which is not otherwise connected to an existing tracer wire. The anode shall be Copperhead model ANO-12 or approved equivalent.

C.17.6.5 Tracer Wire Test Stations

Test stations are to be installed at all fire hydrants at a maximum of 300 m spacing. They are to be located directly behind a fire hydrant and shall be Copperhead model LD14-TP 350mm in length with a cast iron blue locking lid with "water" cast into the cap or approved equivalent. The tracer wire is not to be fastened to the hydrant flange.

C.17.6.6 Corrosion Protection

- **Non-Metallic Mains**

The anode shall not be connected to the tracing wire and shall be connected to each metallic fitting. A brass grounding clamp shall be used to connect the anode lead to the fitting.

- **Anode Offset**

The packaged anode is to be placed parallel to the watermain, 0.3 metres from the pipe.

C.17.6.7 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

Bolts, nuts and washers used on buried fittings shall be Cor-Ten or stainless steel. Cor-Ten T-head bolts, nuts and washers shall conform to the latest issue of ASTM and AWWA. Stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers shall be stainless steel Type 304 conforming to the latest issue of ASTM F593 and F594.

All bolts, nuts and washers shall be covered with a petrolatum tape system (regardless of whether it is coated or not), which shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

C.17.6.8 Wrapping

All metallic fittings (excluding curb/main stop and brass fittings) and appurtenances including saddles, valves, tees, bends etc. are to be wrapped with an approved petrolatum system consisting of paste, mastic and tape.

C.17.6.9 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of watermain will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards. If not otherwise specified, the supply and installation of joint and thrust restraint, tracer wire, warning tape and corrosion protection shall be considered to be included within the watermain installation.

C.17.6.10 Method of Construction

Pipe shall be laid with the bell or pre-coupled ends facing in the direction of laying, unless directed otherwise by the Township. Where pipe is laid on a grade greater than 10%, the laying shall proceed up-grade with the bell end at the higher end of each length of pipe.

C.17.6.11 Joining Pipe and Fittings

Pipe shall, in general, be joined in strict conformance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the pipe in use, and as herein specified. The Contractor shall provide and maintain bracing or chain blocks to prevent "creep" until the pipe is anchored and fixed.

a) Push-on Joints

For PVC pipe, the ball area and gasket must be clean, and factory installed gaskets must not be tampered with or altered. Apply lubricant to bevelled spigot end only. Push lubricated end past gasket until reference line is even with bell.

b) Mechanical Joints

Place the gland and rubber gasket over the plain end of the pipe and then insert the plain end into the bell until the spigot is firmly seated in the bell. The gasket is then pushed into position so that it is evenly seated in the socket. The gland is moved into position against the face of the gasket. Bolts are inserted and tightened. All nuts shall be tightened with a suitable (preferably "torque limiting") wrench. Nuts spaced 180 degrees apart, shall be tightened alternatively, to produce equal pressure on all parts of the gland.

The torque for various size of bolts shall be as follows:

Table 2: BOLT TORQUE				
<u>Size in Millimetres</u>	<u>Range of Torque in Newtons/Metre</u>			
16	61	-	81	Nn/m
19	102	-	122	Nn/m
25	136	-	163	Nn/m
31	163	-	203	Nn/m

For PVC pipe, use plain rubber tip gaskets (not lead tip). Do not use bevelled pipe ends.

C17.7 Hydrant, Valve and Chamber Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the installation of hydrants, valves and chambers that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents.

Backfill for hydrant is 19 mm clear stone surrounded with filter cloth and Granular A or approved native backfill. Backfill for valve is 19 mm clear stone surrounded with filter cloth from the top of bedding to the upper gland (just below the operating nut) and Granular A from the upper gland to the subgrade. Backfill for chambers is select subgrade material in accordance with OPSS 1010 or as dictated by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.17.7.1 Setting of Hydrants

Unless otherwise specified, hydrants shall be installed in accordance with the Township's Standards.

Hydrants set in areas with a high ground water table shall have the hydrant drain hole plugged as directed by the Contract Administrator.

Horizontal and vertical bends shall not be installed in the hydrant lead unless written approval is obtained from the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

For non-metallic watermains and/or hydrant leads, the tracer wire shall be connected to the hydrant boot attached to the barrel up to the test station.

Fire hydrants not in service shall be bagged as out of service as directed by the municipality.

C.17.7.2 Valves

Unless otherwise specified, valves shall be installed in accordance with the Township's Standards. Hydrant valves shall be restrained directly to the main using anchor tees.

Road levellers of any style shall not be installed, the valve box must be raised to final grade.

C.17.7.3 Minimum Clearance

- Fire Hydrants

The minimum clearance from above ground obstructions to fire hydrants shall be as follows:

Behind 0.6 m

Each Side 2.0 m

Front clear to the curb line

The installation of bollards shall be as directed by the Township.

- **Valves**

The minimum clearance from above ground obstructions to valves shall be 2.0m.

C.17.7.4 Chambers

Unless otherwise specified, chambers shall be installed in accordance with the Township's Standards.

C.17.7.5 Valve Box and Chamber Lid Adjustment

Maintenance hole frames and lids shall be adjusted so that when tested with a 3 m straight edge in any direction of the surface, shall meet the following grade variance requirements between the bottom of the straight edge and the surface of the asphalt or frame and appurtenance.

+Gap, mm	Action
Up to 7	Acceptable
Greater than 7	Unacceptable

C.17.7.6 Bolts, Nuts and Washers

- **Buried Installations**

Bolts, nuts and washers used on buried fittings shall be Cor-Ten or stainless steel.

Bolts, nuts and washers used on fittings in chambers shall be stainless steel.

If the Contractor elects to use Cor-Ten or stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers on buried valves or fittings, the entire connection shall be covered with a petrolatum tape system (paste, mastic and tape) which shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

- **Chambers**

Bolts, nuts and washers within chambers shall be stainless steel plus a petrolatum tape system. The use of zinc or cadmium coated bolts, nuts and washers are not permitted within chambers.

C.17.7.7 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of hydrants, valves and chambers will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

C17.8 Service Connections

This sub-section provides direction on the installation of service connections that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the contract specification.

C.17.8.1 Installation

Unless otherwise specified, service connections shall be in accordance with the Township's Standards.

Procedure for New Water Service Connection to Existing at Property Line

The below procedure should prevent blockages occurring in the existing water service piping.

After exposing the existing water service at the property line, the house water meter valve should be opened, and the line back flushed from the temporary supply until the water runs clear and then close the meter valve again.

After the new water service is connected to the existing water service, the new service should be charged, curb stop opened, meter valve opened, and outside hose bib opened to flush this line until it runs clear.

If access to the meter valve is not possible at the time of connection for back flushing, then the contractor should proceed with the connection at the property line, but keep the curb stop closed until access is available. Then the curb stop can be opened, water meter valve opened, and outside hose bid opened to flush this line until runs clear.

C.17.8.2 Live Tapping

Service connections shall be completed under pressure (live tapping) for the following:

- All service connections 50 mm and under on metallic watermains
- All service connections 50 mm and under on non-metallic watermains utilising a service saddle.
- All connections utilising a tapping sleeve and valve.
- Inspect connections to ensure drip tight prior to backfilling.
- Certified Township staff must be present during all watermain tapping on a commissioned watermain.

If water service boxes must be raised beyond the extension height, only screwed couplers will be accepted to install extensions. Extensions utilising set screws or other means will not be accepted.

Services shall be installed perpendicular to the watermain. Bends shall not be installed without the written approval of the Township. Gooseneck bends shall not be considered bends and therefore are exempt, no approval shall be necessary.

C.17.8.3 Pressure Testing

All new services shall be pressure tested to the valve or curb stop at the property line as per OPSS 441, including reconstruction projects.

C.17.8.4 Disinfection

All new service material shall be super-chlorinated and thoroughly flushed afterwards.

All services 100 mm and larger are subject to watermain commissioning procedures.

Where existing services are connected to a new watermain within the watermain trench, the Contractor shall ensure that the new service material is free of dirt and debris and the connection is made under as clean conditions as possible. The Contractor shall make arrangements to thoroughly flush the service through an inside or outside hose bib for a minimum of 3 to 5 minutes or until the water runs clear and chlorine residuals have reduced to levels normal to the existing distribution system. If there is any question as to the water quality, the Contract Administrator may request a water sample for bacteriological analysis to the standards outlined for new watermains. If the water sample is adverse, the Contractor shall take whatever corrective action is deemed necessary by the Contract Administrator and the Township.

C.17.8.5 Union Couplings

Union couplings are not permitted unless permission is given by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.17.8.6 Marker

For new construction where the new service is not connected to an existing private system, the ends of service connections shall be marked at the curb box by extending a 38 mm x 89 mm timber marker vertically from the curb stop to a height of 1.0m above finished ground level. The exposed end of these marker stakes shall be painted blue.

C.17.8.7 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of services and associated appurtenances will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

[C17.9 Commissioning](#)

This sub-section provides information on the submission and testing requirements and procedures to be followed by the Contractor to complete the commissioning of the watermain.

C.17.9.1 General

For a watermain to be considered for acceptance by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, the following procedures and tests shall be successfully completed in the order listed below by the Contractor in the presence of the Township and the Contract Administrator:

- swabbing
- hydrostatic pressure test

- disinfection
- de-chlorination
- chlorine residual and bacteriological sampling tests
- final connection
- tracer wire conductivity test
- valve positioning

All field tests conducted in this subsection shall be performed in the presence of the Township and Contract Administrator. The contractor/ developer may be responsible for the cost of water to undertake the field tests.

Prior to the initiation of the watermain commissioning procedures, the Contractor shall submit a Watermain Commissioning Plan for review by the Township. The Watermain Commissioning Plan shall contain a complete description of all the steps the Contractor will undertake to ensure the watermain satisfies all the testing and sampling requirements. In addition to the Watermain Commissioning Plan for development that is approved under a Subdivision Agreement, the developer must also provide a Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan.

The Watermain Commissioning Plan, and Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan, if required, shall be submitted a minimum of two (2) weeks in advance of the initiation of the watermain commissioning. This Watermain Commissioning Plan shall also include the specific reporting protocols as described under the commissioning procedures in the following sections.

A Watermain Commissioning Plan, and Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan requirements are provided in C.19. The Watermain Commission Plan is also to be followed for temporary watermain plans (drawing to be included).

C.17.9.2 Swabbing

Prior to disinfection and in the presence of the Township and the Contact Administrator, all sections of watermain shall be swabbed using a minimum of four new foam swabs. Swabs shall be polyurethane with a density of 24.7 kg/m³ and shall have a minimum diameter 50 mm larger than the diameter of the watermain and have a minimum length of one and one half times its diameter.

The Contractor shall charge the watermain fully with water prior to the commencement of swabbing. The water used to conduct the chlorine residual and bacteriological testing shall be from the existing water distribution system.

For mains 300 mm diameter or smaller, swabs shall be propelled through the watermain at a speed of 0.5 to 1.0 metre/second using potable water. For mains greater than 300 mm diameter and for mains where the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services requires a velocity lower than 0.5 m/s, the velocity calculations provided in the Watermain Commissioning Plan will be reviewed by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

The Contractor shall discharge water to an approved outlet ensuring all required erosion and sediment control and dechlorination measures are followed. The Contractor shall demonstrate how the appropriate swabbing velocity will be achieved.

Stubs for future watermains longer than one (1) pipe length shall be swabbed. Servicing stubs 100mm diameter and larger and longer than one (1) pipe length shall also be swabbed.

The swabbing shall continue until the discharge water runs clear within ten seconds of the last swab exiting the discharge point.

After swabbing has been completed, the Contractor shall flush every fire hydrant lead, stub and service.

The Contractor shall mark, number, and demonstrate to the Contract Administrator that all swabs, or parts thereof, have been retrieved. The Contractor shall be liable for costs associated with damage caused by and retrieving swabs that, for whatever reason, escape into the existing water distribution system. The Contractor shall provide a letter co-signed by the Contract Administrator that all swabs were retrieved.

C.17.9.3 Hydrostatic Pressure Test

Hydrostatic pressuring testing shall be carried in accordance with OPSS 441. A minimum pressure of 200 psi shall be applied to all points (including high points) in the watermain section being tested. The Township and the Contract Administrator shall witness the pressure test and provide written confirmation with the attached form provided in C.19.

C.17.9.4 Disinfection

Disinfection shall be carried out in accordance with MECP Watermain Disinfection Procedure (as related to new watermain) and AWWA C651 (last version). As per AWWA C651, acceptable types of chlorine include sodium hypochlorite, calcium hypochlorite (conforming to ANSI/AWWA B300), and liquid chlorine (conforming to ANSI/AWWA B301). Type of chlorine must be stated in the commissioning plan. The chlorine injection concentration and the chlorine concentration at any point in the piping shall not exceed 150 mg/l.

C.17.9.5 De-chlorination

All water wasted shall be discharged into the stormwater system and shall be neutralized to provide a total chlorine residual of less than 0.2 mg/l. Acceptable dechlorination/ neutralizing agents are sodium thiosulphate and hydrogen peroxide. Neutralizing agent shall be noted in the commissioning plan. The Contract Administrator will monitor the discharge of wastewater. Should tests show a residual greater than 0.2 mg/l, the discharge shall be ceased immediately, and the procedure modified to meet less than the 0.2 mg/l objective.

Where detrimental effects may be suffered by plants and/or animals in the natural environment, the wasted water shall be neutralized to provide a total chlorine residual of less than 0.002 mg/l (2 ppb) (Provincial Water Quality Objective) at the outfall. The Contract Administrator will monitor the discharge of wastewater. Should tests show a residual greater than 0.002 mg/l, the discharge shall be ceased immediately, the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services shall be notified, and the procedure modified to meet the less than 0.002 mg/l objective. Sites within 100m of natural drainage, or with direct discharge to a water body, should be considered high risk. In such instances, the Managing Director of Infrastructure may request a dechlorination plan along with contingency and mitigation plans if the chlorine residuals exceed those specified.

The Contractor may be permitted to discharge wastewater into the sanitary collection system only upon approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. The Contractor will need to demonstrate that there are no other available options. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services may direct the Contractor to de-chlorinate to a specified chlorine residual

prior to discharge or limit the discharge rate to the sanitary collection system. The Contract Administrator will monitor the discharge of wastewater to ensure the chlorine residual and discharge limits are not exceeded.

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right to direct the Contractor to dispose of wasted water to a sanitary sewer with chlorine residual not to exceed a specified limit or discharge rate.

The Contractor shall flush every part of the water system including fire hydrant leads, stubs for future watermains and services to remove all super chlorinated water.

C17.10 Chlorine Residual & Bacteriological Testing

C.17.10.1 Procedure

Prior to the commencement of chlorination residual and bacteriological testing, the Contractor shall submit a sampling plan detailing the source water location, final connection locations and the sampling locations via the Contract Administrator to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for approval. The Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks for review and approval. Appropriate coding or labelling shall be provided on the plan to clearly correlate the sample results to the sampling locations.

Before the watermain can be approved for connection to the existing water distribution system, two (2) consecutive rounds of water samples, taken at least 24 hours apart, shall pass both the chlorine residual and bacteriological standards outlined below for consecutive samples. Prior to chlorine residual and bacteriological testing, all other testing (i.e. hydrostatic, disinfection) shall be completed, and any super-chlorinated water removed from all portions of the watermain system under consideration including fire hydrant leads, stubs, branches, services, etc.

The watermain test section shall **not** be disturbed or flushed during the period between the 1st and 2nd sampling rounds, except to obtain a water sample.

The watermain shall be continually pressurized from the start of bacteriological testing until the final connection to the existing system is undertaken.

Only after the tested watermain has passed all chlorine residual and bacteriological requirements and has been approved to be put into service by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, shall the watermain be connected to the existing water distribution system using two sets of mechanical fittings.

After the completion of the final connection, the watermain shall be re-pressurized by the existing system as soon as possible.

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services or the Contract Administrator may request additional bacteriological sampling after the final connection has been made as a precaution against or in response to possible contamination during the final connection.

C.17.10.2 Source Water

The water used to conduct the chlorine residual and bacteriological testing shall be normal to the existing water distribution system. Any other sources are only permitted in rare

circumstances and only at the Managing director's consent. Bulk water sources from water trucks are not permitted.

Should the Contractor elect to undertake a bacteriological sample of source water from the Township system, the sample must be taken from the new watermain side of the backflow preventer. If this sample is adverse, the Township may undertake a sample to verify the results.

C.17.10.3 Sample Locations

Unless otherwise directed, chlorine residual and bacteriological testing samples shall be taken:

- At the end of each branch or stub (excluding fire hydrants)
- At the end of services 100 mm or larger
- A maximum of every 350 metres along the watermain test section
- A maximum of 150m from the source water connection
- Minimum of 3 sample locations on all projects/
- Any additional locations as required to ensure that adequate chlorination is achieved (e.g. to ensure that both sides of a crescent are chlorinated)
- At intermediate points on short sections as directed by the Contract Administrator or Environmental Services
- As identified in the Special Provisions
- As directed by the Contract Administrator
- As directed by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services

Sampling of fire hydrant leads is not required unless the Contractor has elected or is requested to utilize a fire hydrant location to satisfy any of the above sampling location criteria. Regardless of whether fire hydrants are used for a sampling location, all fire hydrant leads shall be thoroughly flushed to remove debris and any super-chlorinated water.

If the maximum distance criteria cannot be satisfied or if additional sampling points are required by the Township, the Contractor may be directed by the Township to install sampling taps on the watermain for the sole purpose of obtaining a water sample. During the completion of the or after the watermain has been commissioned the Contractor shall remove the sampling line and replace the main stop with a plug. Stainless steel plugs must be installed on saddles.

All sampling ports shall be copper 25 mm or smaller and brought a minimum of 1.0m above the surface.

C.17.10.4 Chlorine Residual Requirements

At each sampling location, the water shall satisfy the chlorine residual requirements as follows:

Sampling Round 1:

The total chlorine residual in the sample shall be equal to the source water total chlorine residual plus or minus 0.2 mg/L; and,

The free chlorine residual shall be equal to or greater than 0.05 mg/L.

Sampling Round 2:

The total chlorine residual in the sample shall be no more than 0.2 mg/L above the source water total chlorine residual.

The total chlorine residual in the sample shall be no less than 50% of the source water total chlorine residual from day one, and.

The free chlorine residual shall be equal to or greater than 0.05 mg/L.

A single failed chlorine residual parameter will constitute a failure of that entire sampling round, both chlorine residual and bacteriological and will necessitate the Contractor re-initiating Sampling Round 1 testing. The Contractor may elect to re-sample (chlorine and bacteriological) or take other corrective action to achieve two (2) consecutive rounds of acceptable chlorine residual and bacteriological results.

The chlorine readings shall be taken at the same time as the water sample for bacteriological testing is collected.

The source water chlorine residual readings, against which all sampled chlorine residual results are measured, are those chlorine residuals representative of the source water charged into the watermain for the intention of bacteriological testing. If the watermain is flushed to re-initiate another bacteriological testing protocol, new source water total and free chlorine residuals readings shall be taken. The source water chlorine residual readings (total and free) shall be taken within four (4) hours of charging the watermain for bacteriological testing.

If the source water has a free chlorine residual less than 0.05 mg/L, the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services shall be notified immediately to take appropriate action.

Only Township licensed operators shall measure and report on chlorine residuals.

C.17.10.5 Bacteriological Requirements

At each sampling location, the water shall satisfy the bacteriological requirements as follows both Sampling Round 1 and 2:

E. Coli	A (Presence / Absence Test)
Total Coliform A	(Presence / Absence Test)
Background	<25 (Membrane Filtration)

Bacteriological samples shall be taken as outlined on the sampling plan. A single failed bacteriological parameter will constitute a failure of that entire sampling round and will necessitate the Contractor re-initiating Sampling Round 1 testing. The Contractor may elect to re-sample (chlorine and bacteriological) or take other corrective action to achieve two (2) consecutive rounds of acceptable bacteriological results. Corrective action for a failed water sample during the 3rd round (after the final connection has been made) will be addressed by the Contract Administrator in the consultation with the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

C.17.10.6 Laboratory Submissions

Costs associated with providing operations and or water may apply. The Developer/ Contractor is responsible for all analytical fees including the fees related to additional samples submitted due to failed results.

Water samples for analysis will only be collected Monday to Thursday 7:00am to 200pm. Special arrangements may be made for submissions outside of the designated hours with prior approval of the Township.

The laboratory can only release results to the Township and will not discuss the results with the Contract Administrator or Contractor.

C.17.10.7 Custody Control

The Contract Administrator or their representative and contractor must witness all chlorine residual and bacteriological sampling. All water samples shall stay under the control of the Township's licensed operator until the samples are delivered to the laboratory.

The laboratory results will be provided to the Township. All sampling results shall be reviewed and approved by the Township before the new watermain can be approved for connection to the existing water distribution system. The Township will contact the Contract Administrator who in turn will relay the information to the Contractor.

C.17.10.8 Post Final Connection Bacteriological Testing

Contractors are advised that the Contract Administrator and/or the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services has the authority to request a third round of water samples for bacteriological analysis after the final connection has been made to the existing water distribution system to confirm the continued quality of the water within a period of two (2) working days. If adverse water samples occur, the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services will direct the corrective actions to be taken. The Contractor shall cooperate and participate fully in the corrective actions at the Contractors expense.

In the event, the Contractor does not take appropriate measures to correct adverse water samples and/or at the discretion of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, the new system may be isolated from the municipal water system and the Contractor will be required to provide two (2) consecutive rounds of chlorine and bacteriological to the standards set out to commission the new water system.

The inspector must inform the Township if additional testing/flushing is required upon final connection (e.g. due to possible suspected contamination or unsanitary site).

[C17.11 Final Connection to Existing Water System](#)

C.17.11.1 Procedure

After the pressure, leakage, chlorine residual and bacteriological tests have passed; the Contractor shall obtain written approval from the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services to make the final watermain connection to the existing watermain distribution system.

If a temporary water system has been installed, it shall not be removed until after the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services has accepted the final connection of the new watermain to the existing municipal system and has authorized the removal of the temporary water system.

The Township shall be contacted two (2) full working days prior to the final connection. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs for call outs of Township staff if the Contractor fails to notify the Township that the connection will not take place.

A Township licensed operator and the Contract Administrator shall be present to witness the entire final connection process of the new watermain to the existing water distribution systems.

Watermains shall be cut back to remove all temporary taps. The Contractor shall disinfect the connection watermain as outlined below and shall, using all means possible, dewater the watermains and trench in a controlled manner to not allow backflow into the watermains.

If trench water, dirt or debris has entered the watermain during the final connection the watermain shall be aggressively flushed and additional bacteriological samples shall be taken as directed by the Contract Administrator and/or the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right to request the above steps be taken regardless. Final connections must be made within 10 days of acceptable sample results.

All procedures must comply MECP Watermain Disinfection Procedure and AWWA C651-05.

C.17.11.2 Connections Equal to or Less Than One Pipe Length

For a final connection length equal to or less than one pipe length, the new piping, fittings and valves required for the connection shall be spray-disinfected and swabbed with a minimum 1% and maximum 5% solution of chlorine just prior to being installed. The Contractor shall ensure that the workers undertaking the disinfection process thoroughly wash their hands with soap and use hygienic practices.

C.17.11.3 Connections Greater Than One Pipe Length

If the final connection point of the new watermain to the existing watermain distribution system is in a location that requires a connection length greater than one pipe length, the new piping, fittings and valves required for the connection shall be assembled aboveground, disinfected and tested in accordance with MECP Watermain Disinfection Procedure and AWWA 651. The connection piping shall satisfy the chlorine residual and bacteriological requirements outlined for new watermains.

The pre-assembled watermain connection shall be drip tight. Only after satisfactory chlorine residual and bacteriological results have been achieved, shall the pre-assembled connection be installed. The pre-assembled watermain shall be maintained under pressure from the start of chlorine residual and bacteriological testing protocol until just prior to the installation. All caps shall be kept in place during the installation procedure until immediately prior to making the connection.

The Contractor shall not hand disinfect one pipe length at a time to circumvent the requirements to preassemble connection piping over one pipe length aboveground.

Should the Contractor find it necessary to deviate from the protocol as outlined above, the Contractor shall submit a Connection Plan to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for review and approval. The Contractor shall allow two weeks for review.

C.17.11.4 Tracer Wire

During the final connection of the new watermain to the existing distribution system, the Contractor shall insure that the new tracer wire is connected to the existing tracer wire.

C.17.11.5 Tracer Wire Conductivity Test

Prior to base asphalt or final grading, the Contractor shall demonstrate the integrity of the underground tracer wire by applying a conductivity signal and confirming the signal on all watermains and services (where applicable). Such test shall be witnessed by the Township.

The intent of this test is to confirm that the tracer wire has been installed on all non-metallic watermains and services as specified. Specifically, the test shall demonstrate the integrity and continuity of the tracer on all watermains and services.

A continuity signal shall be applied to the tracer wire and the signal confirmed over the entire length of all tracer wire installed. The signal shall be detectable for a distance of at least 300m from either side of the signal connection point. At no time shall there be a break in the continuity of the tracer wire.

It shall be demonstrated that the tracer wire on the services is connected to the watermain tracer wire and that the service tracer wire is intact for the length of the service (where applicable). Acceptable means of undertaking the conductivity test include using traditional locating techniques and/or determining if a low voltage electrical current travels from the connection point to test points. Tracer wire conductivity test report must be completed and submitted to the Township as well as the Contract Administrator with the attached form provided in C.19.

C.17.11.6 Valve Positioning

The Contractor shall demonstrate that all valves, main line and service, are in the final positioning as outlined in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Contract Administrator.

C.17.11.7 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for commissioning of the water system shall be considered to be included within watermain installation.

C17.12 [Material Handling](#)

This shall include all loading, hauling, stringing, storing and handling of pipe, valves, fittings, or other material required for the construction of watermains.

C.17.12.1 Loading and Unloading

As per manufacturer's instructions.

C.17.12.2 Storing

As per manufacturer's instructions.

C.17.12.3 Measurement of Payment

The Contractor shall supply all materials, furnish all facilities for handling, and shall provide a suitable place for storage of all construction materials at no expense to the Township. All work prescribed in this article shall not be paid for directly, but shall be included as part of the unit prices for watermain construction unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents.

C.18 Standard Drawings

The following drawings are to be referred to in conjunction with this section.

Drawing Title	Drawing Reference
Typical Servicing Layout Townhouse	STD. S1
Typical Servicing Layout Single and Semi-Detached	STD. S2
Typical Pipe Insulation Detail	STD. S3
Standard Bedding for Sewers and Watermains	STD. S7
25mm Blow Off Installation	STD. W1
Valve and Box Installation Detail (up to 300mm dia)	STD. W2
Hydrant Installation	STD. W3
Temporary Connection of New Watermain to Existing Watermain	STD. W4
Final Connection of New Watermain to Existing Watermain	STD. W5
Air Vacuum Release Valve Chamber	STD. W6
Non-Metallic Water Service Connection Detail for Non-Metallic Watermain	STD. W7
Metallic Water Service Connection Detail for Non-Metallic Watermain	STD. W8
Frost Collar Installation for Curb Stop Boxes Located in Driveways	STD. W9
Flowmeter Chamber	STD. W10A
Instrumentation Symbols Legend	STD. W10B

Instrumentation DMA Control Panel Layout	STD. W10C
Instrumentation DMA Control Panel Bill of Materials	STD. W10D
Instrumentation DMA Control Panel Power Distribution	STD. W10E
Water Sample Port	STD. W11

C.18.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)

The following OPSD's are to be referred to in conjunction with this section and are to take precedent.

Drawing Title	OPSD Reference
Pipe Bedding – Granular “A”	802.010, 802.013
Cover Material – Granular “A” or sand	802.030, 802.033
Valve Chamber Frame and Grate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard • Watertight 	401.010 (Type “A”) 401.030
Valve Chambers – Precast	Section 1100
Valve Chamber Steps	405.010 – Hollow Aluminum
Water Service	1104.010, 1104.020
Valve Box	1101.020
Hydrant Setting	1105.010
Trust Blocks	1103.010, 1103.020

C.19 – Standard Watermain Forms



Township of Centre Wellington

Watermain Commissioning Plan (To Be Completed For All New Installations)

PROJECT NAME FROM – TO DESCRIPTION

Note on use of this template:

This template attempts to provide a format and show example information needed for a wide range of watermain projects. The user should edit, add or delete information and/or sections as may suit the particular application while still providing an adequate description of the work to be undertaken so that a timely review may be completed by the Contract Administrator/ Township. The Plan should be submitted prior to watermain installation so that source requirements and sampling points are known which may avoid the need to change construction plans or re-excavate a main to install an intermediate sampling point.

The following plan for temporary connection, swabbing, disinfection and testing of the watermain meets the requirements of the Township Standards. A sketch of the site is attached showing the system layout with source and sampling locations identified.

STAGING

In general, the new water system will be pressure and leakage tested in xx stage(s) comprised of the following areas:

<u>Stage</u>	<u>Street</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
1	Street A Street B	Exist St Street A	Street B Street C
2	Street C Street D	Street B Street C	Street D Sta. x+xxx

STAGE 1

1 A. SAMPLE LOCATIONS

Samples will be taken from service laterals or temporary service laterals where necessary on long runs. When plugging temporary laterals, the mainstop will be removed and replaced with a stainless steel plug in the stainless steel saddle.

Sample Point Number	Street	Station	Max. Distance from Source or Previous	Type of Sample Port
			Sample Location (m)	
1-01	Street A	0+000	Source	Temp sample line off 25 mm Service
1-02		0+140	140	
1-03		0+490	350	
1-04	Street B	2+168	180	Temp 25 mm service (to be plugged after testing)
1-05		2+480	312	

1 B. TEMPORARY CONNECTION / WATER SOURCE

The watermain stage under test will be connected to the source as detailed below. A tested and certified backflow preventer will be located in each filler line to prevent a possible reverse flow and contamination of the in-service source main.

Source and Filling

Street: _____ Name _____
 Location (Station. /intersection) 0+000
 Source main size: _____ mm
 No. of fill lines: _____
 Fill line size: _____ mm
 Flow rate per line: _____ litres/sec
 Total flow rate of feed: _____ litres/se

1 C. SWABBING

Swabbing will be done wet and 4 swabs will pass through all new mains. Water will be added to the pipelines ahead of the swabs by filling at xxxx (e.g. first filling from the source connection prior to launching the swabs, or adding water via the sample line at Sta. xxx, etc.). Swabs will be launched, travel at adequate cleaning speeds, and be retrieved as follows:

Street	Launch Location		Pipe Size mm	Swab		Retrieval Location		
	Station	Type		Size mm	Velocity m/s	Street	Station	Type
Street A	0+000	Swab port	_____	==	==	Street A	0+490	Open pipe
Street B	2+000	Insert in new pipe	_____	==	==	Street B	2+480	Hydrant

1 D. HYDROSTATIC TESTING

As a minimum, the hydrostatic test pressure of 1035 kPa (150 psi) will be applied to all points of the watermain within the test section, including high points.

	Street	Station	Elevation- m	Pressure- kPa (psi)
Test pressure application point:	Street A	0+000	310.2	1132 (164)
High point	Street B	2+100	319.5	1035 (150)
Low point	Street B	2+420	308.0	1153 (167)

1 E. DISINFECTION and TESTING

Disinfection will be carried out in accordance with MOECC's Watermain Disinfection Procedure (as related to new watermain) and AWWA C651. Chlorine will be injected into the new main at the source end at a rate that will result in a free chlorine residual of between 50 and 100 mg/l (ppm) throughout the new pipeline. For tablet or continuous feed, the initial chlorine concentration shall be ≥ 25 mg/L. After 24 hours the maximum allowable decrease in concentration is 40%, to a maximum concentration of 50 mg/L. While chlorinating, residuals will be checked at intermediate sampling locations. Less than 25 mg/l will require re-chlorination of the main. If acceptable readings are found then flushing (de-chlorination) will commence. All chlorinated water will be neutralized to less than 0.2 mg/l total chlorine for discharge to a storm sewer or less than 0.002 mg/l total chlorine when there may be detrimental effects to the natural environment. After flushing, chlorine residuals will again be checked to ensure a free residual of at least 0.05 mg/l and a total within 0.2 mg/l of the source water residual. Acceptable results will allow the first round of bacteriological samples to be taken. All testing and sampling will be performed in the presence of the Contract Administrator and all testing will be performed by a Township licensed operator.

Type of chlorine:	xx%	sodium hypochlorite / calcium hypochlorite / (name other)
Rate of water flow:	x.x	l/sec
Rate of chlorine injection:	x.x	l/sec
Time to chlorinate test section:	xx	minutes
Neutralizing agent:		peroxide / sodium thiosulphate / (name other)

After the first round of samples have been taken, the test section will be shut down (ie. no flow of water). After a minimum of 24 hours the chlorine at each sampling point will again be tested to ensure that the total remains no more than 0.2 mg/l above nor 40% less than the first round source water, with a maximum concentration of 50 mg/L. Passed results shall have free residual of at least 0.05 mg/l. Acceptable results will initiate the second round of samples to be taken.

Results of bacteriological sample analysis will be reported to the Contract Administrator who will in turn notify the Contractor. Acceptable results (E. Coli - absent, Total Coliform - absent, Background Coliform <25) will allow the Township to approve the final connection of the main to the existing system.

1 F. FINAL CONNECTION

Final connection will be made in dry conditions in the presence of the Township and Contract Administrator. All required pipe and fittings will be swabbed with a minimum 1% to maximum 5% solution of chlorine prior to installation. Upon completion of the connection, the main will be flushed from the hydrant / service at Sta.x+xxx to rid the main of high chlorine. If some occurrence during final connection indicates that the main may have been contaminated, a third round bacteriological sample will be required.

Type of Connection: remove cap/cut-in tee and sleeve/tapping sleeve and valve/other Gap to connect: m

Connection details: remove exist cap, install_____pipe and solid sleeve

Subsequent to acceptable bacteriological testing and final connection, the Township will open the new main to regular service.

In addition to passed bacteriological tests, a copy of the pre-post chlorination report and a copy of the backflow prevention test report are required prior to allowing for connection.

SAMPLE LOCATION LAYOUT

Attached is a plan(s) / sketch(es) showing the project's sample point numbers and their locations.

This Commissioning Plan provided:

Date:

Date

Contractor:

Name of company

Commissioning Subcontractor (if applicable): Name of
company

Commission Plan reviewed by: Name

Revise and Resubmit

Approved As Noted

Approved



Township of Centre Wellington

Watermain Pressure Test Form (To Be Completed For All New Installations)

Project: _____ Contract No: _____

Area: _____ Date: _____

Contractor: _____

Required Test Pressure: _____

Pipe Material: _____

Diameter (mm): _____

Length Tested: _____

$$\text{Allowable Leakage in litres} = 0.082 \times \text{Dia. (mm)} \times \frac{\text{Length (m)}}{1000} \text{ FOR 2 HOURS} \\ \text{(OPSS 441.07.24.03)}$$

Minimum time test required (hours): _____

Maximum volume loss allowed for (hours): _____ (litres): _____

Actual period of time the main was under pressure (hours): _____

Actual measured volume loss (litres): _____

Test Results: Satisfactory Unsatisfactory

Comments:

Environmental Services
Signature

Contractor's
Signature

Inspector's
Signature



Township of Centre Wellington

Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan (To Be Completed For All New Installations)

For development that is approved under a Subdivision Agreement, the Developer shall provide a Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan. As a minimum, this Plan shall:

- Be completed and signed by the Developer's Design Engineer
- State the location of all permanent deadend watermains as well as any temporary deadend watermains that are created through phasing
- State locations where these deadends can be effectively flushed
- State the volume of water and frequency of flushing that each deadend watermain is to receive to ensure that minimum chlorine residuals are maintained.

This Plan shall be submitted to the Township for their review and approval no later than the Preliminary Acceptance of Underground, forming part of the Maintenance Package for Preliminary Acceptance.

The form of flushing shall be determined by the Developer (i.e. autoflusher, bleeds, manual flushing). Regardless of the method chosen, manual flushing and residual confirmation shall only be performed by a Township licensed operator. All water used for flushing shall be recorded by the Township and charged to the Developer at the Township's current water usage rate. All labour, materials, and equipment associated with flushing and confirmation of residuals shall also be charged to the Developer.

The locations and frequency of flushing and associated costs charged to the Developer shall continue until such time of Final Acceptance of Stage Undergrounds. Prior to Final Acceptance, a location may be removed from regular flushing if a change has occurred in the water distribution system (i.e. build-out/occupation consumption, removal of temporary deadend) that now allows residuals to be maintained. Formal request for removal is to be made to the Township with supporting documentation from the Developer's Design Engineer. Confirmation of this shall be verified by the Township prior to removal from the Chlorine Residual Maintenance Plan.

Upon final acceptance of the subdivisions water infrastructure, all responsibility for determining and maintaining flushing requirements and associated costs shall be that of the Township.



Township of Centre Wellington

Tracer Wire Conductivity Test Form (To Be Completed For All New Installations)

Project: _____ Contract No: _____

Inspector: _____ Date: _____

Consultant: _____

Contractor: _____

Test Location: _____

(Street to Street or Station to Station)

Description: _____

(How Tracer Wire is Connected to Existing Watermain)

Gauge and Type of Equipment Used: _____

Parameter	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory
Continuity Signal applied to tracer wire and the signal confirmed over the entire length of all tracer wire installed		
Tracing wire on services is connected to watermain tracer wire and wire is intact for the length of the service		
Tracing wire in chambers is detectable on the watermain outside of the chamber		

Test Results: Satisfactory Unsatisfactory

Remarks:

Environmental Services
Signature

Contractor's
Signature

Inspector's
Signature

D SANITARY SEWERS

All sanitary sewers shall be designed in such a manner and be of adequate size and depth to provide for the service of adjacent lands where so required by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. A lateral sewer connection from the sewer main to the edge of the road allowance shall be constructed for each property in the plan of subdivision.

All sanitary sewers, appurtenances and connections shall be guaranteed for a minimum period of two (2) years after initial inspection and acceptance of all underground services by the Township, but shall not be released from the maintenance period until the sewers have been inspected by video inspection and finally accepted by the Township.

Prior to commencement of the maintenance period for sanitary connections, invert elevations at the property line in table form shall be provided to Township.

Alterations to an existing Municipal Sewage Collection System by adding, modifying, replacing, or extending existing sanitary or forcemains, and/or Appurtenances, is not permitted when such works;

- Results in exceedance of hydraulic capacity of the downstream Municipal Sewage Collection System including Sewage pumping stations and Uncommitted Reserve Hydraulic Capacity of the receiving Sewage treatment plants.
- Causes an Adverse Effect.
- Any increase in Collection System Overflows and or deterioration of quality of the overflow discharge, that is not offset by measures; or
- Adversely impacts the approved effluent quality of Sewage treatment Facilities, or its bypasses or overflows.

D.1 Sanitary Design Guidelines

D.1.1 Pipework

D.1.1.1 Design Flow

The quantity of sewage flow for residential area shall be calculated on the following basis:

The design flow of sewage including infiltration.

Allowance shall be made in the designed capacity of the sewer to provide for future sewage requirements.

Flow data sheets and plans showing drainage area must accompany plan and profile submission.

In accordance with MECP Design Guidelines.

D.1.1.2 Flow Calculations

Sanitary sewer flows are to be determined using the following design criteria.

- **Residential**

Average flow for new development – 0.35 m³/c/d or 0.004 l/s/c

Average flow for reconstructions – 0.45 m³/c/d or 0.005 l/s/c

Use actual or projected populations based on information (zoning or otherwise) to be provided by the Municipality.

Peak the average flow using the Harmon Formula

$$F = 1 + \frac{14}{4 + \sqrt{P}}$$

(P = Population/1,000)

Shall be between 2.0 – 4.0

Daily domestic flows to be provided from municipal sanitary sewer master plans where available.

- **Industrial**

Average flow: 0.50 l/s/ha

Where available, actual sanitary flow monitoring data shall be used. Use higher design flows for point sources known to have significantly greater flows than the average design allowance.

The designer shall use professional judgement to select appropriate peaking factor.

- **Commercial**

- The minimum allowance for commercial flows shall be 28 m³ / ha/day. Actual flow monitoring data (covering at least 2 years) at the subject site or a similar site observed locally can be used.
- The Sewage flows listed on Table 4 may be used in the design for individual commercial facilities, provided that the minimum flow capacity is maintained for the development.

Table 3 Common Sewage Flowrates for Commercial and Institutional Uses

Description	Unit Sewage Flow (L/d)	Flow Unit Per
Shopping Centre (floor area in m ²)	2.5 – 5.0	Total floor area in m ²
Hospitals	900 - 1,800	Bed
Schools	70 - 140	Student

Travel Trailer Parks	340	Space (Without water hook-ups)
	800	Space (with individual water hook-ups)
Campgrounds	225 - 570	Campsite
Mobile Home Park	1,000	Parking space
Motels	150 - 200	Bed space
Hotels	225	Bed space

- **Other Miscellaneous Average Flow Rates**

In accordance with MECP Design Guidelines.

- **Infiltration**

Add an infiltration allowance of 0.15 l/s/ha, or as directed by the Municipality.

Note: person Per Unit (ppu) densities are not to be used for sanitary flow calculations.

D.1.1.3 Design Flow Calculations

Design flow calculations for sanitary sewer systems shall be completed on Sanitary Sewer Design Sheets in accordance with MECP Design Guidelines and the MECP Pipe Data Form.

Note: trunk and local sewers are to be designed to maximum 80% of full pipe capacity.

D.1.1.4 Minimum Pipe Size

The minimum size of the gravity Sewer in a Municipal Sewage Collection System shall be 200 mm in diameter (nominal pipe size).

D.1.1.5 Friction Factors

Sanitary Sewers shall be designed using either the Chézy – Kutter, Darcy Weisbach, or Chézy – Manning’s formula. Appropriate roughness coefficient shall be used according to the type of pipe used. The friction loss coefficient must be appropriate to the installed pipe, but not less than the equivalent of a Manning’s equation “n” of 0.013 for all new smooth-wall Sewer pipes.

D.1.1.6 Flow Velocities and Pipe Slope

Gravity Sewers shall be designed with uniform slopes between the maintenance holes.

All gravity Sanitary Sewers shall be designed and constructed with slopes to provide at least 0.6 m/s of flow velocity, when flowing full to maintain solids in suspension.

In certain circumstances, such as rehabilitation/replacement of an existing Sewer where deepening of individual Sewer section will not be possible, design flow velocities of less than 0.6 m/s may be considered provided that appropriate measures are taken to facilitate frequent

flushing and maintenance needs and the Owner accepts the increased maintenance requirements.

The maximum velocity in all Sanitary Sewers shall be less than or equal to 3.0 m/s at peak flows to minimize erosion.

The first run of sewer will have a minimum slope of 2%.

Sanitary Sewers on 20 percent slope or greater shall be anchored securely with concrete anchors or equal.

D.1.1.7 Selection of Bedding and Class of Pipe – Rigid Pipe

Rigid sanitary sewer pipe is to be designed to withstand all earth loads, superimposed loads and hydraulic loads placed on it in accordance with methods provided by manufactures and suppliers such as the “Concrete Pipe Design Manual” produced by the Ontario Concrete Pipe Association (OPCA).

The 0.3 mm crack, three edge bearing strength shall be used as the design criteria as specified in the CSA standards on concrete pipe. For non-reinforced pipe, a factor of safety of 1.5 must be used.

Pipe strength design calculations are to be completed. The class of bedding type and pipe shall be noted on the plans. If transition width is not used for design, the design width of all trenches shall be specified on the construction drawings. In case the actual trench width exceeds the design width, it must be noted that the Contractor shall be responsible for the supply of additional bedding and/or stronger pipe.

D.1.1.8 Selection of Bedding and Class of Pipe – Flexible Pipe

Flexible sanitary sewer pipe shall be designed to accommodate external dead and live loading (i.e. Traffic, soil, ground water changes, frost actions, soil settlement, etc.) imposed on it in accordance with the criteria and methodology as outlined in the current version of the MECP Design Guidelines.

Pipe strength design calculations shall be completed and provided to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for review. Pipe and bedding type class shall be noted on the construction drawings.

D.1.1.9 Pipe Depth

The obvert shall be a minimum of 2.4 metres below the final road grade.

For depths over 5.0 m, a secondary collection system may be required and shall be approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

D.1.1.10 Industrial Area Requirements

The preferred pipe is Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) however Polyethylene pipe (PE) can be used upon approval by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

D.1.1.11 Sanitary Sewers and Maintenance Holes Installed Below Seasonally High Groundwater Table.

Sanitary Sewer system which are installed lower than 0.6m below the Seasonally High Groundwater Table shall be designed to minimize infiltration.

- The Sewer pipes, pipe joints, and connections shall be designed to withstand a pressure of at least 45 psi without leakage.
- The sanitary maintenance holes shall be externally wrapped with waterproof membrane placed externally around all precast joints, including joints below the maintenance hole frame and cover, with a minimum 300mm wide strip.
- Buoyancy of Sewers and maintenance holes shall be considered in the design, and where required, adequate provision shall be made to prevent flotation.

Where the groundwater table is unknown, Sewers shall be designed with assumption that they are installed 0.6 m below seasonal high groundwater table.

D.1.2 Maintenance Holes

D.1.2.1 Structure

Maintenance holes 3000 mm and smaller shall be precast concrete.

D.1.2.2 Spacing

The maximum spacing for maintenance holes shall be as follows for the sewer diameters indicated:

- | | |
|--|---|
| • 200 mm to 450 mm | 120 m |
| • Larger than 450 mm to 900 mm | 150 m |
| • Larger than 900 mm
Infrastructure | at approval of the Managing Director of
Services |

D.1.2.3 Size

The maintenance hole shall be sized to receive pipes as per Townships Standards. The minimum maintenance hole size is 1200 mm diameter.

D.1.2.4 Drop Inlet Structures

A drop inlet structure shall be provided in accordance with MECP Design Guidelines and OPSD 1003.01 (external); 1003.031 (internal). The use of internal drop structures are only permitted when connecting into an existing maintenance hole.

Note: MECP guideline applies for a difference of 0.6 m.

D.1.2.5 Safety Grates

For maintenance hole depths between 5.0 and 10.0 m, a safety grate must be installed at the mid-point. For maintenance hole depths between 10.0 and 15.0 m, a safety grate must be installed at the third points. Refer to OPSD 404.02.

D.1.2.6 Minimum Invert Drop

Where pipes enter and leave inline or at angles between 0° to 45°, the minimum drop from invert to invert across the maintenance hole shall be 0.030 m.

Where pipes enter and leave at angles of 45° to 90°, the minimum drop from invert to invert across the maintenance hole shall be 0.060 m.

D.1.2.7 Location

In accordance with MECP Design Guidelines.

D.1.2.8 Watertight Lids

Where there is a possibility for flooding, watertight lids shall be installed.

D.1.2.9 Flow Direction Changes

Changes in direction of flow through a maintenance hole greater than 90° will not be permitted.

In pipe sizes 675 mm or greater, a change in direction of flow through a maintenance hole greater than 45° shall not be permitted.

D.1.3 Services

All sanitary sewer connections shall be inspected and tested at the same time as the sanitary sewer mains. All abandoned services are to be capped at the main with a pre-manufactured end cap. All service connections shall be constructed to be watertight.

All sanitary sewer connections shall be guaranteed for a period of two (2) years. This guarantee period shall commence at the same time that the sanitary sewer mains are placed on Maintenance Guarantee.

Should the Developer propose to reuse existing services, the contractor shall arrange to complete a CCTV review/inspection of the existing lateral to determine if the existing service is in good working order or requires replacement. Such CCTV footage shall be submitted to the Township for their review and approval.

D.1.3.1 Minimum Diameter

The minimum service size is 100 mm for residential and 150 mm for multi-residential, commercial, institutional and industrial.

D.1.3.2 Location

Services shall be installed perpendicular to the main wherever practical.

D.1.3.3 Slope

The minimum service slope is 2%.

The maximum service slope is 8%.

D.1.3.4 Depth

The sanitary service invert at property line shall be 2.5 m below the finished grade.

D.1.3.5 Connections to Maintenance Holes

Sanitary service connections to maintenance holes are permitted. If the invert of the service entering the maintenance hole is 0.60 m or more above the lowest invert, a drop pipe must be installed to direct flow to the main channel.

D.1.4 Curvilinear Sewers

Curvilinear sewers may be considered for sanitary sewers 600 mm diameter and larger.

D.1.4.1 Forcemains

Forcemains shall be designed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ontario. Pipe strength, pressure rating and dimension ratio shall be determined through the completion of a transient analysis. The design of the forcemain shall also include the installation of pressure and vacuum relief valves and forcemain flushing connections as recommended by the transient analysis completed by Professional Engineer. Isolation valves shall be as specified above. The forcemain shall be buried at a minimum depth of 2.0 m and shall be installed with tracer wire.

D.1.5 Source Water Protection Design

For sewers located within a wellhead protection area (WHPA) additional design considerations may apply. Please refer to D.8 Source Protection Considerations below for further information.

D.2 Geotechnical Report

A geotechnical report must be submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services as part of the design of the sanitary sewer system unless otherwise waived by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Recommendations must be made regarding the sanitary sewer bedding, trench dewatering, and pipe selection.

The geotechnical report shall also include test results and recommendations for the use and/or disposal of adversely impacted soils, such as from sodium and petroleum products, in accordance with current regulations.

The management of excess soils shall be in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.) 406/19 and all required reporting shall be completed by the Geotechnical Engineer or a Qualified Person.

D.2.1 Soil Tests

Soil test borings shall be placed at intervals and depths as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer. Soil classifications, moisture content, etc., shall be recorded and noted on the plans and profiles submitted. Where poor or unstable soil conditions have been noted, additional borings shall be taken to establish the boundaries of this soil (on the street allowance). In addition to samples taken for mechanical analysis, representative samples shall be obtained for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) tests.

On smaller projects a minimum of two mechanical analysis and two CBR tests will be required.

All tests shall be conducted by a recognized soils laboratory certified by the Canadian Council of Independent Labs (CCIL) and copies of such tests shall be submitted to the Township.

D.3 Easements

The Township requires 6.0 m or 2 times the depth (where depth is from the proposed final grade to the invert rounded up to the nearest half meter), whichever is the greater.

D.4 Material Specifications

The following outlines the supplementary specifications to be applied to the design and construction of Sanitary Sewer works for development in the Township. Construction within high vulnerability WHPA's will be subject to additional design requirements and shall be constructed of materials and with joints that are equivalent to watermain standards including pressure testing in accordance with OPSS 411.

D4.1 Sanitary Sewer Material Specification

D.4.1.1 Pipe Materials

Pipe materials for sanitary sewer mainline, fittings and service laterals shall be certified by CSA international or accredited by the Standard Council of Canada (SCC).

D.4.1.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular concrete pipe and fittings shall conform to OPSS 1820 and shall be manufactured at a plant certified under the Ontario Concrete Plant Prequalification Program. Non reinforced concrete pipe shall be according to CSA A257.1. Reinforced concrete pipe shall be according to CSA A257.2. Precast reinforced concrete manhole shall be according to the CSA A257.4. Joints and gaskets shall be according to CSA A257.3.

D.4.1.3 PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular PVC pipe and fittings complete with bell and spigot joints, rubber gasket, lubricant and all other necessary appurtenances shall be manufactured in conformance with OPSS 1841 and shall be certified to CSA B182.2 for PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings or CSA B182.4 for Profile PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings. PVC pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 320 kPa.

D.4.1.4 HDPE Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular PE pipe and fittings complete with bell and spigot joints, rubber gasket, lubricant and all other necessary appurtenances shall be manufactured in accordance with OPSS 1840 using virgin resin and shall be certified to CSA B182.6 for Profile Polyethylene Sewer Pipe and Fittings. Circular PE pipe and fittings shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 320 kPa and 100 kPa gasket joints.

D.4.1.5 Approved Sewer Pipe Materials

Type of Pipe	Specification	Diameter	Approved Use	Approved Manufacturer
Non-Reinforced Concrete	CSA A257.1 Extra Strength	200 mm to 250 mm	mainline	Hanson
Reinforced Concrete	CSA A257.2	300 mm and larger	mainline	Hanson, Concast, Coldstream, Munro, Hyprescon, M-Con, Rainbow
SDR 35 PVC	CSA B182.2, 320 kPa Stiffness	200 mm and larger	mainline	IPEX, Rehau, Royal
SDR 35 PVC	CSA B182.2, 320 kPa Stiffness	200 mm and larger	mainline	IPEX (Enviro-Tite)
SDR 28 PVC	CSA B182.2, 625 kPa Stiffness	100 mm and 150 mm	service laterals	IPEX, Rehau, Royal
Profile Polyethylene	CSA B182.6 320 kPa Stiffness	100 mm and 150 mm	service laterals (requires approval from Township)	Armtec (Polytite)

The Township will not accept flexible pipe over 450 mm diameter.

D.4.1.6 Forcemain Material

Sanitary forcemain material shall be selected to suit the installation and system requirements and be pre-approved by the Township. Forcemain shall be white or purple in colour and under no circumstances shall the forcemain be blue in colour.

D.4.1.7 Cast Iron Maintenance Hole Lids

All new maintenance holes shall be fitted with self-adjusting manhole frame and cover from either East Jordan Iron Works (Product No. 00302202) or Bibby-Ste-Croix (Auto Stable C-50M-ONT) or approved equivalent. All covers shall be as per OPSD 401.010 Type A.

Where applicable, East Jordan's optimized frame and grates will be permitted.

D.4.1.8 Maintenance Hole Adjustment Units

Concrete adjustment units shall be as per OPSS 407 and OPSD 704.01. Precast adjustment units shall be laid in a full bed of mortar with successive units being joined using sealant as recommended by the manufacturer. The minimum height for adjustment units is 150 mm and the maximum height for adjustment units is 300 mm.

Concrete brick and mortar shall not be used.

The Township will only accept concrete adjustment units conforming to OPSS 407.

D.4.1.9 Flexible Couplings

Flexible couplings shall be as supplied by Fernco or Mission.

D.4.1.10 Watertight Connectors

Watertight connectors shall be resilient connectors and applied to flexible pipe for sanitary sewers. Concrete sanitary sewers shall have resilient connectors.

All pipe to maintenance hole shall meet and or exceed ASTM C 923, Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manholes, Structures, Pipes and Laterals. All mechanical devices if employed, including castings, bolt assemblies shall use non-magnetic 300 series stainless steel with no welds or rivets in the sleeve or bolt assembly. Take up clamps shall use non-magnetic 304 series stainless steel. Plastic parts or components aren't allowed. Connector sizes 700 mm (28") and above shall employ multiple adjusters to better equalize the rubber and provide a uniform seal. The installation of the connector shall be accomplished at initial install and shall require no additional adjustments or installation at a later time to provide a watertight seal.

D.5 Construction Specifications

This section provides direction on how sanitary sewers and their associated service connections and appurtenances are to be installed, commissioned and tested to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents and all applicable regulations and acts.

D5.1 Sanitary Sewer Construction Specifications

D.5.1.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications

The sewer works shall be installed in accordance with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 410 & 401 except as amended or extended herein.

D.5.1.2 Sewer Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the sewer installation operations that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents.

D.5.1.3 Laying Tolerance

The allowable laying tolerance for inverts from that shown on the Construction Drawings for all sizes and at any point along the entire length of a sewer is as follows:

Horizontal:	25 mm
Vertical for slope less than or equal to 1%:	5 mm
Vertical for slope greater than 1%:	10 mm

Additionally, pipes shall be installed with no visible ponding.

D.5.1.4 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of sewers will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

D.5.1.5 Maintenance Hole Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the installation operations of maintenance holes that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents. All external joints in precast sections shall be wrapped with 150 mm wide Denso Tape.

D.5.1.6 Maintenance Hole Lid Adjustment Tolerance

Maintenance hole frames and lids shall be adjusted so that when tested with a 3 m straight edge in any direction of the surface, the gap shall not exceed 7 mm between the bottom of the straight edge and the surface of the asphalt or frame and appurtenance.

The Township does not accept ring maintenance hole risers.

D.5.1.7 Adjustment Unit Parging

The inside to be parged only between the pre-cast and first modoloc as well as the last modoloc and the frame.

D.5.1.8 Maintenance Holes Connections

At new concrete maintenance holes, resilient connector shall be used to connect flexible pipe on sanitary sewers and services, and concrete brick and mortar used for connecting a concrete pipe to the concrete maintenance hole. Pipe shall be installed flush with the inside wall of the maintenance hole.

At existing maintenance holes, the opening shall be cored and the connection made as per a new maintenance hole or a sand collar connection.

Only concrete brick and appropriate mortar shall be used to fill void around concrete pipes. Clay bricks, stones and rubble shall not be used. The inside wall of the opening shall have a smooth mortar finish. Parging of brick and mortar connections shall be completed on the exterior of connections.

The Township requires parging on the inside of the watertight adaptors. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services must approve any non Kor-N-Seal adapter.

Resilient connectors must be used for concrete trunk sanitary sewer connections.

D.5.1.9 Maintenance Hole Benching

All maintenance holes shall be benched up to springline in sanitary sewers. All benching shall slope up and away from the pipe at 8% slope.

D.5.1.10 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of maintenance holes and catchbasins will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

D.5.2 Service Connections

This sub-section provides direction on the installation of service connections that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the contract specification.

D.5.2.1 Installation

Lateral service connections for sewers shall be installed in the locations specified on the drawings, in accordance with the Municipality's standard location, or as directed the Contract Administrator.

D.5.2.2 Minimum Pipe Length

Pipe for lateral service connections shall be installed in 4 metre minimum lengths with one cut off to terminate at the property line. The second last pipe shall be shortened to ensure that the last service pipe is not less than 1.2m in length.

D.5.2.3 Line and Grade

The line and grade of all lateral service connections shall be as specified on the drawings as provided by the Contract Administrator. In general, all sewer lateral service connections to serve private land shall be constructed at a 2% minimum and 8% maximum grade and 2.5m below finished grade at the property line unless otherwise specified.

D.5.2.4 Mainline Connection

Service connections to the main pipe sewer shall be made using factory made tees or wyes. Wye connections to be installed with the direction of flow. When connecting to existing sewers, PVC strap-on-saddles complete with stainless gear clamps are required or approved equivalent.

D.5.2.5 Maintenance Hole Connections

Sanitary service connections to maintenance holes are permitted. All services connected to maintenance holes shall be resilient connectors. If the invert of the service entering the maintenance hole is 0.60m or more above the lowest invert, a drop pipe must be installed to direct flow to the main channel.

D.5.2.6 Caps

Watertight rubber gasket caps shall be installed in the ends of all lateral service connections. All caps shall be as specified by the pipe manufacturer to insure a watertight seal.

Plugs are not to be installed unless written approval is provided by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

D.5.2.7 Markers

The ends of lateral service connections (and the location of caps) shall be marked by extending a 38 mm x 89 mm timber marker vertically from the cap to a height of 1 metre above finished ground level. The exposed end of these marker stakes shall be painted green for sanitary.

D.5.2.8 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of services and associated appurtenances will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

D.5.3 Commissioning

This sub-section provides information on the testing requirements and procedures to be followed by the Contractor to complete the commissioning of the sewer system.

D.5.3.1 General

For a sewer to be considered for acceptance by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, the following procedures and tests shall be successfully completed in the presence of the Township and the Contract Administrator:

- leakage
- visual inspection
- cleaning and flushing
- deflection
- CCTV Inspections

All field tests conducted in this subsection shall be performed in the presence of the Township and the Contract Administrator. Under no circumstance swabbing shall be completed on new sewer mains prior to CCTV. This is to ensure ponding is visible during CCTV inspection.

D.5.3.2 Leakage

All sewers shall be tested for "Exfiltration or Infiltration" to assure that all joints and manholes are properly installed in accordance with the latest OPSS 410 standard.

D.5.3.3 Visual Inspection

The sewers, maintenance holes and all related appurtenances shall be cleaned of all foreign material either by flushing, the use of cleaning buckets, by hand or by a combination of all three.

The sewers shall be inspected by the Contract Administrator for alignment and obstructions. Ponding in gravity sewers will not be accepted.

Regardless of the results of tests as hereinafter provided, all visible or detectable leaks in sanitary sewers shall be repaired by the Contractor as a prerequisite to acceptance of the sewers.

D.5.4 Cleaning and Flushing

D.5.4.1 Flushing

All sewer and maintenance holes must be flushed and cleaned prior to testing. Sewer sections shall be cleaned using a combination unit with a high velocity jet, approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Contractors may obtain water from approved Municipal filling station.

The cleaning equipment shall have a selection of two or more high-velocity nozzles. The nozzles shall be capable of producing a scouring action in all sizes of pipe. The combination unit shall include a water tank, debris tank, suction mechanism and hydraulically driven hose reel.

Cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing dirt, grease, rocks, sand, and other materials and obstructions from the sewer lines and manholes by use of a vacuum system. The Contractor shall be required to make as many passes as necessary.

If cleaning of an entire section cannot be successfully performed from one manhole, it can be assumed an obstruction is present and cleaning efforts will cease and further investigations done.

D.5.4.2 Cleaning Precautions

During cleaning operations, satisfactory precautions shall be taken so that the water pressure created does not damage or cause flooding of public or private property. When possible, the flow of sewage in the sewer shall be utilized to aid in the cleaning process. In older sections of the Township, it may be necessary to reduce pressures to less than 7,000 kPa to prevent water damage to homes. A maximum pressure of 11,000 kPa will be used to prevent damage to the sewer lines. The Contractor is responsible for any flooding caused by his flushing operation and must respond immediately to any complaints received.

D.5.4.3 Material Removal

Debris such as dirt, sand, rocks, grease and other solid or semi-solid material, which is a result of cleaning, shall be removed at the downstream manhole of the section being cleaned. The Contractor shall plug, bag and/or screen the sewer at the outlet to prevent materials from being flushed into downstream reaches. Passing material from manhole to manhole shall not be permitted due to the risk of a line plugging. This material shall be removed. At the end of each day back flush the last section of sewer cleaned to ensure no build-up of debris has occurred.

D.5.4.4 Disposal of Material

The Contractor shall make provision to properly dispose of all debris in accordance with all provincial legislation and MECP guidelines.

D.5.4.5 Re-Inspection

If in the opinion of the Contract Administrator, it is determined that re-inspection is required as a result of inadequate cleaning, the Contractor shall re-clean and re-inspect the sewer at no additional cost to the Municipality.

D.5.5 Deflection

A mandrel test shall be performed on all flexible pipe sewer mains, forcemains and catchbasin leads in accordance with the latest OPSS 410 standard.

D.5.6 CCTV Inspections

D.5.7.1 General

Inspections shall be carried out by the Contractor using television cameras and video recording equipment as specified in OPSS 409. A continuous record of the internal condition of the piping system shall be provided in digital format and be PACP certified. Video recording of all sewers and laterals will be required at the follow three intervals:

1. Prior to Preliminary Acceptance after base asphalt and curb is placed (sewers only)
2. Prior to surface asphalt (sewers and laterals)
3. Prior to Final Acceptance of development (sewers and laterals)

D.5.7.2 Acceptance

Acceptance of sewer line cleaning shall be made upon the successful completion of the **television inspection and shall be to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator. If CCTV inspections show the cleaning to be unacceptable, the Contractor is required to re-clean and re-inspect the sewer until accepted by the Contract Administrator.**

D.5.7.3 Flow Control and By-Pass Pumping

When interruptions of sewer section flows are necessary to effectively conduct inspections, the Contractor shall, subject to the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, control flows using plugging and blocking methods.

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right, when necessary, to request bypassing and dewatering of a sewer to be inspected to ensure that the full diameter of pipe is visible.

The contractor will be responsible for any damage to public or private property resulting from the bypass operation or lack thereof. This operation may be requested when the flow depth covers the entire lens for approximately 35% of the line.

A sewer line plug shall be inserted into the line at a manhole upstream from the section to be inspected. The plug shall be designed so that all or any portion of the sewage flows can be released during the inspection. Flows shall be reduced in order to inspect the pipe invert. Sewage levels upstream of the plugged section **shall be monitored at all times**. After the work is completed, flows shall be restored to normal.

If a By-Pass is required, the contractor will submit a plan for review and approval by the Township.

D.5.7.4 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents or the Ontario Provincial Standards, measurement and payment for the commissioning of the sewer system shall be considered to be included within sewer installation.

D.5.7.5 Inspection and Testing

"The following inspection and testing work shall be carried out during and after construction of services.

- i) "Sieve Analysis" of the pipe bedding material to assure that the material meets the latest OPSS 802.010 & 802.013 standard. Representative samples are to be obtained by the Consultant prior to and during construction operations.

- ii) "Density Tests" shall be performed to assure that the pipe bedding material has been compacted properly.
- iii) "Density Tests" shall be performed on the backfill material to ensure proper compaction.
- vi) Full time inspection of all work during construction.
- vi). Physical/Visual inspection of all work after construction to ensure all defects are rectified prior to the Township's inspections. The consultant's inspector is responsible for the following: To bring the general site servicing drawing and/or the as recorded drawings to the inspection; to provide all labour and equipment to assist Township staff during the inspection and to ensure all structures have been pre-inspected and all imperfect work has been rectified by the contractor. Failure to comply with any of the above will result in cancellation of the inspection and a charge to the Developer.

D.6 Low Pressure Sewer (LPS)

Contact the Township for specifications required for the LPS.

D.7 Sewage Pumping Stations (SPS)

Contact the Township for specifications required for SPS.

D.8 Source Protection Considerations

D.8.1 General for all Sewage Works

In order to prevent potential risk from becoming a significant drinking water threat, the Township is implementing the following requirement for the establishment of sewage works where the works have been identified as a significant drinking water threat.

Design Requirements

- Design must include a Source Protection Supplementary Report that demonstrates that the proposed design recognized the significant drinking water threat and has implemented mitigation measures to protect drinking water sources, how the sewage works has met the requirements of the CWA and the Township's design and operational requirements and how the works considered the ministry's Risk Management Measures Catalogue (e.g. monitoring, reporting requirements), as amended, to address the risk.
- Designs must be accompanied with a monitoring and reporting plan.
- Designs must be accompanied with a Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan, covering information requirements as per O. Reg 224/07 to prevent, eliminate or ameliorate any adverse drinking water effects that result or may result from spills of pollutants. This includes steps taken in the event drinking water sources are contaminated for example, notifying members of the public who may be directly affected by a spill.

Operational Requirements

- The Spill Prevention and Contingency Plans must be kept up to date.
- Regular and annual reports to include maintenance, inspections, and monitoring details.
- All reports are required to be kept onsite (where the reports can be kept on-site) and at the operating authority's office.
- All reports are required to be made readily available upon request by Township staff, Source Protection Authority or any other parties identified in Source Protection Plans.

D.8.2 Sanitary Sewers and Related Pipes

Design Requirements

- New and replacement sewers are to be constructed of materials and with joints that are equivalent to watermain standards of construction and are to be pressure tested in accordance with OPSS 411.

Operational Requirements

- Operational procedures established to include CCTV inspections every 5 years with records made available.

D.8.3 Onsite Sewage Systems

In order to prevent potential groundwater and shallow groundwater contamination and risks from becoming a significant drinking water threat, the establishment of all new onsite sewage systems must adhere to the following criteria.

Design Requirements

- Design must comply with specific effluent requirements (objectives, limits, triggers, monitoring, reporting, contingencies, etc.).

Operational Requirements

- Maintenance inspections by a qualified person.
- Operational plan, which at a minimum shall include, but not limited to:
 - Pump out and inspection of sewage underground tanks (including septic, balancing tanks, etc.) of each sewage system identified as moderate and high risk in the Sewage System Assessment Report.

- Hydraulic test to assess any leakage at the time of the pump out.
- Removal of any trees, where they or their roots, are growing in the leaching beds.
- Preparing public information brochure for distribution (in cases of larger sites with more than one resident on site) regarding taking care of septic systems.
- Prohibit the construction of any structures such as decks, patios, or sheds over the disposal fields, as well as there should be no parking or driving vehicles over the surface of disposal fields and over any other components of the onsite sewage system.

D.9 Standard Drawings

The following drawings are to be referred to in conjunction with this section.

Drawing Title	Drawing Reference
Typical Servicing Layout Townhouse	STD. S1
Typical Servicing Layout Single and Semi-Detached	STD. S2
Typical Pipe Insulation Detail	STD. S3
Standard Bedding for Sewers and Watermains	STD. S7

D.9.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)

The following OPSD's are to be referred to in conjunction with this section and are to take precedent.

Drawing Title	OPSD Reference
Pipe Bedding – Granular “A”	802.010, 802.013
Cover Material – Granular “A” or sand	802.030, 802.033
Manhole Frame and Grate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard • Watertight 	401.010 (Type “A”) 401.030
Manholes – Precast	Section 700
Manhole Benching	701.0210
Manhole Steps	405.010 – Hollow Aluminum

Safety Platform – Aluminum	404.02
Internal Drop Structure for Existing Manhole	1003.030
Internal Drop Structure for New Manholes	1003.031
Sewer Service Connections	1006.010

E STORM SEWERS

Storm sewers designed and constructed in accordance with the most recently revised specifications of the Township shall be required on every street within all plans of residential subdivision. All storm sewers shall be designed in such a manner and be of adequate size and depth to provide for the development of lands lying upstream within the watershed and/or to provide for the drainage of such areas as may be designated by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. All storm drainage shall be conducted to an outlet considered adequate in the opinion of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

Any channel improvements, bridges, culverts and all other drainage structures or improvements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the specifications and to the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

All storm sewers, appurtenances and connections shall be guaranteed for a minimum period of two (2) years after initial inspection and acceptance of all underground services by the Township but shall not be released from the maintenance period until the sewers have been inspected and finally accepted by the Township.

Prior to commencement of the maintenance period for storm connections, invert elevations at the property line in table form must be provided to the Township.

Only Stormwater, drainage from foundations and roads, o LIDs shall be accepted or collected by Storm Sewers. Sanitary Sewage or combined Sewage shall not be accepted or collected by Storm Sewers or transmitted or directed to a stormwater works.

E.1 Design Guidelines

E.1.1 Storm Design Guidelines

E.1.1.1 General

This section relates to storm sewers only and does not include requirements for storm water management. The Engineer is directed to the municipality’s standard (Section F) and/or applicable governing conservation authority for design guidelines related to storm water management (e.g. MOE’s Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual).

E.1.1.2 Pipework

E.1.1.3 Design Flow Calculations

Storm Sewers shall be designed based on the Rational Method and the storm sewer design sheets shall be completed and submitted. An electronic copy of the spreadsheet in Excel format shall be submitted to the Township for approval of the design.

All storm sewers are to be designed using the 5-year design storm outlined on the Township of Centre Wellington Intensity-Duration Frequency Curves and shall operate without surcharge.

Trunk and local sewers are to be designed to maximum 80% of full pipe capacity.

The Rational Method equation is as follows:

$$Q = 2.78CIA$$

Where:

Q = Design Flow (l/sec.)

C = Runoff Coefficient

I = Rainfall Intensity (mm/hour)

A = Contributing Drainage Area (ha.)

A Licensed Engineering Practitioner shall select the appropriate “C” values based on site conditions. The range of runoff coefficients show in Table 5 may be used for design purposes.

Table 4 Runoff Coefficients

Source	Runoff Coefficient (C)
Asphalt, Concrete, Roof Areas	0.90 - 1.00
Grassed areas, parkland	0.15 - 0.35
Brick Roads	0.7 – 0.85
Sandy Soil	0.05 – 0.25
Playgrounds	0.2 – 0.35
Gravel	0.6 – 0.7
Forest and Dense wooded Areas	0.10 – 0.25
Permeable Pavements	0.15 – 0.25

E.1.1.4 Storm Drainage Area Drawing

Storm water design calculations shall be accompanied and supported by a Storm Drainage Area Drawing showing all areas which drain into the proposed works, the physical area of each contributing drainage area in hectares, the runoff coefficient for each drainage area, and the storm water drainage path. In each case where inlet times are calculated, the calculation shall be supported by a graphical representation or other clear documentation of each flow

component (overland, open channel, gutter and/or pipe) and the associated characteristics (length, slope, area, and/or Manning’s roughness coefficient) utilized in the inlet time calculation.

E.1.1.5 Rainfall Intensity

The intensity of rainfall shall be determined based on Township of Centre Wellington IDF Curve data (Fergus Shand Dam) using the following information derived from the Ministry of Transportation IDF Lookup:

Data Year: 2010

IDF Curve Year: 2010

Return Period	2-yr	5-yr	10-yr	25-yr	50-yr	100-yr
A	25.39	32.79	37.71	43.85	48.46	52.97
B	-0.682	-0.686	0.687	-0.690	-0.691	-0.691

Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr)

Duration	Rainfall Intensity (mm/hr) By Return Period (Years)					
	2-Yr	5-Yr	10-Yr	25-Yr	50-Yr	100-Yr
5 min	138.2	180.3	207.8	243.4	269.6	295.0
10 min	86.2	112.1	129.1	150.9	167.1	182.7
15 min	65.3	84.9	97.7	114.1	126.3	138.1
30 min	40.7	52.7	60.7	70.7	78.2	85.5
1 hr	25.4	32.8	37.7	43.9	48.5	53.0
2 hr	15.8	20.4	23.4	27.2	30.0	32.8
6 hr	7.5	9.6	11.0	12.7	14.1	15.4
12 hr	4.7	6.0	6.8	7.9	8.7	9.5
24 hr	2.9	3.7	4.3	4.9	5.4	5.9

The initial time of concentration (td) shall be 10 minutes in all cases. Bransby-Williams formula to be used for large areas.

E.1.1.5 Minimum Pipe Size

The minimum pipe size diameter for main lines shall be 300mm.

E.1.1.6 Manning's "n"

Storm Sewers shall be designed to transmit the required capacity when pipe is flowing full. Storm sewer capacities can be calculated using the Manning's equation or Darcy-Weisbach equation. If Manning's equation is used for the roughness coefficient (n) as specified by the manufacturer or as listed in Table 6 or equivalent may be used for all new pipes.

Table 5 Manning's Roughness Coefficients (n) for New Pipes

Concrete, PVC, HDPE	0.013
Corrugated Steel Pipe (CSP)	0.024

E.1.1.7 Flow Velocity and Pipe Slope

The minimum slope for the first reach of permanent dead end sewer shall be 1%, where connecting into existing infrastructure.

The minimum flow velocity in the Storm Sewer shall be 0.75 m/s. Velocities in Storm Sewers shall not exceed 6 m/s.

Additional protection against erosion scouring, and pipe displacement must be provided by a Licensed Engineering Practitioner where flow velocities exceed 4.5 m/s.

E.1.1.8 Selection of Bedding and Class of Pipe – Rigid Pipe

Rigid storm sewer pipe is to be designed to withstand all earth loads, superimposed loads and hydraulic loads placed on it in accordance with methods provided by manufactures and suppliers such as the "Concrete Pipe Design Manual" produced by the Ontario Concrete Pipe Association (OPCA).

The 0.3 mm crack, three edge bearing strength should be used as the design criteria as specified in the CSA standards on concrete pipe. For non-reinforced pipe, a factor of safety of 1.5 must be used.

Pipe strength design calculations are to be completed. The class of bedding type and pipe shall be noted on the plans. If transition width is not used for design, the design width of all trenches shall be specified on the construction drawings. In case the actual trench width exceeds the design width, it must be noted that the Contractor shall be responsible for the supply of additional bedding and/or stronger pipe.

E.1.1.9 Selection of Bedding and Class of Pipe – Flexible Pipe

Flexible storm sewer pipe shall be designed so as to accommodate external dead and live loading (i.e. Traffic, soil, ground water changes, frost actions, soil settlement, etc.) imposed on it in accordance with the criteria and methodology as outlined in the current version of the MECP. Design Guidelines.

Pipe strength design calculations shall be completed and provided to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services for review. Pipe and bedding type class shall be noted on the construction drawings.

E.1.1.10 Pipe Depth

The obvert shall be a minimum of 1.2 m below the final road grade.

E.1.1.11 Curvilinear Sewers

Curvilinear sewers may be considered for storm sewers 600 mm diameter and larger only upon the written approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services

E.1.1.12 Elliptical Sewers

Elliptical Pipe may be utilized for clearance and/or cover purposes.

E.1.1.13 Blind Connections

Blind connections using factory made tees are permitted for:

- Storm Sewers greater than 900mm

These requirements do not apply to rear yard catchbasins. A catchbasin maintenance hole shall be installed for rear yard catchbasins.

E.1.1.14 Safety/Rodent Grates

Manufactured safety / rodent grates are required on open inlets and outlets 200 mm and larger, except in driveway culverts.

E.1.1.15 Head Walls

Head walls shall be used for 525 mm diameter and larger sewers, permanent pool or submerged conditions with the word "Danger" engraved on the face of the headwall.

For outlets 450 mm diameter and smaller or driveway culverts, use OPSD 801.020

For outlets 525 mm diameter to 900 mm diameter, use OPSD 804.03 or OPSD 804.04.

For outlets greater than 900 mm in diameter, use OPSD 804.04.

A handrail as per OPSD 980.101 shall be installed around headwalls 0.6 m or larger in height.

[E1.2 Maintenance Holes](#)

E.1.2.1 Structure

Maintenance holes shall be provided at each change in alignment, pipe size, grade, material, and at all pipe junctions. For blind connections, an upstream maintenance holes at a distance of 30 m (Max) is requested to facilitate maintenance.

Maintenance holes 3000 mm and smaller shall be precast concrete.

Maintenance holes greater than 3000mm will be reviewed and approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure on a case by case basis.

E.1.2.2 Spacing

Where required, the maximum spacing for maintenance holes shall be as follows for the sewer diameters indicated:

300 mm to 900 mm	120 m
Larger than 900 mm and smaller than 1350 mm	150 m
1350 mm and larger	at approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

E.1.2.3 Size

The maintenance hole shall be sized adequately to receive pipes as per the manufacturer's specifications. The minimum maintenance hole size is 1200 mm diameter.

E.1.2.4 Location

In accordance with MECP Design Guidelines.

E.1.2.5 Safety Grates

For maintenance hole depths between 5.0 and 10.0 m, a safety grate must be installed at the mid-point. For maintenance hole depths between 10.0 and 15.0 m, a safety grate must be installed at the third points. Refer to OPSD 404.02.

E.1.2.6 Minimum Invert Drop

Where pipes enter and leave in line, the drop from invert to invert across the maintenance hole shall be a minimum of the slope of the upstream pipe.

Where pipes enter and leave at angles deflected 0° to 45°, the minimum drop from invert to invert across the maintenance hole shall be 0.030 m.

Where pipes enter and leave at angles deflected 45° to 90°, the minimum drop from invert to invert across the maintenance hole shall be 0.060 m.

E.1.2.7 Flow Direction Changes

Changes in direction of flow through a maintenance hole greater than 90° will not be permitted (no acute angle benching/change in direction).

E.1.3 Catchbasins

E.1.3.1 Minimum Lead Size

The minimum lead size diameter shall be:

- Double Catchbasin Lead: 300 mm
- Single Catchbasin Lead: 250 mm

E.1.3.2 Spacing

The maximum spacing between catchbasins or highpoint to first catchbasin shall be:

Road Type	Road Grade		
	< 3%	3% to 5%	>5%
For two (2) lane roads	90m	75m	60m
For four (4) lane roads	75m	60m	60m

The Consulting Engineer shall ensure that the catchbasin spacing and casting cover is adequate to collect the storm water.

E.1.3.3 Intersection Location

Catchbasins shall be located on the upstream side of all intersections where the road grade falls towards the intersection

E.1.3.4 Flow Direction Changes

Horizontal bends are to be avoided.

E.1.3.5 Double Catchbasin

Double catchbasins are required at all low points (sag points), when water is collected from two directions. A single catchbasin may be considered if the total aggregate spacing to the adjacent catchbasins is less than the maximum spacing allowable, as noted above.

E.1.3.6 Side Inlet Catchbasin

The Township requires side inlet catchbasins unless otherwise approved.

E.1.3.7 Sub-drains

6m – 100mm diameter geotextile wrapped subdrain is required upstream of all storm structure and in both directions at sags in the road profile. Additional subdrain as required by geotechnical consultant.

E.1.3.8 Slotted Drain Pipe

Use of slotted drain pipe must be approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

E.1.3.9 Rear Yard Drainage

A maintenance hole is required on the main line for the connection of a rear yard catchbasin lead, regardless of the lead size.

Surface inlets (catchbasin or inlet basin) are required every 2 units (townhouse or singles) along rear lot line swales. Singles will require full catchbasins for all structures. Townhouses require a catchbasin at the lead from the road, but inlet basins can be used thereafter.

Sewer from the road to the rear yard (i.e. on sideyard) is to be 300 mm concrete o/s 0.5 m from lot line situated on a 3 m easement divided equally on side lot lines.

Sewers across the rear lot line to be 1 m off the lot line on a 3 m easement entirely on one lot.

Sewers along the rear lot lines of townhouses are to be minimum 200 mm. Where the number of upstream inlets basins exceeds 2, the pipe size is to be increased to 250 mm. These sewers along the rear can be PVC if desired.

Sewers along the rear lot lines of singles are to be minimum 250 mm. Where the number of upstream catchbasins exceeds 1, the pipe size is to be increased to 300 mm. These sewers along the rear can be PVC if desired.

E.1.3.10 Frames and Grates

Catchbasin frames and grates shall conform to the Townships Standards.

For inlet basins, frame and grates shall be cast iron (e.g. cast iron 12" H-10 Nyloplast Light Duty grates, or approved equivalent).

E.2 Services

E.2.1 Minimum Diameter

Single storm sewer services, a minimum of 100 mm in diameter, shall be provided for each dwelling unit in a residential subdivision.

E.2.2 Location

Services shall be installed perpendicular to the main wherever practical.

E.2.3 Slope

The minimum service slope is 2%.
The maximum service slope is 8%.

E.2.4 Flow Direction Changes

Horizontal bends are to be avoided.

E.2.5 Depth

The storm service invert at property line shall be 1.2 m below the finished grade

E.3 Geotechnical Report

A geotechnical report must be submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services as part of the design of the storm sewer system unless otherwise waived by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Recommendations must be made regarding the storm sewer bedding, trench dewatering, and pipe selection.

The geotechnical report shall also include test results and recommendations for the use and/or disposal of adversely impacted soils, such as from sodium and petroleum products, in accordance with current regulations.

The management of excess soils shall be in accordance with Ontario Regulation (O. Reg.) 406/19 and all required reporting shall be completed by the Geotechnical Engineer or a Qualified Person.

E.3.1 Soil Tests

Soil test borings shall be placed at intervals and depths as recommended by the Geotechnical Engineer. Soil classifications, moisture content, etc., shall be recorded and noted on the plans and profiles submitted. Where poor or unstable soil conditions have been noted, additional borings shall be taken to establish the boundaries of this soil (on the street allowance).

In addition to samples taken for mechanical analysis, representative samples shall be obtained for California Bearing Ratio (CBR) tests.

On smaller projects a minimum of two mechanical analysis and two CBR tests will be required.

All tests shall be conducted by a recognized soils laboratory certified by the Canadian Council of Independent Labs (CCIL) and copies of such tests shall be submitted to the Township.

E.4 Open Ditch and Culvert Design

The minimum allowable culvert size shall be 450 mm in diameter.

E.5 Easements

The Township requires 6.0m or 2 times the depth (where depth is from the proposed final grade to the invert rounded up to the nearest half meter), whichever is the greater unless otherwise noted.

E.6 Storm Sewer Material Specifications

The following outlines the supplementary specifications to be applied to the design and construction of Storm Sewer works for development in the Township.

E.7.1 Pipe Materials

Pipe materials for storm sewer mainline, fittings and service laterals shall be certified by CSA international or accredited by the Standard Council of Canada (SCC).

E.7.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular concrete pipe and fittings shall conform to OPSS 1820 and shall be manufactured at a plant certified under the Ontario Concrete Plant Prequalification Program. Non reinforced concrete pipe shall be according to CSA A257.1. Reinforced concrete pipe shall be according to CSA A257.2. Precast reinforced concrete manhole shall be according to the CSA A257.4. Joints and gaskets shall be according to CSA A257.3.

E.7.3 PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular PVC pipe and fittings complete with bell and spigot joints, rubber gasket, lubricant and all other necessary appurtenances shall be manufactured in conformance with OPSS 1841 and shall be certified to CSA B182.2 for PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings or CSA B182.4 for Profile PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings. PVC pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 320 kPa.

E.7.4 HDPE Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Circular profile PE pipe shall be complete with bell and spigot joints, rubber gasket, lubricant and all other necessary appurtenances and shall meet the requirements of OPSS 1840 (latest revision) and be manufactured in accordance with CSA B182.8 Profile Polyethylene Storm

Sewer and Drainage Pipe and Fittings (latest revision) using virgin resin and shall be certified to this standard by a product certification body accredited by the Standards Council of Canada (SCC). Circular profile PE pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 320 kPa and 74 kPa watertight gasket joints (Type 1). All fittings used for PE installation shall be PVC quality and certified to either CSA B182.2 for PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings or CSA B182.4 for Profile PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings. PVC pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 320 kPa.

E.7.5 Approved Sewer Pipe Materials

Type of Pipe	Specification	Diameter	Approved Use	Approved Manufacturer
Concrete	CSA A257.1 Extra Strength	250 mm to 300 mm	catchbasin lead and service connections	Hanson
		200 mm to 300 mm	service connections	Hanson
Concrete	CSA A257.2 Reinforced	300 mm and larger	Mainline, rearyard catchbasin connections and service connections	Hanson, Concast, Coldstream, Munro, Hyprescon, M-Con, Rainbow
SDR 35 PVC	CSA B182.2 – 320 kPa Stiffness	200 mm to 375mm	Mainline, catchbasin lead and service connections	IPEX, Rehau, Royal
SDR 28 PVC	CSA B182.2 - 625 kPa Stiffness	100 mm	service connections	IPEX, Rehau, Royal
SDR 28 PVC	CSA B182.2 - 625 kPa Stiffness	100 mm	service connections	IPEX (Enviro-Tite)
Profile HDPE	CSA 182.8 – 320 kPa stiffness watertight gasket min 75 kPa, PVC fittings to be used	300 mm min. (See Note below)	Mainline	ADS Hancor
Profile PVC 1	CSA B182.4 – 320 kPa Stiffness	250 mm to 375mm	mainline and catchbasin lead	IPEX, Rehau, Royal

Type of Pipe	Specification	Diameter	Approved Use	Approved Manufacturer
Profile HDPE	CSA B182.6 320 kPa Stiffness	100mm	service connections	Armtec (Polytite) Ideal Challenger 3000
		250 mm to 375mm	mainline and catchbasin lead	Armtec (Polytite) Ideal Challenger 3000

The Township will not accept flexible pipe over 375 mm diameter.

E.7.6 Cast Iron Maintenance Hole Lids

All new maintenance holes within the travelled portion of the roadway shall be fitted with self-adjusting manhole frame and cover from either East Jordan Iron Works Selflevel or Bibby-Ste-Croix (Auto Stable C-50M-ONT) or approved equivalent. All covers shall be as per OPSD 401.010 Type B. Maintenance holes outside of the traveled portion of the roadway are not required to be self-adjusting.

Where applicable, East Jordan's optimized frame and grates will be permitted.

E.7.7 Cast Iron Catchbasin Frames and Grates

Cast iron catchbasin frames and grates shall conform to OPSS 1850 and shall be manufactured by Bibby, East Jordan or Star. Catchbasin frames and grates shall be as per:

- 400.082Z2 as manufactured by East Jordan when installed as side inlets (or approved equivalent)
- OPSD 400.110 when installed as a standard catchbasin.
- OPSD 400.010 when installed in parking lots.
- OPSD 400.120 when installed in rear yards.

Where applicable, East Jordan's optimized frame and grates will be permitted.

E.7.8 Maintenance Hole and Catchbasin Adjustment Units

Concrete adjustment units shall be as per OPSS 407 and OPSD 704.01. Precast adjustment units shall be laid in a full bed of mortar with successive units being joined using sealant as recommended by the manufacturer. The minimum height for adjustment units is 150 mm and the maximum height for adjustment units is 300 mm.

E.7.10 Flexible Couplings

Flexible couplings shall be as supplied by Fernco or Mission.

E.7.11 Watertight Connectors

Watertight connectors shall be resilient connectors and applied to flexible pipe for sanitary and storm sewers. Concrete sanitary sewers shall have resilient connectors.

All pipe to maintenance hole shall meet and or exceed ASTM C 923, Standard Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manholes, Structures, Pipes and Laterals. All mechanical devices if employed, including castings, bolt assemblies shall use non-magnetic 300 series stainless steel with no welds or rivets in the sleeve or bolt assembly. Take up clamps shall use non-magnetic 304 series stainless steel. Plastic parts or components aren't allowed. Connector sizes 700 mm (28") and above shall employ multiple adjusters to better equalize the rubber and provide a uniform seal. The installation of the connector shall be accomplished at initial install and shall require no additional adjustments or installation at a later time to provide a watertight seal.

E.8 Construction Specifications

This section provides direction on how storm sewers and their associated service connections and appurtenances are to be installed, commissioned and tested to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents and all applicable regulations and acts.

E.9 Storm Sewer Construction Specifications

E.9.1 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications

The sewer works shall be installed in accordance with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification 410 & 401 except as amended or extended herein.

E.9.2 Sewer Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the sewer installation operations that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents.

E.9.3 Laying Tolerance

The allowable laying tolerance for inverts from that shown on the Construction Drawings for all sizes and at any point along the entire length of a sewer is as follows:

Horizontal:	25 mm
Vertical for slope less than or equal to 1%:	5 mm
Vertical for slope greater than 1%:	10 mm

Additionally, pipes shall be installed with no visible ponding.

E.9.4 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of sewers will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

E.10 Maintenance Hole and Catchbasin Installation

This sub-section provides direction on the installation operations of maintenance holes that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the Contract Documents

E.10.1 Maintenance Hole Lid Adjustment Tolerance

Maintenance hole frames and lids shall be adjusted so that when tested with a 3 m straight edge in any direction of the surface, the gap shall not exceed 7 mm between the bottom of the straight edge and the surface of the asphalt or frame and appurtenance.

The Township does not accept ring maintenance hole risers.

E.10.2 Adjustment Unit Parging

The inside to be parged only between the pre-cast and first modoloc as well as the last modoloc and the frame.

E.10.3 Maintenance Holes Connections

At new concrete maintenance holes, resilient connector shall be used to connect flexible pipe on storm sewers and services, and concrete brick and mortar used for connecting a concrete pipe to the concrete maintenance hole. Pipe shall be installed flush with the inside wall of the maintenance hole.

At existing maintenance holes, the opening shall be cored and the connection made as per a new maintenance hole or a sand collar connection.

Only concrete brick and appropriate mortar shall be used to fill void around concrete pipes. Clay bricks, stones and rubble shall not be used. The inside wall of the opening shall have a smooth mortar finish. Parging of brick and mortar connections shall be completed on the exterior of connections.

The Township requires parging on the inside of the watertight adaptors. The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services must approve any non Kor-N-Seal adapter.

Resilient connectors must be used for concrete trunk sanitary sewer connections.

E.10.4

All maintenance holes shall be benched up to springline in storm sewers and $\frac{3}{4}$ of the pipe height in storm sewers regardless of the pipe size. All benching shall slope up and away from the pipe at 8% slope. Storm sewer maintenance holes shall not be pre-benched by the manufacturer. Benching maintenance holes must be completed during construction on site.

All catchbasin maintenance holes regardless of outlet pipe size shall be installed with a 600 mm sump.

E.10.5 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of maintenance holes and catchbasins will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

E.11 Service Connections

This sub-section provides direction on the installation of service connections that the Contractor is required to perform to meet the technical requirements of the contract specification.

E11.1 Minimum Pipe Length

Pipe for lateral service connections shall be installed in 4 metre minimum lengths with one cut off to terminate at the property line. The second last pipe shall be shortened to ensure that the last service pipe is not less than 1.2m in length.

E11.2 Line and Grade

The line and grade of all lateral service connections shall be as specified on the drawings as provided by the Contract Administrator. In general, all storm lateral service connections to serve private land shall be constructed at a 2% minimum and 8% maximum grade and 1.2m below finished grade at the property line unless otherwise specified.

E11.3 Mainline Connection

Service connections to the main pipe sewer shall be made using factory made tees or wyes. Wye connections to be installed with the direction of flow. For infill developments PVC strap-on-inserta-tee saddles or EZ tap sewer saddles by Fernco complete with stainless gear clamps are required.

E11.4 Maintenance Hole Connections

Storm service connections to maintenance holes are permitted. All services connected to maintenance holes shall be resilient connectors. If the invert of the service entering the maintenance hole is 0.60m or more above the lowest invert, a drop pipe must be installed to direct flow to the main channel.

E11.5 Caps

Watertight rubber gasket caps shall be installed in the ends of all lateral service connections. All caps shall be as specified by the pipe manufacturer to insure a watertight seal.

Plugs are not to be installed unless written approval is provided by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

E11.6 Markers

The ends of lateral service connections (and the location of caps) shall be marked by extending a 38 mm x 89 mm timber marker vertically from the cap to a height of 1 metre above finished ground level. The exposed end of these marker stakes shall be painted white for storm.

E11.7 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment for the installation of services and associated appurtenances will be in accordance with the Ontario Provincial Standards.

E12 Commissioning

This sub-section provides information on the testing requirements and procedures to be followed by the Contractor to complete the commissioning of the sewer system.

E.12.1 General

In order for a sewer to be considered for acceptance by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, the following procedures and tests shall be successfully completed in the presence of the Township and the Contract Administrator:

- leakage
- visual inspection
- cleaning and flushing
- deflection
- CCTV Inspections

All field tests conducted in this subsection shall be performed in the presence of the Contract Administrator. Under no circumstance swabbing shall be completed on new sewer mains prior to CCTV. This is to ensure ponding is visible during CCTV inspection.

E.12.2 Leakage

All sewers shall be tested for "Exfiltration or Infiltration" to assure that all joints and manholes are properly installed in accordance with the latest OPSS 410 standard.

E.12.3 Visual Inspection

The sewers, maintenance holes and all related appurtenances shall be cleaned of all foreign material either by flushing, the use of cleaning buckets, by hand or by a combination of all three.

The sewers shall be inspected by the Contract Administrator for alignment and obstructions. Ponding in gravity sewers will not be accepted.

Regardless of the results of tests as hereinafter provided, all visible or detectable leaks in storm sewers shall be repaired by the Contractor as a prerequisite to acceptance of the sewers.

E.13 Cleaning and Flushing

E.13.1 Flushing

All sewer and maintenance holes must be flushed and cleaned prior to testing. Sewer sections shall be cleaned using a combination unit with a high velocity jet, approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services. Contractors may obtain water from approved Municipal filling station.

The cleaning equipment shall have a selection of two or more high-velocity nozzles. The nozzles shall be capable of producing a scouring action in all sizes of pipe. The combination unit shall include a water tank, debris tank, suction mechanism and hydraulically driven hose reel.

Cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing dirt, grease, rocks, sand, and other materials and obstructions from the sewer lines and manholes by use of a vacuum system. The Contractor shall be required to make as many passes as necessary.

If cleaning of an entire section cannot be successfully performed from one manhole, it can be assumed an obstruction is present and cleaning efforts will cease and further investigations done.

E13.2 Cleaning Precautions

During cleaning operations, satisfactory precautions shall be taken so that the water pressure created does not damage or cause flooding of public or private property. In older sections of the Township, it may be necessary to reduce pressures to less than 7,000 kPa to prevent water damage to homes. A maximum pressure of 11,000 kPa will be used to prevent damage to the

sewer lines. The Contractor is responsible for any flooding caused by his flushing operation and must respond immediately to any complaints received.

E.13.3 Material Removal

Debris such as dirt, sand, rocks, grease and other solid or semi-solid material, which is a result of cleaning, shall be removed at the downstream manhole of the section being cleaned. The Contractor shall plug, bag and/or screen the sewer at the outlet to prevent materials from being flushed into downstream reaches. Passing material from manhole to manhole shall not be permitted due to the risk of a line plugging. This material shall be removed. At the end of each day back flush the last section of sewer cleaned to ensure no build-up of debris has occurred.

E.13.4 Disposal of Material

The Contractor shall make provision to properly dispose of all debris in accordance with all provincial legislation and MECP guidelines.

E.13.5 Re-Inspection

If in the opinion of the Contract Administrator, it is determined that re-inspection is required as a result of inadequate cleaning, the Contractor shall re-clean and re-inspect the sewer at no additional cost to the Municipality.

E.13.6 Deflection

A mandrel test shall be performed on all flexible pipe sewer mains, forcemains and catchbasin leads in accordance with the latest OPSS 410 standard.

E.14 CCTV Inspections

E.14.1 General

Inspections shall be carried out by the Contractor using television cameras and video recording equipment as specified in OPSS 409. A continuous record of the internal condition of the piping system shall be provided in digital format and be PACP certified. Video recording of all sewers and laterals will be required at the follow three intervals:

- Prior to Preliminary Acceptance after base asphalt and curb is placed (sewers only)
- Prior to surface asphalt (sewers and laterals)
- Prior to Final Acceptance of development (sewers and laterals)

E.14.2 Sewer Line Cleaning

Acceptance of sewer line cleaning shall be made upon the successful completion of the **television inspection and shall be to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator. If CCTV inspections show the cleaning to be unacceptable, the Contractor is required to re-clean and re-inspect the sewer until accepted by the Contract Administrator.**

E.14.3 Flow Control and By-Pass Pumping

When interruptions of sewer section flows are necessary to effectively conduct inspections, the Contractor shall, subject to the approval of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services, control flows using plugging and blocking methods.

The Managing Director of Infrastructure Services reserves the right, when necessary, to request bypassing and dewatering of a sewer to be inspected to ensure that the full diameter of pipe is visible.

The contractor will be responsible for any damage to public or private property resulting from the bypass operation or lack thereof. This operation may be requested when the flow depth covers the entire lens for approximately 35% of the line.

A sewer line plug shall be inserted into the line at a manhole upstream from the section to be inspected. The plug shall be designed so that all or any portion of the sewage flows can be released during the inspection. Flows shall be reduced in order to inspect the pipe invert. Sewage levels upstream of the plugged section **shall be monitored at all times**. After the work is completed, flows shall be restored to normal.

E.14.4 Measurement and Payment

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents or the Ontario Provincial Standards, measurement and payment for the commissioning of the sewer system shall be considered to be included within sewer installation

E.15 Inspection and Testing

"The following inspection and testing work shall be carried out during and after construction of services.

- i) "Sieve Analysis" of the pipe bedding material to assure that the material meets the latest OPSS 802.010 & 802.013 standard. Representative samples are to be obtained by the Consultant prior to and during construction operations.
- ii) "Density Tests" shall be performed to assure that the pipe bedding material has been compacted properly.
- iii) "Density Tests" shall be performed on the backfill material to ensure proper compaction.
- vi) Full time inspection of all work during construction.
- vi). Physical/Visual inspection of all work after construction to ensure all defects are rectified prior to the Township's inspections. The consultant's inspector is responsible for the following: To bring the general site servicing drawing and/or the as recorded drawings to the inspection; to provide all labour and equipment to assist Township staff during the inspection and to ensure all structures have been pre-inspected and all imperfect work has been rectified by the contractor. Failure to comply with any of the above will result in cancellation of the inspection and a charge to the Developer.

E.16 Source Protection Considerations

E.16.1 General for all Sewage Works

In order to prevent potential risk from becoming a significant drinking water threat, the Township is implementing the following requirement for the establishment of sewage works where the works have been identified as a significant drinking water threat.

Design Requirements

- Design must include a Source Protection Supplementary Report that demonstrates that the proposed design recognized the significant drinking water threat and has implemented mitigation measures to protect drinking water sources, how the sewage works has met the requirements of the CWA and the Township's design and operational requirements and how the works considered the ministry's Risk Management Measures Catalogue (e.g. monitoring, reporting requirements), as amended, to address the risk.
- Designs must be accompanied with a monitoring and reporting plan.
- Designs must be accompanied with a Spill Prevention and Contingency Plan, covering information requirements as per O. Reg 224/07 to prevent, eliminate or ameliorate any adverse drinking water effects that result or may result from spills of pollutants. This includes steps taken in the event drinking water sources are contaminated for example, notifying members of the public who may be directly affected by a spill.

Operational Requirements

- The Spill Prevention and Contingency Plans must be kept up to date.
- Regular and annual reports to include maintenance, inspections, and monitoring details.
- All reports are required to be kept onsite (where the reports can be kept on-site) and at the operating authority's office.
- All reports are required to be made readily available upon request by Township staff, Source Protection Authority or any other parties identified in Source Protection Plans.

E.16.2 Stormwater Management Works

Design Requirements

- Design must be based on providing Enhanced Level water **quality** control as per the ministry's Stormwater Management and Planning Manual, 2003
- Design must include an additional 20% water **quantity** control in addition to the requirements of the ministry's Stormwater Management and Planning Manual.
- Design must be accompanied with erosion and sediment control measures to cover all phases of construction.
- Design should minimize infiltration of untreated runoff to groundwater.

- Design should prohibit the use of infiltration trenches, galleries, or similar that allow for direct infiltration of collected untreated stormwater.

Operational Requirements

- The erosion and sediment control measures plan must be kept up to date with records of inspections and maintenance made available for inspection by the ministry.
- The monitoring and reporting plan must be kept up to date and on site or at the operating authority's office.

E.17 Standard Drawings

The following drawings are to be referred to in conjunction with this section.

Drawing Title	Drawing Reference
Typical Servicing Layout Townhouse	STD. S1
Typical Servicing Layout Single and Semi-Detached	STD. S2
Typical Pipe Insulation Detail	STD. S3
Rodent Grate for Attachment to Outlet	STD. S4
Side Inlet Catchbasin Frame and Cover Detail	STD. S5
Side Inlet Catchbasin	STD. S6
Standard Bedding for Sewers and Watermains	STD. S7

E.17 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)

The following OPSD's are to be referred to in conjunction with this section and are to take precedent.

Drawing Title	OPSD Reference
Pipe Bedding – Granular "A"	802.010, 802.013
Cover Material – Granular "A" or sand	802.030, 802.033
Manhole Frame and Grate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard 	401.010 (Type "B")
Catchbasin Frame and Grate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard • Side Inlet 	400.110

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rear Yard • Ditch Inlet 	<p>400.082</p> <p>400.120</p> <p>403.010</p>
Manholes – Precast	Section 700
Catchbasin – Precast	Section 700
Catchbasin Manhole – Precast	Section 700
Manhole Benching	701.0210
Manhole Steps	405.010 – Hollow Aluminum
Safety Platform – Aluminum	404.02
Internal Drop Structure for Existing Manhole	1003.030
Internal Drop Structure for New Manholes	1003.031
Sewer Service Connections	1006.010

F STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

F.1 Introduction

The Township of Centre Wellington has adopted a watershed planning approach to development. An important part of this process is stormwater management (SWM), which refers to the use of planning techniques and/or engineering controls to minimize the effect of urbanization on the hydrological cycle.

The purpose of this section is to outline the criteria that is to be used to design stormwater infrastructure within Centre Wellington, including municipal projects and new land development, as well as for the redevelopment of existing lands.

There are several companion documents which support this document, including the Township of Centre Wellington’s Official Plan and Urban Design Manual, as well as numerous Federal and Provincial publications including, but not limited to:

- Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual, MECP, 2003
- Natural Hazards Technical Guides, MNR, 2006
- Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Urban Construction, GHHA CA, 2006
- Low Impact Development Stormwater Management Planning and Design Guide, CVC & TRCA, 2010
- Runoff Volume Control Targets for Ontario, Prepared by Aquafor Beech Ltd. and Earthfx Inc. for the MECP, 2016

The consultant is responsible for ensuring that they are referencing the most recent versions of these documents, as well as for obtaining all necessary permits and approvals from other governing agencies.

F.2 Stormwater Management Criteria

In areas where a watershed/subwatershed/master drainage plan has been prepared and approved, the requirements and criteria cited within the plan shall be adopted in all instances. Where a larger plan does not exist, the following general requirements should be used as the minimum design criteria.

F.2.1 Quantity Control

There are two types of water quantity controls that must be considered when developing a stormwater management plan – peak flow control and volume control.

Peak flow control may also be referred to as flood control, as it aims to protect both urban and natural areas from flooding by controlling the rate at which stormwater runoff is allowed to discharge into a receiving system. In general, flows to receiving systems shall not be increased from pre-development flows. Certain areas, as specified by a watershed plan, may be required to restrict flow rates further below pre-development conditions in order to address downstream flooding issues. Upstream and surrounding area drainage circumstances should also be taken into consideration for flood management purposes. Peak flow control performance should be evaluated for the 2 years through 100 year storms.

Volume control seeks to protect the environment by maintaining the natural hydrological cycle. This is done by matching infiltration and runoff volumes between pre- and post-development conditions. Efforts to maximize infiltration shall be used wherever soil conditions allow. Volume control performance should be evaluated for the 25 mm storm event (which represents approximately 90% of the average annual rainfall in Ontario) or through continuous modelling.

F.2.2 Quality Control

Where a watershed plan does not specify otherwise, water quality control shall be provided in accordance with provincial regulations. MECP (2003) standards specify three levels of water quality protection, based on a general relationship between total suspended solids (TSS) removal and the lethal and chronic effects of suspended solids on aquatic life. The three levels of protection correspond to the following long term suspended solids removal:

- Enhanced protection: 80% TSS removal
- Normal protection: 70% TSS removal
- Basic protection: 60% TSS removal (there are no water systems in the Township of Centre Wellington where a basic water quality level of protection would be deemed appropriate)

Table 3.2 of the MECP Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (2003) specifies the required storage volumes to meet these levels of water quality protection. If an alternative method is used for the design of water quality systems, performance should be evaluated for the 25 mm storm event, or through continuous modelling.

F.2.3 Erosion Control

In areas where no watershed plan exists, receiving water systems shall be protected from erosion in accordance with MECP guidelines and to the satisfaction of the Township and GRCA,

unless it can be demonstrated through appropriate modelling and/or analysis that stream stability will not be adversely affected by the proposed development. While the needs of a receiving system should be assessed on an individual basis, erosion control criteria may be able to be met by providing extended detention storage for the 25 mm storm event. Additional modelling or calculations may be required to support this minimum requirement at the Township's, GRCA's, or MECP's discretion.

In areas where the downstream receiving watercourse is determined to be unstable, or where control/over control of flow rates is ineffective or not feasible, design of channel alterations might be considered, subject to design in accordance with natural channel design principles as per MNR requirements (2006).

Storm sewer outfalls in watercourses should be provided with proper protection against erosion which includes appropriate bank scouring protection on either side of the outfall and watercourse. When storm sewer outfalls outlet to steep and/or deep valleys, drop structures should be designed in such a manner as to provide integral bank stability. Such local erosion protection measures should be designed so as not to interfere with the watercourse forming processes of the receiving watercourse system or the system's ecological features or functions.

F.3 Analytical Methods

There are numerous hydrologic and hydraulic analytical methods available that may be used in the development of a stormwater management plan. The analytical methods presented herein represent established techniques that are generally considered acceptable by the Township of Centre Wellington. Alternative methods may be submitted for consideration to the Township. Pre-consultation with the Township is strongly recommended for all methods, including those identified in the following sections, in order to ensure suitability based on site specific conditions. Consultation with the GRCA and/or other agencies (MECP, MNR, MTO, etc.) may also be required prior to selecting a specific analytical method.

F.3.1 Hand Calculations

F.3.1.1 The Rational Method

The Rational Method is a simplified calculation method that is to estimate peak flow. It may only be used in the Township of Centre Wellington for sites with a total area of less than 5.0 ha that are further subdivided into smaller drainage areas (2.0 ha or less).

$$Q = 2.78 \times c \times i \times A$$

Where:

Q = Peak flow (L/s)

c = Runoff Coefficient

i = Peak rainfall intensity (mm/hr)

A = Area (ha)

Peak rainfall intensity can be estimated using Intensity – Duration – Frequency (IDF) curves. $i = A/(T_c+B)$ Where:

i = Peak rainfall intensity (mm/hr)

A, B, and C = IDF curve parameters

T_c = Time of concentration (min)

Table 7: IDF Curve Data

Parameter	2 years	5 year	10 year	25 year	50 year	100 year
A	25.39	32.79	37.71	43.85	48.46	52.97
B	-0.682	-0.686	-0.687	-0.690	-0.691	-0.691

Stormwater Runoff Coefficients

Runoff Coefficients shall be determined from the following types of land uses within drainage areas.

Land Use	Runoff Coefficient	Percentage Impervious	
- Minimum storm drainage runoff coefficients with 10-minute Time of Concentration:			
Parks	>4 hectares	0.2	0%
	<4 hectares	0.25	7%
Single Family Residential	>18 m frontage (59 ft.)	0.55	50%
	12-18m frontage (39 – 59 ft.)	0.60	60%
	<12m frontage (39 ft.)	0.65	65%
- Minimum storm drainage runoff coefficients with 5-minute Time of Concentration			
Semi - Detached	0.70	70%	
Maisonettes, Townhouses, etc.	0.75	80%	
Apartments	0.75	80%	
Schools	0.75	80%	
Churches	0.75	80%	
Industrial	0.9	100%	
Commercial, Highway Commercial	0.9	100%	

Heavily Developed Areas	0.9	100%
-------------------------	-----	------

The percentage impervious shall be calculated based on corresponding runoff coefficient using the following relationship:

$$C = 0.2(1-I) + 0.9I$$

Therefore,

$$I = (C-0.2)/0.7$$

Where,

C = Runoff Coefficient

I = Impervious Ratio

Land Use		Runoff Coefficient (C)
Asphalt / Concrete / Rooftops		0.9
Sports Field / Parks / Urban Open Space		0.35
Grass	Short / Mowed	0.35
	Long / Natural	0.25
Bush / Forest		0.2

F.3.1.2 The Manning's Equation

The Manning's equation may be used to determine the hydraulic capacity of simple channels (storm sewers, swales, etc.).

$$v = \frac{1}{n} \times R_h^{\frac{2}{3}} \times S^{\frac{1}{2}} \qquad R_h = \frac{A}{P_w}$$

Where:

v = Velocity (m/s)

n = Manning's roughness coefficient

R_h = Hydraulic radius (m)

A = Cross sectional area of flow (m²)

P_w = Wetted perimeter (m)

S = Slope (m/m)

F.4 Computer Simulations

F.4.1 Event Based Models

Event based hydrologic models use synthetic design storms based on IDF rainfall data to simulate how a catchment will behave during typical storm events. Efforts should be made to use the same synthetic design storm when developing site or subdivision level SWM plans that was used in the watershed level plan for the area. In areas where no watershed plan exists, synthetic design storms should be selected based on which would result in the most conservative design.

Table 8 below contains a list of event based models that are considered industry standards and are generally acceptable for use within the Township of Centre Wellington, although consultation with Township staff is recommended to confirm the preferred software prior to use.

Table 8: Acceptable Event Based Models

Hydrology Only	Hydrology and Hydraulics	Hydraulics Only
SWMHYMO	SWMM	HECRAS
OTTHYMO	MIDUSS	

F.4.2 Continuous Models

Continuous models differ from event based hydrologic models in that rather than using a synthetic design storm based on IDF data, a long-term time series of historical meteorological data is used for the input driving function. In addition to historical rainfall data, continuous models typically require seasonal state variables. Continuous models are usually more complex than event based hydrologic models, as typically the models consider more processes including temperature, evapotranspiration, snow conditions, and groundwater. Continuous models are typically used in the development of watershed level plans, but may be used for site scale purposes as well. Consultation with the Township, GRCA, and/or other agencies (MECP, MNR, MTO, etc.) is required to determine specific continuous modelling requirements in all instances. Meteorological data should be obtained from the nearest rainfall gauge. This may result in a trade-off between duration of record and proximity; however, the minimum duration for meaningful continuous simulation is 20 to 25 years. Historical rainfall data may be obtained available from the GRCA and/or Environment Canada.

F.5 Modelling Standards of Practice

All modelling must be completed by a qualified practitioner and overseen by a licensed Professional Engineer. It is the responsibility of the Engineer to ensure that sound modelling practices are followed at all times, and that all decisions and/or assumptions are based on sound engineering principles.

The following standards of practice are intended to guide general model preparation:

1. Define the study objectives/purpose and model requirements.

2. Outline how the selected approach will meet the study objectives and identify how the selected model meets the requirements.
3. Define any assumptions and provide all relevant background information for the selection of input parameters.
4. Calibrate the model using available data where possible, or validate the model using other methods or tests.
5. A sensitivity analysis should be conducted on a limited number of parameters depending on the model type and complexity.
6. Provide an explanation for any errors.
7. Provide results in summary form for the relevant storm events.

F.6 Conveyance Systems

F.6.1 Minor System

All minor flow routes shall be designed to convey the 5 year event.

F.6.1.1 Storm Sewers

Refer to Section E for storm sewer requirements.

F.6.1.2 Swales

All swales shall have a minimum depth of 0.15 m, with a preferred depth of 0.3 m. The maximum length of a swale shall not exceed 50.0 m. They shall have a minimum longitudinal slope of 2%. Swale slopes shall not exceed 8%. Swales shall have a maximum side slope of 3:1. The optimum side slope is 6:1.

Any swale deemed “significant” by Township staff, which may require future maintenance, will be acquired as a permanent easement by the Township and designated as an overland flow route. In general, swales conveying 0.7 m³/s or more for the 100-year storm shall be considered significant by the Township. This flow rate is based on a 1.0 m wide grassed swale with 3:1 side slope flowing at a depth of 0.3 m at a slope of 2%. The Township also reserves the right to deem a swale as significant on a case-by-case basis, even if they do not meet these characteristics. Swale easements should be a minimum width of 5.0 m.

F.6.1.3 Roof Leaders

Rooftop runoff is considered clean stormwater and, therefore, should be infiltrated wherever possible. As such, roof drain connections to storm laterals are expressly prohibited. Roof drains shall discharge to surface via splash pads (with flows directed away from the building foundations and without erosion or inconvenience to others) onto grass filter strips or directly to infiltration facilities. Unless otherwise approved by the Township, runoff from roof drains that discharge to grade shall flow across pervious ground surfaces prior to entering the storm systems. Roof leaders may not discharge to ponding areas due to lot grading standards and West Nile Virus concerns. Additionally, where pedestrian traffic is anticipated over a roof leader discharge, efforts must be taken to address winter icing concerns.

F.6.1.4 Foundation Drains

Foundation drains shall be connected by gravity to the storm sewer system. Where a gravity connection to the storm sewer system is not available, or HGL criteria cannot be achieved to protect basement flooding, the following alternatives are acceptable to the Township:

- The drain shall discharge to a watertight sump. Flow collecting in the sump shall be pumped to the surface rear yard.
- The drain shall discharge to a foundation drain collector (third pipe) system by gravity. **A demonstrated need for this alternative must be provided, and approval by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services is required in order to continue with design and implementation.**

F.6.2 Major System

All major flow routes shall be designed to convey the 100 year event.

F.6.2.1 Overland Flow Routes

Major overland flow routes (i.e. roadside ditches or other large channels) shall be designed to safely convey the 100 year peak flow into the downstream receiver or SWM facility. Overland flow routes shall be flat bottomed channels, with maximum 3:1 side slope and a maximum flow depth of 0.5 m plus 0.3 m of freeboard. All major overland flow routes shall be vegetated, and additional erosion protection (i.e. soil reinforcement systems, rip rap, etc.) is required at all inlets and outlets or where high velocities are anticipated.

F.6.2.2 Roadway Conveyance

Major roadways and local streets often convey runoff during severe storm events. For new development, road grades shall be constructed to provide positive conveyance to major watercourses or storm sewer inlets. The depth and extent of street flooding in new developments shall be limited to 0.15 m above the centerline elevation in order to protect property and public safety, and allow emergency vehicle access. The roadway major system interface between existing and proposed development shall, whenever possible, be positively graded to convey roadway overland drainage to the flow capacity of the existing roadway system while maintaining roadway flooding depths to the foregoing standards. Should overland flows from the proposed development be above the existing receiving overland flow system, storage of overland flow or other methods of reducing flows to the receiver flow capacity will be required. Road reconstruction projects within the Township of Centre Wellington shall not negatively impact the existing overland flow system. Where an increase in impervious area is proposed the grading design must attempt to control the overland flow depths to the maximum 0.15 m depth. If this cannot be achieved, storage of overland flow or other methods of reducing flows to the receiver flow capacity will be required.

F.6.2.3 Roadway Crossings

Waterway openings for culverts and bridge crossings shall be designed in accordance with the MTO policies and guidelines.

F.6.2.4 Outfalls

Where an outfall discharges directly into a natural watercourse it should blend into the natural surroundings, in an environmentally acceptable and aesthetically pleasing manner, given the size and location. Access shall be provided to all outfalls for maintenance purposes.

F.7 Natural Channels and Watercourses

Natural channels and watercourses shall be designed as per the most recent MNR requirements and subject to MNR, Township, GRCA, and DFO approval. The design shall be based on natural channel forming processes to achieve a dynamically stable system, and must incorporate hydrology, stream hydraulics, fluvial morphology, and biology. Special consideration must be given to the vegetation and a landscape plan must be designed by a member of OALA in good standing. Alteration to a regulated watercourse will require a permit and/or approval from the GRCA, MNR, and DFO.

The Township requires that natural channel and watercourse design consider channel maintenance requirements by incorporating access routes. Access routes (minimum 4.0 m wide, maximum 4% slope) shall be located within the appropriate top of bank setback limit or adjacent to the low flow area in appropriately designated areas, to the satisfaction of the Township. Fencing may be required to prevent public access and encroachment. Should fencing be required, it shall be on public property, 150 mm from the property line. No access gates will be permitted directly from private properties.

Finally, the area must be posted as naturalized area and wording within the purchase and sales agreement should reflect this requirement.

F.8 Hierarchy of Stormwater Management Practices

The Township of Centre Wellington advocates for the application of SWM practices on a hierarchical basis, whereby more proactive techniques are considered first. The philosophy behind this hierarchy is that SWM practices are more effective at achieving the required criteria (particularly water balance and water quality criteria) when applied at the source. The hierarchy is based on the recommendations made in the Runoff Volume Control Targets for Ontario report (Aquafor Beech & Earthfx, 2016) and may be updated as further recommendations from the MECP become available. The hierarchy adopted by the Township of Centre Wellington is as follows, listed in order of preferred application:

- Onsite retention controls: Low impact development (LID) controls that use infiltration, evapotranspiration, or water reuse techniques to reduce stormwater runoff volumes and pollutant loads.
- Lot level water quality and onsite detention controls: LID controls or other traditional practices that filter stormwater runoff and/or temporarily detain it onsite before releasing it into the receiving system at a controlled rate.
- End-of-pipe controls: End-of-pipe controls receive and manage stormwater runoff from a larger area, such as a subdivision or industrial park. End-of-pipe facilities shall be centralized wherever possible in order to reduce capital and long-term maintenance costs. New end-of-pipe facilities are to take into consideration existing upstream flows and future development in surrounding and upstream areas.

Tables 9 through 12 below contain a summary of the SWM practices under each of these categories that are acceptable for use within the Township of Centre Wellington. The Township is also open to alternative approaches on a case-by-case basis, given an appropriate amount of time for consideration. Furthermore, sites must be assessed on an individual basis, and the Township may have additional criteria and/or restrictions within a specific area (e.g. due to it

being a wellhead protection area) that could affect the applicability of the SWM techniques being proposed.

Table 9: Onsite Retention Controls

Method	Objectives	Siting	Special Considerations	Township of Centre Wellington Perspective
Infiltration galleries	Peak flow Volume Quality Erosion	Small drainage areas (< 2 ha) Residential Commercial Industrial Institutional	Native soil infiltration rate must be 15 mm/hr or higher. Must be protected during construction. Only rooftop runoff maybe be sent directly to infiltration galleries, surface runoff requires pre-treatment before In residential areas, infiltration facilities are to be located in rear yards, and must be maintained by the property owner. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Preferred method
Bioretention	Peak flow Volume Quality Erosion	Small drainage areas (< 2 ha) Residential Commercial Light industrial Institutional	Native soil infiltration rate must be 15 mm/hr or higher, otherwise an underdrain is required. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Preferred method
Permeable pavers	Peak flow Volume Quality Erosion	Small drainage areas (< 2 ha) Residential Light commercial Institutional	Native soil infiltration rate must be 15 mm/hr or higher, otherwise an underdrain is required. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Case-by-case

Table 9: Onsite Retention Controls

Method	Objectives	Siting	Special Considerations	Township of Centre Wellington Perspective
Enhanced swales	Peak flow Volume Quality Erosion			Preferred method where appropriate
Green roofs	Peak flow Erosion Other	Large, flat roofs Commercial Industrial	Building structural design must account for additional load from water and green roof materials. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Case-by-case

Table 10: Lot Level Water Quality Controls

Filter strips	Quality	Small drainage areas (< 2 ha) Low density development	Most effective when located adjacent to watercourses or other systems that receive sheet flow	Part of treatment train only
Buffer strips	Quality	Located between developed areas and the receiving water system or natural area	Usually established at the watershed planning level with input from the GRCA and provincial agencies	Part of treatment train only
Oil and grit separators	Quality	Small drainage areas (< 2 ha) Industrial Commercial	Can be used to provide water quality control for redevelopment or infill areas where space is limited. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Required for industrial and commercial properties
Spill prevention and control	Quality	Industrial Commercial		Required for industrial and commercial properties

Table 11: Onsite Detention Controls

Method	Objectives	Siting	Special Considerations	Township of Centre Wellington Perspective
Rooftop storage	Peak flow	Large, flat roofs Commercial Industrial	Building structural design must account for additional load from water. Property owner would be required to enter into a maintenance agreement in order to maintain long-term performance	Acceptable for commercial or industrial properties
Parking lot storage	Peak flow	Commercial Industrial	A maximum ponding depth of 0.3 m is acceptable for parking areas and loading bays	Acceptable for commercial or industrial properties
Oversized (super) pipes	Peak flow		Appropriate in redevelopment of existing areas, infill areas, and some smaller developments, where no other practical alternative exists	Must demonstrate there is no other suitable alternative

Table 12: End-of-Pipe Controls

Method	Objectives	Siting	Special Considerations	Township of Centre Wellington Perspective
Dry ponds	Peak flow Erosion	Large drainage areas (> 5 ha)	Separate water quality control practices may be required	Acceptable where other methods are not feasible
Wet ponds	Peak flow Erosion Quality	Large drainage areas (> 5 ha)	Pre-treatment required	Preferred method
Constructed wetlands	Peak flow Erosion Quality	Large drainage areas (> 5 ha)	Pre-treatment required	Preferred method
Community infiltration facilities	Peak flow Erosion Volume Quality	Suitability must be determined through a hydrogeological study	Native soil infiltration rate must be 15 mm/hr or higher. Must be protected during construction. Rooftop runoff is ideal for infiltration	Case-by-case

F.9 Cash-in-Lieu

Cash-in-lieu may be considered for infill and redevelopment projects, if it can be shown that there would be no negative environmental impacts to the downstream receivers. Additionally, the receiver must be considered a low sensitivity receiver.

Cash-in-lieu would involve a financial contribution towards offsite SWM infrastructure, elsewhere in the Township, in lieu of providing onsite SWM. Cash-in-lieu may only be applied for water quality control requirements. Onsite water quantity control would still be required.

F.10 Stormwater Management Facilities Design Specifications

SWM ponds (dry ponds, wet ponds, and constructed wetlands) shall be designed and constructed as per the MECP Stormwater Management Planning & Design Manual (2003). The design standards contained in Table 13 below shall be used to complement the MECP manual. The Township of Centre Wellington may allow for exceptions and consider alternative approaches on a case-by-case basis, if requested, and provided adequate time to review. The Township will not support designs including a stormwater management pond located in the WHPA-A area.

Table 13: Stormwater Management Ponds Design Specifications

Storage volumes	Storage volumes to be as required to meet the criteria specified in Sections 2.1 – 2.3 of this document. Length-to-width ratio: Minimum 3:1
Water depths	<p>Dry ponds: Total storage depth: 1.8 m</p> <p>Wet ponds: Permanent pool: Minimum 1.0 m / Maximum 1.5 m Extended detention depth: Maximum 1.0 m above permanent pool Peak flow attenuation: Maximum 1.8 m above permanent pool Total storage depth: Maximum 3.3 m</p> <p>Constructed wetlands: Permanent pool: Minimum 0.15 m / Maximum 0.3 m Extended detention depth: Maximum 1.0 m above permanent pool Peak flow attenuation: Maximum 1.8 m above permanent pool Total storage depth: Maximum 2.1 m</p> <p>Forebays: Minimum 1.0 m / Maximum 1.5 m Micropools: Maximum 0.3 m below the permanent pool level</p>
Side slopes	Permanent pool: Maximum 5:1 Above permanent pool: Maximum 3:1
Berms	Freeboard: Minimum 0.3 m above 100 year water level

Table 13: Stormwater Management Ponds Design Specifications

	<p>Top width: Minimum 1.5 m</p>
Pre-treatment	<p>Pre-treatment is required for all pond types.</p> <p>Preferred methods of pre-treatment include oil and grit separators, enhanced grassed/vegetated swales, and/or filter strips.</p> <p>Areas subject to the collection of contaminants or spills shall be fitted with oil and grit separators.</p> <p>Forebays should be used only where preferred methods are not feasible, and shall not exceed 20% of the total pond or wetland surface.</p> <p>A treatment train approach is encouraged, particularly for dry ponds</p>
Inlet structures	<p>One inlet shall be provided to all SWM ponds where possible.'</p> <p>Pond inlet inverts shall not be lower than the maximum extended detention level.</p> <p>Headwalls and grating shall conform to OPSD.</p> <p>Rip rap underlain with geotextile to be provided at pond inlet, crossing the width of the headwall and extending 1.5 m out in both directions</p>
Outlet structures	<p>Minimum allowable outlet diameter: 75 mm</p> <p>Reverse slope pipe or perforated riser pipe outlet structures encouraged for wet facilities.</p> <p>Erosion protection at outlets shall consist of a combination of rip rap and vegetation, with the size and depth of stone based on consultant and / or Township recommendations and subject to approval</p>
Emergency overflow spillway	<p>All SWM ponds shall include an emergency overflow spillway to allow drainage to safely exit the facility should the outfall structure fail or in the event of an extreme storm event (i.e. larger than the 100-year storm)</p> <p>The overflow spillway shall be designed to convey the Regional Event or the 100-year allowable release rate, whichever is the greater</p> <p>Erosion protection shall be provided along the entirety of the spillway.</p>

Table 13: Stormwater Management Ponds Design Specifications

	<p>If the emergency overflow spillway is also to be used for maintenance access, materials such as the Unilock Duramat system may be used for erosion protection.</p> <p>Side slopes at the top of the spillway shall be 3:1 maximum, and shall have a maximum slope of 10%, if used as an access roadway</p>
<p>Maintenance access roadways</p>	<p>A 4.0 m wide, minimum 300 mm compacted Granular "A" maintenance roadway shall be provided to all pond inlets, outlets, and forebays.</p> <p>A minimum 4.0 m wide maintenance access area shall be provided around the entire pond.</p> <p>The maximum slope of all maintenance access areas shall be 10%.</p> <p>The Unilock Duramat system is the preferred product for access areas where heavy vehicular loading is anticipated</p>
<p>Plantings</p>	<p>All slopes 5:1 and steeper shall be planted.</p> <p>Native and non-invasive trees, shrubs, ground covers and aquatic plants are required in a low maintenance landscape design.</p> <p>For constructed wetlands, it is encouraged to incorporate a wide range of slopes and ponding depths to facilities a wide range of flora and fauna habitat conditions.</p> <p>Shrub plantings shall discourage public access on all 3:1 slope.</p> <p>Shrub plantings shall discourage public access to forebay areas slopes (excluding maintenance access areas)</p>
<p>Groundwater</p>	<p>The permanent pool is to be located above the natural groundwater elevation, which is to be confirmed by a geotechnical investigation.</p> <p>Lining of the pond bottom (or permanent pool area) with an impermeable material will be required where soil conditions are very permeable, the permanent pool level is close to the groundwater elevation, or where groundwater interference and/or contamination is a concern.</p> <p>The type and thickness of lining material shall be based on geotechnical recommendations; however, a clay liner is preferred over synthetic materials for stormwater management facilities.</p>

Table 13: Stormwater Management Ponds Design Specifications

	<p>If a plastic or man-made liner is proposed, a 400 mm thick, 200 mm diameter rock layer is required over the liner as a warning to avoid damage to the liner during cleanout, and a concrete sump shall be provided in the forebay to facilitate forebay dewatering</p>
Fencing	<p>Fencing of stormwater management facilities shall, in general, be discouraged; however, it may be required as determined by the Township.</p> <p>Where residential lots back onto a SWM facility a 1.5 m chain-link fence shall be provided between the lots and the SWM block</p>
Miscellaneous	<p>Children’s play equipment shall not be permitted within stormwater management facilities.</p> <p>In the event that a community trail has been identified and/or required by the Township in the vicinity or adjacent to a stormwater management pond, they shall be implemented above the maximum extended detention level or 5 year storm level, whichever is greater.</p> <p>Designated pedestrian areas shall not exceed a maximum slope of 6:1</p>

F.11 Temporary Stormwater Management Facilities

In development situations where the ultimate downstream receiver(s) have not been completed, temporary onsite facilities may be required. Temporary facilities shall provide an equivalent level of quality and quantity control as per the ultimate facility. The design requirements for temporary facilities may be modified from those for permanent facilities, as follows:

- Side slopes: Maximum 3:1, all areas
- Fencing: Facility perimeter to be fenced with 1.5 m chain-link on all sides with lockable access gate in accordance with OPSDs

Temporary facilities shall remain in place until the ultimate receiver has been constructed and approved by the Township.

Where a temporary SWM facility is required, the site plan or subdivision agreements will be written to require the Developer to be solely responsible for the maintenance and operation of the temporary facilities, as well as any works associated with decommissioning of the temporary facility, including the removal and disposal of sedimentation. The cost for a temporary stormwater facility, including its removal, shall be borne solely by the Developer. Securities will be required to cover the cost of any required interim maintenance and/or future removal.

F.12 Reporting Requirements

F.12.1 Stormwater Management Report

The Stormwater Management Report shall include the following minimum requirements, viewed as a generic list applicable to both preliminary and final stormwater management reports:

Descriptions of:

- The existing and proposed/future land use conditions of the study area.
- The receiving system and outlet locations, including confirmation of legal status.
- SWM criteria for volume, flooding, quality, flooding, and erosion control, and the source of each criteria.
- The hydrologic and hydraulic analysis, including, but not limited to, the justification for the model selection, input parameters, assumptions, and methods/calculations; and,
- Design details of the SWM practices to be implemented in order to meet applicable criteria, policies, and guidelines.

Tables containing:

- Hydrologic parameters for existing and proposed/future land use.
- Pre- and post-development peak flows and runoff volumes at all outlets.
- Pre- and post-development runoff and infiltration volumes for all catchments.
- Stage-storage-discharge relationships for all SWM facilities; and,
- Overland flow depths and velocities at key points on roads and at outfalls.

Figures/drawings indicating:

- General location plan.
- Drainage catchment areas for existing and proposed/future land use including all external areas.
- Details of overland flow routes.
- Schematic of computer models.
- Details of all SWM facilities including cross sections and appurtenances (inlets and outlets); and,
- Details of erosion and sediment controls.

All reports and plans are to be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ontario.

F.12.2 Stormwater Management Drawings

The following information must be included on the engineering drawings:

- Lot and road layout with land use.
- Elevations at key points (in a contour map).
- Any surveyed constraint lines (e.g. top of bank, flood lines, wetlands).
- Minor drainage system, with storm sewers, manholes, catchbasins.
- Major drainage system with overland flow routes at key points.
- Overland flow routes.
- Details of stormwater management practices, e.g. storage facilities, and,
- Erosion and sediment controls.

All plans must clearly indicate the project name, municipal address, and legal description of the study area, and all plans must be stamped and signed by a Professional Engineer licensed in Ontario.

F.12.3 As-Constructed Requirements

The Developer or their agent(s) shall certify that all SWM facilities have been constructed and are operating in general conformance with the approved plans and design report. An as-constructed topographic survey incorporated into the SWM facility engineering plans, along with any supporting calculations, shall be provided to the Township prior to assumption. The as-constructed drawings and calculations must confirm the water levels (elevations) and volumes, construction materials, and inlet and outfall structure details.

Should the Township determine that a facility is not performing according to the approved design, the Developer will be required to perform any retrofits or other changes as required to bring it into compliance prior to assumption by the Township.

F.12.4 Operations, Maintenance, and Monitoring Manual

The submission of the final Stormwater Management Report must be accompanied by a separate Operations and Maintenance Manual, which is to outline the operational and maintenance procedures required to ensure the proper functioning of the facility as defined within the report. All operations, maintenance, and monitoring recommendations or requirements shall be as per the MECP Planning and Design Manual or the TRCA & CVC LID Planning and Design Guide (2010).

The following information must be included in the Operations and Maintenance Manual, as a minimum requirement:

- operating and maintenance procedures for routine operation of the SWM facility.
- inspection programs, including frequency of inspection for the SWM facility and the methods or tests employed to detect when maintenance is necessary.
- repair and maintenance programs, including the frequency of repair and maintenance for the SWM facility.
- contingency plans and procedures for dealing with potential spills and any other abnormal situations and for notifying the District Manager; and
- procedures for receiving, responding and recording public complaints, including recording any follow-up actions taken.
- monitoring and recording requirements as specified in the Storm Water Management Report

F.12.5 Combined Linear Infrastructure Environmental Compliance Approval

Prior to final acceptance, the Developer must ensure compliance with the CLI-ECA Requirements.

F.13 Watershed Planning Approach

The Township of Centre Wellington has adopted a watershed planning approach to development. An important part of this process is stormwater management (SWM), which refers to the use of planning techniques and/or engineering controls to minimize the effect of urbanization on the hydrological cycle.

The purpose of this section is to outline the criteria that is to be used to design stormwater infrastructure within Centre Wellington, including municipal projects and new land development, as well as for the redevelopment of existing lands.

There are several companion documents which support this document, including the Township of Centre Wellington's Official Plan and Urban Design Manual, Stormwater Management Master Plan as well as numerous Federal and Provincial publications including, but not limited to:

- Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual, MECP, 2003
- Natural Hazards Technical Guides, MNR, 2006
- Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Urban Construction, GHHA CA, 2006
- Low Impact Development Stormwater Management Planning and Design Guide, CVC & TRCA, 2010

- Runoff Volume Control Targets for Ontario, Prepared by Aquafor Beech Ltd. and Earthfx Inc. for the MECP, 2016

The consultant is responsible for ensuring that they are referencing the most recent versions of these documents, as well as for obtaining all necessary permits and approvals from other governing agencies.

F.14 Stormwater Management Facility Signage

Upon completion of the storm water management facility, it shall be the Developer responsibility to supply and install temporary signage to notify the public that these facilities are not to be used for recreational use (i.e. No Skating/Hockey, No Fishing, No Swimming/Wading and No Littering/Dumping). Upon acceptance of the storm water management facility, the Township will make arrangements to have permanent signage installed.

G STREETLIGHTING

Design Drawings are to be prepared indicating how the required photometric standards have been met.

G.1 Ornamental Streetlighting

Within residential subdivision, Developers have the opportunity to install ornamental streetlighting as an alternative to the standard municipality approved streetlighting equipment. The Developer shall confirm whether ornamental lighting will be used for the subdivision prior to servicing. The Township has established a standard for ornamental roadway streetlighting in new plans of subdivision regarding illumination levels and equipment.

The following conditions and responsibilities shall apply.

G.1.1 Approval

Consent

- The Developer will obtain consent from the Township for installation of the approved ornamental streetlighting equipment.
- The Developer will proceed based on use of Township approved ornamental streetlighting.
- One factor that will determine if ornamental lighting would be permitted will be the type of lighting that has been installed in adjacent plans of subdivision (if present). The intent being that on connecting streets, between plans of subdivision, the lighting style will be consistent. The use of standard or ornamental roadway lighting throughout the

development will be as directed by the Township having jurisdiction. Where possible, Developers are encouraged to work together on proposals for lighting for adjacent plans.

G.1.2 Financial

Initial Capital Cost

The Developer will be responsible for 100% of the capital cost for ornamental street lighting equipment as well as any additional engineering design costs, including extra poles for closer spacing.

Maintenance

- In view of the substantially higher capital cost of the upgraded ornamental street lighting equipment and increased maintenance costs over the normal Township approved standard, Developers are required to contribute a one-time cash contribution towards future maintenance and replacement costs. The contribution will be equal to 10% of the capital equipment cost plus applicable taxes for such equipment or minimum of \$2,000.00, whichever is the greater, prior to Initial Acceptance of the subdivision stage underground services. The contribution will be paid directly to the Township. The Developer will include, along with payment, copies of all invoicing from the streetlighting supplier.
- The Township will fund 100% of all maintenance costs for streetlighting within its jurisdiction after each subdivision development's streetlighting electrical system is energized.
- The Developer will fund 100% of all maintenance costs prior to electrical energization of the subdivision streetlight system. This includes costs due to theft, vandalism, and damage caused by construction.
- Costs relating to maintenance required prior to energization will be charged on a time and material basis to the Developer. Replacement equipment for emergency maintenance purposes shall be billed to the Developer.

G.1.3 Design

Equipment Selection

Selection of ornamental streetlighting equipment will be limited to the Township's approved equipment. Substitutions of equipment will not be accepted unless approved in writing by the Township.

Developer Responsibilities

The Developer shall provide the streetlighting photometric design layout of the development and supply drawings which detail:

- a. Luminaire mechanical and electrical details.
- b. Pole construction and installation details.
- c. Overall layout and dimensional locations of all poles and luminaries along roadway allowance. Locations are to be reviewed and approved by the Developer in regard to location conflicts with driveways, services and other street furniture.
- d. Light level calculations to confirm that the roadway and intersection lighting levels will meet the Township's standard. The streetlighting design including that for intersections, pedestrian areas and bikeways shall comply with ANSI/IES RP-8-14 or latest version thereof. Light trespass at property lines shall follow recommended values outlined under IES RP-33-14 or latest version thereof. It is the Township's intent to illuminate the areas using the minimum lamp wattage that will achieve the desired level at a reasonable luminaire spacing of approximately 35.0 – 45.0 metres. Over-illumination of areas, in view of luminaire wattage standardization by the Developer, will not be permitted.
- e. The preferred layout of poles and luminaries is on both sides of the roadway in a staggered pattern.

G.1.4 Construction

Purchase, Shipping and Storage of Streetlighting Equipment

- a. Developers will be responsible for purchase and storage of ornamental streetlighting equipment associated with each stage of subdivision development.
- b. The Developer will confirm with the equipment supplier the information needed to purchase the required ornamental streetlighting equipment for each development. Information will include manufacturer, model number, style and quantities.
- c. The equipment referred to above shall include (but not necessarily be limited to) poles, luminaries and support brackets.
- d. The Developer will store and make accessible, all equipment in a secure location on the subdivision development site. Disposal of equipment packaging material shall be the responsibility of the Developer.

Installation

An approved contractor will make all necessary installations of equipment associated with streetlighting on the public right-of-way within the development.

The Developer shall make all necessary installations of lighting as required in the following areas:

- i) Public walkways.
- ii) Parks, and
- iii) Privately owned lands or developments.

The Developer shall co-ordinate other construction activities of the development with installation of the streetlighting system.

G.1.5 Material Selection

The specifications below are the approved ornamental streetlighting equipment for the Centre Wellington. The Developer is to confirm all ordering information with the manufacturer before purchase.

Luminaire Option 1

Manufacturer :	King Luminaire Inc.
Style:	Washington – K118R
Optical System:	External Optics Rippled Polycarbonate globe.
IES Lighting Classification:	Type II
Wattage:	HPS-70W or HPS-100W (to suit road classification) -LED Light source at 3000K
Lamp Socket Type:	Mogul
Input Voltage:	120 Volts AC
Ballast Type:	CWI constant wattage isolated secondary
Wiring Accessories:	Quick disconnect wiring harness
Globe Ring Assembly:	“Rotolock” tool free globe removal c/w globe hanger and globe hanger hook
Pole Adapters:	K5 / K9 Capital (for use on single pole top locations to accept a 7-inch OD tenon) K16 Capital (for use with poles having KA65 Lansing twin arms and single locations on Hydro poles (using K69S brackets with 3.5-inch OD tenons)
Ornamental Accessories:	GR General Electric Ring (gold), and #1 Top Finial (gold)

Paint Colour: Black

Pole

Manufacturer: King Luminaire
Type: KT14 Talisman, KT13 Talisman (for twin arm)
Finish: E10 Eclipse Etched Finish
Colour: Midnight Lace E-10

Bracket

Manufacturer: King Luminaire
Twin Arms: KA65-Lansing Arm
Single Arm: K69-S (for mounting on KW Hydro poles)

Recommended Values from ANSI/IESNA RP-8-00

Table 13: Recommended Values from ANSI/IESNA RP-8-00						
Road and Pedestrian Conflict Area		Pavement Classification (Minimum Maintained Average Values)			Uniformity Ratio E_{avg}/E_{min}	Veiling Luminance Ratio L_{vmax}/L_{avg}
Road	Pedestrian Conflict Area	R1 lux/fc	R2 & R3 lux/fc	R4 lux/fc		
Freeway Class A		6.0/0.6	9.0/0.9	8.0/0.8	3.0	0.3
Freeway Class B		4.0/0.4	6.0/0.6	5.0/0.5	3.0	0.3
Expressway	High	10.0/1.0	14.0/1.4	13.0/1.3	3.0	0.3
	Medium	8.0/0.8	12.0/1.2	10.0/1.0	3.0	0.3
	Low	6.0/0.6	9.0/0.9	8.0/0.8	3.0	0.3
Major	High	12.0/1.2	17.0/1.7	15.0/1.5	3.0	0.3
	Medium	9.0/0.9	13.0/1.3	11.0/1.1	3.0	0.3
	Low	6.0/0.6	9.0/0.9	8.0/0.8	3.0	0.3
Collector	High	8.0/0.8	12.0/1.2	10.0/1.0	4.0	0.4
	Medium	6.0/0.6	9.0/0.9	8.0/0.8	4.0	0.4
	Low	4.0/0.4	6.0/0.6	5.0/0.5	4.0	0.4
Local	High	6.0/0.6	9.0/0.9	8.0/0.8	6.0	0.4
	Medium	5.0/0.5	7.0/0.7	6.0/0.6	6.0	0.4
	Low	3.0/0.3	4.0/0.4	4.0/0.4	6.0	0.4

Table 14: Recommended Illuminance for the Intersection of Continuously Lighted Urban Streets from ANSI/IESNA RP-8-00 (Based on the values In Table 1 for R2 and R3 pavement classifications)

Functional Classification	Average Maintained Illumination at Pavement by Pedestrian Area Classification			E_{avg}/E_{min}
	lux/fc			
	High	Medium	Low	
Major/Major	34.0/3.4	26.0/2.6	18.0/1.8	3.0
Major/Collector	29.0/2.9	22.0/2.2	15.0/1.5	3.0
Major/Local	26.0/2.6	20.0/2.0	13.0/1.3	3.0
Collector/Collector	24.0/2.4	18.0/1.8	12.0/1.2	4.0
Collector/Local	21.0/2.1	16.0/1.6	10.0/1.0	4.0
Local/Local	18.0/1.8	14.0/1.4	8.0/0.8	6.0

H LOT GRADING

H.1 Purpose

The purpose of Lot Grading is to ensure individual parcels or properties are designed to minimize the impact precipitation events have on that parcel or property and the surrounding area. The design is based on an overall stormwater management and grading plan and interpolated by the designer at an individual lot level.

The design shall:

- Follow the Drainage Act.
- Ensure surface drainage from or on adjacent lands is accommodated or not adversely affected.
- Grading, drainage and building construction should be such that unanticipated stormwater does not enter the sanitary sewer system.
- Grading and drainage on lands developed should be congenial with nature and thus preserve the natural terrain as much as possible, and
- Grading and drainage schemes shall include erosion and sediment control measures.

H.2 General

Lots, including drainage ditches and swales, are to be completely top soiled and sodded with a 300mm of topsoil. The soil depth for all tree planting areas will meet the requirements of the Tree Planting Plan and the requirements of Section J of the manual.

All surface drainage, including downspout discharge, shall be diverted away from the building(s), including adjacent existing or future buildings.

Grade areas to:

- Provide proper surface drainage and maximum usable land area.
- Preserve existing trees where possible; and
- Direct flows away from buildings.

Front yard grades shall be:

- Minimum yard slope of 2.0%.
- Optimum yard slope of 4.0%, and
- Maximum yard slope of 6.0%.

Rear yard grades shall be:

- A minimum of 6m of the rear lot area from the back of the house shall be graded between 2% to maximum 6%.

From House to Side Lot Lines grades shall be:

- Minimum slope of 2.0% (always away from the house), and
- Optimum slope of 4.0%.

Driveway grades shall be:

- Minimum driveway slope of 2.0%.
- Optimum driveway slope of 4.0%, and
- Maximum driveway slope of 8.0%.

Walkway grades shall be:

- Minimum cross slope of 2.0% (where gradient is less than 2.0%), and
- Maximum walkway gradient and cross slope of 5.0% (combined).

Paved Utility Areas are required for the placement of Hydro boxes, cable/telephone boxes and are located in the Township Right of Way and shall be installed by the Utility. The Paved Utility Area grades shall be:

- Minimum paved utility area slope of 0.5%.
- Optimum paved utility area slope of 1.0%, and
- Maximum paved utility area slope of 6.0%.

Lot grading shall be designed in accordance with the following Centre Wellington Standard Drawings. (G1, G2, G3, G4)

H.3 Rear Yard Catchbasins

- The maximum distance from the swale high point to the rear yard catchbasin shall be the lesser of 50.0m or three (3) single family lots, unless otherwise approved by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.
- Rear yard catchbasins shall not have sumps.
- Rear yard catchbasins and outlet pipes shall be located entirely on one (1) lot, and
- Easement requirements for rear yard catchbasins and leads shall be as per the table below.

Table 15: EASEMENT REQUIREMENTS	
Size of Pipe	Minimum Width of Easement
250mm to 375mm	3.0m
450mm to 1500mm	6.0m

1650mm and up	6.0m plus 3 times O.D. of Pipe
---------------	--------------------------------

H.4 Swales

Swale grades shall be:

- Minimum longitudinal swale slope of 2.0%.
- Maximum longitudinal swale slope of 8.0%.
- Optimum side slope of 6:1; and
- Maximum side slope of 3:1.

Swale Length:

- The maximum length of a swale shall not exceed 50.0m.

Swale Depth:

- Minimum swale depth is 150mm.
- Optimal swale depth is 300mm.

H.5 Roof Leaders and Sump Pumps

Roof drain connections to storm laterals are expressly prohibited. Roof drains should discharge to the front of the building to grade, with flows directed away from the building foundations and without erosion or inconvenience to others, except where infiltration facilities are connected. Unless otherwise approved by the Township Engineer, run-off from roof drains shall flow across pervious ground surfaces prior to entering the storm systems.

Note: All foundation drainage must be directed to sump pumps and discharged to grade.

H.6 Groundwater

Minimum 0.30m separation is required between the underside of the footing to seasonally high groundwater elevation. In conjunction a third pipe ground water collection systems may be permitted to create the required separation at the discretion of Centre Wellington - to be installed to lower existing groundwater elevations to achieve the required groundwater separation. Where feasible, re-infiltration is encouraged to achieve water balance within the development however, re-infiltration **shall not** be permitted within the Township's Road Allowance.

Subdivision applications are to demonstrate difference of elevation between seasonally high groundwater elevations to the underside of footing elevations. This is to be submitted at time of Draft Plan and updated during detailed design (minimum two year groundwater elevation monitoring at time of detailed design submission, however some sites may require additional monitoring requirements).

Where lots are proposed within an area of concern, the geotechnical consultant shall provide the minimum underside of footing elevation for those lots, and is to be shown on the lot grading plan, and show USF elevations on proposed plan and profile drawings. A letter is required from the geotechnical consultant certifying the minimum elevations as correct.

Infiltration systems that will be assumed by the Township are to be accepted as a whole for the subdivision after 95% build out, or as outlined in the Subdivision Agreement.

I EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL

I.1 Erosion and Sediment Control

Erosion control is a preventative measure and is defined by keeping soil on the project site through reduced grading of areas, timely re-vegetation, cover and erosion protection. Sediment control is a mitigation measure which stops silt migration once it has commenced. A multi-barrier approach is preferred.

To this end, soil erosion and sediment movement must be minimized and controlled in accordance with the latest requirements of the Grand River Conservation Authority.

All activities on the site shall be conducted in a logical sequence to minimize the area of bare soil exposed at any one time.

All erosion and sediment controls are temporary applications constructed prior to any land grading or disruption activities on the site. They shall be inspected and maintained by the Developer's Consultant for the duration of the construction period, including building construction or until the site is stabilized.

Based on the above, no silt can leave the site or impact any waterways, wetlands or environmentally significant lands that cross or are adjacent to the site. At a minimum, silt fence shall be erected along the property limits. Mud mats will be required at construction access points to limit the amount of silt and dirt entering the roadway. The silt fence shall be maintained throughout the year and replaced on a need to basis.

All disturbed ground left inactive shall be stabilized by seeding, sodding, mulching or covering, or other equivalent control measure. The period of time of inactivity shall not exceed 30 days, unless otherwise authorized by the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

Winter grading may be permitted at the sole discretion of the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services; however, a sediment and erosion control plan shall be submitted to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services.

All Erosion and Sediment Control Facilities are to be inspected by the Consultant once a week, after each rainfall in excess of 25 mm and after a significant snowmelt. Daily inspections are required during extended rainfall or snow melt periods. These inspections are to ensure that the facilities are in proper working condition and all damaged Erosion and Sediment Control facilities are to be repaired and/or replaced within 48 hours of the inspection. A permanent record of these inspections must be forwarded to the Managing Director of Infrastructure Services within five (5) days of the inspection.

Sediment basins are a permitted sediment control measure within the Grand River Conservation Authority watershed. All sediment basins are subject to review and approval by the Grand River Conservation Authority. Should the sediment barrier be breached, the Consultant shall contact the Township and Grand River Conservation Authority immediately and a restoration plan shall be proposed within 24 hours.

I.2 Topsoil Stockpile Protection

Topsoil stockpiles containing more than 100m³ of material shall be located a minimum of 10.0m away from the roadway, drainage channel or an occupied residential lot, and a minimum of 2.5m from the property lines. The maximum side-slopes for topsoil stockpiles shall be 1.5 horizontal to 1.0 vertical. The stockpiles shall be protected by heavy duty silt fence (OPSD 219.130) for stockpiles as per the Grand River Conservation Authority ESC Guidelines.

Topsoil Stockpiles can be located on blocks owned by the Developer. The topsoil has to be removed and block graded to approved grades prior to conveyance to the Township. Topsoil Stockpiles can also be located on private lands between houses and on rear yards.

Runoff from all topsoil stockpiles shall be controlled by a sediment control fence or other approved devices.

I.2.1 Topsoil Testing and Remediation

All topsoil intended for use on lands to be conveyed to the Township (e.g.: parks, boulevards, SWM ponds) must be tested by the developer to ensure suitable fertility and composition. Such test results are to be submitted to the Township for approval prior to install of topsoil from topsoil stockpiles or imported topsoil. The developer will be responsible to ensure that sufficient quantities of approved topsoil are available to achieve a minimum 300mm topsoil depth on all lands to be conveyed.

A topsoil testing will include percent organic content, textural class, pH, salinity, levels of nitrogen, phosphorous, potassium, micronutrients, and contaminants such as heavy metals and pesticides. Topsoil must have a minimum organic matter content of 5 to 15% by dry weight and a soil pH of 6.0 to 8.0. The testing laboratory will be responsible to provide

recommendation on topsoil remediation based on specific characteristics of the samples with an emphasis on achieving the appropriate organic content.

J PARKS & MULTI-USE PATHWAYS

DESIGN STANDARDS

J.1 Community Planning Context and General Guidelines

Parks and Open Space policies are described in the Official Plan and Centre Wellington Parks Masterplan.

J.1.1 Parks Classification

Parks have been described with the following hierarchy of use and land requirements. Planning and Development services will verify provisional verifications.

J.1.2 Townshipwide Parkland

- To be provided as may be required to meet special community-wide needs and serving Township-wide functions such as a fairgrounds or major indoor and outdoor recreation complexes.
- Intended to serve as unique destination points drawing residents from the Township-wide urban and rural populations as well as visitors from beyond the boundaries of the Township.
- No defined size but likely to be large blocks of land. Park size will vary depending upon intended program and function of facilities to be included. Size of Township-wide Parks to be determined through future studies undertaken by the Township in partnership with community stakeholders.
- May feature civic, historic, cultural, recreational and heritage significance.

J.1.3 Community Parks

- To be provided at a rate of 1.2 hectares per 1000 population.
- May be between 2 to 8 hectares in size but not normally be less than 4 hectares in size to facilitate efficient complexes of at least 2 athletic facilities.
- Community Parks are intended to serve a greater community or series of neighbourhoods.
- To be situated with appropriate separation to other Community Parks.
- May contain illuminated major sports fields, field houses, indoor recreation facilities and parking.
- To have frontage on an arterial road with minimum 100 metres of continuous frontage.

- Shall generally be integrated with one secondary school or up to 2 elementary schools where possible.
- Where possible to be integrated with Stormwater Management ponds
- Where possible will be integrated with natural features and will assist in the conservation and protection of those features through the design of park program and landscape.
- Where possible include clearly defined entrances to the local trail system integrating trail head locations into the designs of the park.

J.1.4 Neighbourhood Parks

- To be provided at the rate of 1.0 hectares per 1000 population.
- Shall not normally be less than 1.6 hectares in size except where smaller parks and local greens are Township-approved within a development.
- Optimum size 2.0 hectares for provision of 1 unlighted athletic facility will be encouraged.
- Neighbourhood Parks are intended to serve the local neighbourhood with walk-to playground facilities.
- To be located centrally within the neighbourhood they are intended to serve.
- To be located within an 800 metre walking distance for the majority of residents within the local neighbourhood, without crossing any arterial roads or natural barriers.
- To have frontage on a local or collector road, minimum 60 metres continuous frontage.
- Will generally be integrated, where deemed appropriate, with one elementary school, except local greens or smaller parks as may be approved in the community design of a plan area, and where possible with natural features to assist in the conservation and protection of those features through the design of park program and landscape.
- Where possible, include clearly defined entrances to the local trail system integrating trail-head locations into the designs of the park.

J.1.5 Open Space Linkages

Parkland, as described above in all three categories is primarily intended to ensure sufficient tableland park for active recreational pursuits. Hand in hand with this dedication of parkland, are the goals of environmental stewardship and conservation. Dedicated parkland is to provide valuable physical and visual linkages to the open spaces of the Township-wide natural heritage systems. Parkland shall be linked directly with open space (including storm water management facilities) and preserved environmental areas wherever appropriate, and the design of such parkland is to be environmentally responsible and is to reflect the context of the surrounding natural landscape.

Although natural landscapes occur throughout the valley lands, wetlands and non-urban areas of the municipality; passive natural areas, woodlands, environmentally sensitive areas and other natural heritage features may also occur on tableland property. Such tableland natural landscapes may be protected through mechanisms of Official Plan policy and through policies of the Regional Municipality and Conservation Authority thereby not requiring dedication as parkland under the provisions of the Planning Act. Parkland conveyance is encouraged to further protect such valuable natural assets through the sensitive and thoughtful dedication of parkland in community planning and land use design.

A clear distinction is to be made between what is preserved natural tableland by policy; and the legislated and regulated areas of lowland open space and other hazard lands intended for conservation and protection purposes. In addition to connectivity of parkland, it is the objective of the Township to provide walkway linkages and trail systems for pedestrian and bicycle use connecting parkland with valley-lands and other open space greenways wherever practicable and compatible with environmental conditions. Trail linkages may also extend to the street system for access and continuity of the trail system as an active transportation system where deemed appropriate by the Township.

J.2 Assembly of Community Parkland

J.2.1 Dedication Through Development

Parkland, as described above in all three categories is primarily intended to ensure sufficient tableland park for active recreational pursuits. Hand in hand with this dedication of parkland, are the goals of environmental stewardship and conservation. Dedicated parkland is to provide valuable physical and visual linkages to the open spaces of the Township-wide natural heritage systems. Parkland shall be linked directly with open space (including storm water management facilities) and preserved environmental areas wherever appropriate, and the design of such parkland is to be environmentally responsible and is to reflect the context of the surrounding natural landscape.

Although natural landscapes occur throughout the valley lands, wetlands and non-urban areas of the municipality; passive natural areas, woodlands, environmentally sensitive areas and other natural heritage features may also occur on tableland property. Such tableland natural landscapes may be protected through mechanisms of Official Plan policy and through policies of the County and Conservation Authority thereby not requiring dedication as parkland under the provisions of the Planning Act. Parkland conveyance is encouraged to further protect such valuable natural assets through the sensitive and thoughtful dedication of parkland in community planning and land use design.

A clear distinction is to be made between what is preserved natural tableland by policy; and the legislated and regulated areas of lowland open space and other hazard lands intended for conservation and protection purposes. In addition to connectivity of parkland, it is the objective of the Township to provide walkway linkages and trail systems for pedestrian and bicycle use connecting parkland with valley-lands and other open space greenways wherever practicable and compatible with environmental conditions. Trail linkages may also extend to the street system for access and continuity of the trail system as an active transportation system where deemed appropriate by the Township.

J.2.2 Location of Parkland Within Planning Areas

Parkland will be consolidated in a location deemed most appropriate by the municipality for the population it is intended to serve, in the interest of good community planning and the preservation and integration of the natural environment regardless of the disposition of land ownership. Parkland as a result may become a joint conveyance from two or more ownerships. In such instances where multiple landowners are involved in the conveyance of a park, the owners are to attempt to reach agreement as to their cost-sharing and performance obligations

under the subdivision agreements or other planning requirements of the Township with regard to the conveyance; thereby avoiding the need for mediation from the Township in this regard.

J.2.3 Parkland Acquisition

If land required for a park and its anticipated program exceeds the available parkland dedication from development under policy, the Township may choose to acquire the balance needed, ensuring that the park location and configuration satisfies the Township's standards for facility layout, setbacks, and orientation. Such land will be subject to the same performance standards as the surrounding conveyance and developers shall be responsible to ensure the lands are free of encumbrances, fully prepared as described herein and in a condition acceptable to the Township.

The Township will acquire such lands in fair and reasonable manner in consideration of policy, market value for un-serviced developable land and open negotiations with ownerships.

J.2.4 Parkland Conveyance and Registration

The timing of conveyance of parkland in accordance with the Planning Act will be stipulated in the Subdivision Agreement. The Township will require conveyance be made to the municipality during registration of the first phase of a subdivision. Condition of the land to be conveyed shall be as described herein or as stipulated in the Subdivision Agreement. If as a matter of necessity, and with the agreement of the Township, conveyance is to occur later in the development process, the Township will secure a letter-of-credit for the value of lands to be conveyed. The Subdivision Agreement where possible is to identify development sequencing and the developer shall to the best of his ability supply the Township with an approximate schedule of timing for the development to allow the Township to forecast capital investments and manage expenditures and updating of financial planning under the Development Charges By-law.

J.3 Park/School Campus Development

J.3.1 Campus Layout

Where deemed advantageous and appropriate in community planning, the Township will endeavour to site parks and schools together in a campus layout for the benefit of continuity of public land uses, efficiency in layout of structured recreational facilities, and for the purposes of integrating or sharing facilities wherever practicable. The Township will consider the size of applicable parkland in the potential relationship with adjoining school facilities. In accordance with policy of the Official Plan and Master Plan, Neighbourhood Parks larger than 2 hectares may generally be located adjacent to one elementary school, and Community Parks greater than 5 hectares may be located adjacent to one secondary school or a maximum of two elementary schools. Smaller Neighbourhood Parks will not be considered for a campus with adjacent schools as they are intended for local, low intensity use and will be of insufficient size and function to withstand the impacts of over-use typically generated by school populations.

The Township of Centre Wellington promotes the efficient utilization of publicly controlled parks and open spaces. In recognition of the efficiencies of joint use and campus design, the

municipality encourages avoiding the installation of boundary fencing or other physical barriers at park/school boundaries; except trees and/or other naturally occurring features. Design of such campuses through site plan control and park design shall be developed to avoid unnecessary duplication of drainage and grading features between adjoining sites, creating an integration of design for structured recreational facilities and site features and amenities. In such planned campuses, consideration shall be given to allow the park to be developed.

independently should the applicable school board decide not to develop a school at its option. Such parks may be reconsidered by the municipality as to their role and function within the community area upon clear notice that a school shall not be developed. Planning for parks is to anticipate this eventuality and the disposition of school sites within a plan of subdivision may include options for full or partial acquisition by the Township contingent upon conditions and terms of the subdivision agreement.

J.3.2 Shared Facilities

To further the objectives for efficient utilization of publicly controlled land and open spaces, the Township of Centre Wellington encourages its agency partners to consider joint use of public lands and assets. Where deemed to be in the best interest of the parties, the Township and School Boards may choose to share facilities across a common boundary within a park/school campus to provide operational and program advantages to each agency. In such instances, the Township and applicable Board may establish a mutual agreement for the purposes of negotiating the costs of capital development and future maintenance of such shared facilities. Such agreements shall ensure clarity for the parties with regard to land dedication and capital investments as they may pertain to Development Charge funding and park development (as attributable to service level calculations of future Development Charge By-laws). The Township will encourage joint use of park/school facilities where there is no obvious interference with normal site function for either party.

Joint use is considered as an advantage to the community as a whole, increasing useable green space for residents while limiting the need for repetitive facilities, particularly in paved areas for parking and recreational play-court facilities. In principle, no permit cost will be charged between the parties for shared facility usage except if the costs of grounds maintenance and repair are unduly affected for one of the agencies. Such mutual agreements shall consider insurances and liabilities and the maintenance implications of the campus. It is suggested that such agreements be reviewed and modified from time to time as may be required to ensure fairness for the parties and the reasonable management of operating costs.

J.4 Tree Preservation

J.4.1 Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans

Owners of lands subject to development shall be required to submit a Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plan and Arborist's Report for tableland forest units or individual trees within or adjoining the lands, to the approval of the Township. Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans and Arborist's reports shall clearly indicate the specific measures and practices required from the owner and its agents for the effective preservation of trees and forest units identified for practical preservation in the post development scenario.

Draft Approved Plans of Subdivision may contain tree preservation in conjunction with a Park Block or Open Space. Prior to the start of any type of construction activity for the development of the lands, tree preservation measures as described by the approved Tree Preservation Plan shall be installed and inspected and approved by the municipality. Preservation measures and fencing are to be routinely inspected and repaired/replaced as required for the duration of the construction process.

J.4.2 Compensation for Tree Removal and Loss

The Township will require financial compensation for the removal or injury to trees identified for preservation or in compensation for development where clear cutting of tableland forest units is required. In cases of unauthorized tree removal, the amount of financial penalty will be based on the valuation methodology outlined in the Township of Centre Wellington Public Forest Policy,

Compensation for tree removal enabling development of a property will be valued on a case-by-case basis, acting reasonably considering variables of density, species, area in question and quality of trees affected. The Township will request or require that trees removed or injured be compensated within public initiatives for re-forestation and rehabilitation of natural landscape.

J.4.3 Conveyance of Woodlots, Maintenance and Acceptance

Prior to acceptance of a tree preservation area by the Township, the developer will convene site inspections with Township forestry staff to ascertain the extent of required arboriculture work, hazard tree removals and what general maintenance work is required for acceptance. This may include hiring the professional services of a Certified Arborist for pruning of dead branches, removal of hazard trees identified as risks to people or property, site clean-up of all debris and garbage, and removal of any other hazards identified. Completion of such works shall be considered in the release of letters-of-credit for the subdivision. The tree preservation area will be conveyed and assumed by the Township only after inspections and acceptance for compliance with Township standards. These arboriculture standards are to also be applied to preserved vegetation that will be retained in private ownership through site plan or subdivision plan development. The continued maintenance and monitoring of such private preservation areas shall not be the responsibility of the Township at any time before, during or after the development process.

J.5 Stormwater Management Facilities

J.5.1 Storm Water Management Ponds

Storm water management facilities required for new developments shall not be acceptable as parkland dedication under the Planning Act and Official Plan. As such, storm water ponds or extended detention facilities shall be located within the boundaries of lands conveyed as tableland parks. Storm water facilities are considered as hazard lands and shall occur on lands intended specifically for such purposes. Engineering requirements of the Township and Conservation Authority shall define the land requirements and location for such facilities. Ponds are commonly located in close proximity to other hazard lands and as such may form part of a continuous open space system adjoining park facilities. In such instances, care shall be taken in the design and sizing of pond blocks to assure that any required grade transition areas do not offer undue risk to park users.

J.5.2 Storm Water and Overland Flow Facilities

If no other storm water management alternatives are available, and at the developer's expense, storm water controls such as overland flow routes may be accommodated within parks with the approval of the Township. Such requirements will be accommodated where they will not compromise the full use of the park program as planned by the Township and offer no risks to park users in the routine use of the park and its facilities. All recreational facilities must be uninterrupted and above top-of-bank and/or the 100-year storm event. If overland flow routes cannot be accommodated without compromising the use of the park, the developer will be required to red-line the plan of subdivision to consolidate additional lands with the park to satisfy both requirements. Should there be no other engineering design solutions; and underground sewer systems or other utilities be required to pass through the vicinity of the parkland, alignments will be reviewed and approved by the Township for conformity with the park design program. Where red-line adjustment to the plan of subdivision proves unworkable, such lands encumbered by the presence of the utility or easement shall be deducted from the calculation of dedicated parkland and compensation provided to the municipality based upon the market value of serviced land.

J.5.3 Ponds and Recreation

The Township encourages the use of storm water ponds for additional purposes of continuity of green space and to potentially provide pedestrian linkages to adjoining open space systems, provided such use can be accommodated with appropriate public safety. Storm water management facilities are viewed as open space assets to the community and are to be part of the public land system of open spaces. Their design will consider opportunity for recreational uses such as pedestrian trails or linkages to larger trail networks within the open space system and shall also provide opportunities

for interpretation and public education regarding the purposes and roles of storm water facilities.

J.5.4 Ponds as Natural Systems

Ponds are to be designed as naturalistic landscapes utilizing native plant materials and planting designs that emulate the natural environment of local plant communities. Where ponds are a continuation of adjacent natural landscapes, they shall be designed to extend any readily apparent natural system of forest or meadow community. Where the edges of an existing habitat are dominated with invasive or exotic species of plant the development of the pond shall ensure the removal of such species and the replacement of foreign vegetation communities with native planting design for the purpose of rehabilitation of the land.

J.5.5 Urban Area Pond Aesthetics

When storm water ponds are situated within an urban area of high visibility within the streetscape, their design will provide a complementary design with high quality of aesthetics and present a visual benefit to the community. The shared boundary of the pond and street shall feature a continuous maintenance strip of sod at least 3.0 metres in width and safe and manageable grading with slopes with a steepness of 5:1 or less. Designs of this type of pond shall still be dominated by native selections of plants and will provide the opportunity for the integration of streetscape features, community theme elements and trail connections where appropriate.

J.5.6 Landscape Maintenance

All pond designs are to be developed with an emphasis on sustainable design utilizing locally available and recycled materials wherever possible. In general terms ponds are intended to appear to be natural landscapes and are to be designed to minimize maintenance requirements for the municipality. The hierarchy of maintenance is to be clearly understood by the public and designs are to provide a clear maintainable interface (mowing strip) with any adjoining fence-lines of residential properties. Township standard restrictive warning signage will be supplied by the developer and posted for warning purposes upon the initial excavation of the pond and prior to occupancies for the subdivision or site plan development.

J.6 PARK DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

J.6.1 General Requirements

The following section describes the general requirements of development interests in the condition, pre-servicing and physical development of lands to be conveyed for public use as parkland. These requirements are further to any conditions and requirements

outlined in the subdivision agreement and its schedules, site plan agreements, Zoning By-laws, along with those required as a component part of the Development Charges By-law and its related supporting documentation. In the case where requirements overlap or vary, the Township shall be the sole arbiter of what requirements will be required for development on a case by case basis.

J.6.2 Pre-development Condition of Parkland

Municipal property preserved as open space or intended for parkland development will not be used for the purposes of temporary stockpiling or storage of earth, construction supplies, debris or any other materials without express permission of the Township. Upon the initiation of development activity, designated parks and open spaces will be routinely monitored by Township inspectors for activities of dumping or burying of any sort of garbage or waste and should such materials be discovered in the construction of the future park, the developer will be required to remove such materials at no cost to the Township.

Designated parkland and open space will not be used for the erection of advertising signage or for the storage construction trailers or construction equipment. The developer will maintain pre-serviced parkland in a clean condition at all times until the park is accepted by the municipality for the purposes of park construction. Once designated lands have been pre-graded and pre-serviced, they shall be defined and protected at their boundary with fencing to the satisfaction of the Township.

The lands shall not be utilized for the stockpiling of topsoil stripped from the subdivision except in such quantities as may be required for the finishing of the park. Upon completion of pre-grading, the developer is to provide a survey plan, prepared by a registered Ontario Land Surveyor, describing the as-built topographic condition of the park. The survey is intended to demonstrate that the park pre-grades reflect as closely as possible the intent and designed geodetic elevations of the subdivision engineer's grading and drainage plans.

It is the intent of the Township, with the cooperation of the developer to reduce disturbances to the park and those who reside in the vicinity and to take advantage of available economies of scale and cost efficiency by limiting the need for temporary restoration by the developer. In this way it is hoped that the park development process can be sequential and streamlined to allow construction by the Township or the developer immediately upon completion of pre-grading. If the park construction cannot be feasibly started within one year of completion of pre-grading, the developer will be required to provide temporary restoration of the park in the form of seeding with a seed mix suitable for the soil conditions and approved by the Township in accordance with the subdivision agreement.

J.6.3 Topsoil Stripping and Grading

Prior to grading of the park by the developer, the full depth of existing topsoil will be stripped. Topsoil stripping is to occur in logical sequence with the balance of the subdivision or phase. Topsoil, in quantities necessary for the park development shall be conserved and made available for the final grading of the park block with at a depth of 300mm. Topsoil conserved for the park is to be tested by the developer to ensure the fertility and composition is suitable for use in park construction. Refer to section I.2.

J.6.4 Soil and Topsoil Depth

The Township's standard for topsoil depth is 300mm.-Prior to topsoil placement the subsoil must be free of construction material larger than 50mm diameter, debris, garbage, rocks and wood.

Utilizing the approved Park Concept Plan or subsequent Grading Plan, the developer is to provide suitable structural fill below all hard-surface areas including pathways, paved recreation facilities and parking areas within the park.

Areas of structural fill are to be tested by a Geotechnical Consultant and the results of such testing submitted to the Township for information. The Developer will be required to establish sub-grade elevations as described by the Grading Plans for the park. Where park blocks are stripped and pre-graded in accordance with subdivision engineering plans at the early stages of the subdivision development, the developer shall be responsible to execute additional grading to the park to bring the lands into conformance with the specific plans developed for the park by his landscape architectural consultant.

J.6.5 Co-ordination of Services

The developer shall at a minimum provide inlet drop structures at each frontage of the park block. These structures shall be in conformance to Provincial standards (O.P.S.D.) for the construction of manholes or manhole/catchbasins. Connections from these structures to the surrounding storm sewer system shall be of an invert elevation set low enough to efficiently drain the entire block of land below frost penetration levels. The park block shall be effectively drained in its interim pre-grade condition with inlet structures as needed for each sub-drainage/catchment area within the park block. Should the structures provided be shown to be insufficient to outlet the future internal drainage system of the park as designed, additional drop structures and road crossing connections shall be the responsibility and cost of the developer.

In addition to storm sewer servicing and as a part of the servicing requirements for sanitary, electrical and water supply throughout the subdivision, the developer will be responsible to construct services 1.5 metres into the park property as follows:

- Community Park: a sanitary sewer manhole chamber and stub; a 150mm diameter water supply line with curb-stop and 3-phase electrical power. Where the

Community Park has two or more street frontages, all or some of these services are to be provided at each frontage to the park as confirmed with the Township.

- Neighbourhood Park: At the discretion of Centre Wellington staff, a sanitary sewer manhole chamber and stub; a 50mm diameter water supply line with curb-stop and 3-phase electrical power. Where the Community Park has two or more street frontages, all or some of these services are to be provided at each frontage to the park as confirmed with the Township.

The above requirements for drainage and servicing are considered as a component part of the general development of the subdivision but in detail are to be separate from the developer's responsibility for any storm water management mechanisms that may be permitted within or be associated with the park. Costs for such subdivision storm water engineering works are to be entirely attributable to the developer in the development of the lands. Drainage requirements for the ultimate development of the park block will be determined in the detail design processes described herein.

J.6.6 Park Fencing

Notwithstanding the installation of temporary protective fencing of park and open space blocks, the developer is to provide a 1.5-metre-high black vinyl coated chain-link fence, around the perimeter of the park along shared property lines with adjoining residential or commercial developments. The mesh fabric of the fence shall have 38mm diamond-shaped openings made from 9 gauge wire before vinyl coating. Terminal posts shall be a minimum of 88.9 mm (3 ½") OD pipe, line posts of 60 mm (2 3/8") OD pipe and rails of 43mm (1 7/8") OD pipe. All piping shall be schedule 40, galvanized steel, treated with etching primer and factory painted black. Concrete footings are to create a minimum of 150mm of cover to the edges of posts and shall be generally poured against smooth native ground and formed at the top of foundation. Where ground conditions prevent the creation of smooth sided augured post holes, footings shall pour into sono-tube for the full depth of footing to 1.2 metres below grade with voids around the outside of the form filled with compacted limestone screening. Alternatives may be considered at the discretion of Centre Wellington, at detailed design stage.

J.6.7 Securities and Acceptance

Performance of the above-referenced requirements shall be guaranteed through the provisions of the subdivision agreement and the value of the works described for the preparation of the applicable schedule/section of that agreement. The Township shall secure from the developer a letter-of-credit for the value of all work described above in this section and for any additional requirements as may be stipulated in the subdivision agreement at the discretion of the Township. The letter-of-credit will be based on a cost estimate prepared by the developer's consultants and reviewed and approved by the Township. The Township will assume responsibility for the park only at such time as the property is substantially completed under the Development Charges Policy.

J.6.8 Park Construction by Developer

Development and/or Subdivision Agreements will require the developer to construct parks in response to timing or permissions with regard to construction of phases within a development.

Performance of park construction will be treated as any other municipally approved subdivision construction. The developer is expected to develop a park to the approval of the Township, completing the construction to a set of Township-approved technical drawings, specifications and standards. The Township shall review and approve the award of the park construction tender. An agreement will be executed, and a letter-of-credit will be secured from the developer to ensure timely completion to a level of quality and workmanship acceptable to the Township. Joint Township/Developer tenders may also be approved to take advantage of cost and time efficiency. The Township will reimburse to the developer the portion of costs the Township is responsible for under the Development Charges By-law within a time frame and re-payment structure agreeable to both parties in the construction agreement.

J.6.9 Park Construction Timing

Parks will generally be constructed within one year following commencement of a residential subdivision. Where the developer's phasing of a subdivision, as a result of servicing availability or other factor may delay the park construction timing within the entire subdivision. The Township will maintain capital construction forecasts for parks to the best of its ability based upon growth forecast information provided by developers and the five year trend evidenced by building permit issuance activity.

J.7 Requirements for Park Design Plans

Park facilities and amenities constructed by or on behalf of the Township may include, but are not to be necessarily limited to all of the following features.

J.7.1 Township-Wide Parks

Any facilities described under the following sub-sections for Local and Community Parks may also apply to a Township park depending upon the nature of the park and its purpose in the overall parks and open space system. Township wide parks can be a variety of sizes and have a variety of purpose depending upon context and municipal setting. Regardless of this the intent is that such facilities are to be memorable places within the community whether it be for outstanding sporting and recreation facilities or for architecture, art, historical reference or cultural significance. Facility requirements and design standards will be determined on a site-specific basis at the time of Park Concept Plan preparation.

J.7.2 Community Parks

Community Parks may also contain some, or all of the following park features:

- Designs shall include sustainable features including recycled products, water and energy conservation features and locally manufactured products wherever possible
- Sports fields for Senior and Junior Play - including soccer pitches, softball or slow-pitch diamonds complete with park features and furnishings such as backstops and boundary fences, goal posts, players benches and spectator bleachers.
- Any combination of 2 or more major athletic facilities including: baseball, softball/slow pitch, soccer pitches, rugby grounds, field or box lacrosse, tennis courts, bowling greens or other structured sport facility
- Public art or historical display features
- Park identification signs and signs for information and regulations
- Shaped landforms, berms and drainage swales
- Areas of tree preservation or rehabilitation planting
- Planting designs of trees and shrubs to provide shade, interest and emphasis within the park
- Playground apparatus including junior and senior play elements with a clear emphasis on barrier-free design
- Water splash pad or other water play feature to serve a broader community area
- Basketball and hard surface multi-purpose courts
- Gazebos, picnic shelters or other seasonal structures
- Field houses/washroom buildings
- Indoor Recreation Facilities and supporting parking facilities.
- Parking on site and/or in combination with an adjoining school site
- Three-Phase Electrical Supply and walkway lighting systems with isolation circuit
- Walkway lighting and lighting for security at park structures
- Floodlighting of major athletic facilities
- 150mm water supply line, utility building for irrigation and water play infrastructure
- Sanitary sewer service to park buildings
- Landmark features of park architecture or public art
- Large areas of unstructured parkland or naturalistic landscapes linked to the surrounding community and open space system
- Trail heads and trail connections to the interconnected trail network

J.7.3 Neighbourhood Parks

- Designs shall include sustainable features including recycled products, water and energy conservation features and locally manufactured products wherever possible
- Sports fields for Senior and Junior Play - including soccer pitches, softball or slow-pitch diamonds complete with park features and furnishings such as backstops and boundary fences, goal posts, players benches and spectator bleachers.
- Play Courts for junior play, full or half courts for basketball or other sports
- Playground apparatus including junior and senior play elements
- Pathways, sitting areas and park furnishings
- Passive open grassed areas for unstructured activities
- Shade structures and park architecture
- Public art or historical display features
- Park identification signs and signs for information and regulations

- Shaped landforms, berms and drainage swales
- Areas of tree preservation or rehabilitation planting
- Planting designs of trees and shrubs to provide shade, interest and emphasis within the park
- Sub-surface storm and sanitary sewer systems
- 50 mm diameter water service and utility building for irrigation and water play infrastructure
- Single-Phase Electrical Supply and walkway lighting systems with isolation circuit

J.7.4 Park Concept Plan and Facility Fit

Working with the recommendations of the Master Plan, staff consultation and the relevant planning documents, the developer shall engage the professional services of a qualified, OALA registered Landscape Architect to prepare a Park Concept/ Facility Fit Plan during the preliminary stages of engineering design and master servicing for the subdivision and the preparation of the Draft Plan of Subdivision.

The Concept Plan shall demonstrate, at a minimum, that:

- Park configuration and size is suitable to accommodate the park design program identified by the Master Plan as modified by the Township from time to time,
 - Sufficient setbacks as depicted and described in order to buffer residents from active recreational uses.
 - Setbacks for active facilities shall generally be a minimum of 20 metres from residential property to the edge of the recreational use and 15 metres from the street line of neighbouring roads.
 - General setbacks shall not limit the flexibility of Township in determining larger or smaller setbacks as may be deemed reasonable for the design of individual park programs and circumstances.
 - Orientation of facilities and layout meets with Township standards.
 - Tree preservation requirements will be addressed in accordance with the approved Tree Preservation and Enhancement Plans and related documents as submitted for the subdivision.
 - The general relationship of park grading and drainage to the surrounding subdivision conforms to Township requirements and general approval.
 - Display any encumbrance made necessary by the development engineering of the subdivision.
-
- Required services for the future construction of the park are verified and generally located on the Concept Plan.
 - Surface and sub-surface stormwater and sanitary drainage systems are available and can accommodate the predicted needs of the park development.
 - The Developer is responsible to secure any relevant approvals from all agencies (Hydro, Pipelines, Conservation Authority etc.) that may be affected by the plan.

The developer/builder shall be required to display the approved Park Concept Plan in project sales offices. Any misrepresentation of the park design, or misleading portrayal

of park amenities displayed in sales pavilions or advertising media shall be the sole responsibility of the developer/builder.

Prospective purchasers are to be encouraged to approach the Township directly for information on the timing and program of the park development.

J.7.5 Construction Drawings

At the municipality's option, the developer shall engage the professional services of an OALA, registered Landscape Architect to prepare Detail Design/Technical Drawings to fully describe the construction of all park features. The costs of such professional services when requested are attributable to the legitimate park development costs assigned to the park project through Development Charges. The developer shall file a copy of a proposal for professional services with the Township for reference in the accounting of the project. These fees shall be distinct from those fees which may have been incurred as a developer cost in the processing of the subdivision and the production of the Park Concept/ Facility Fit Plan and subdivision engineering and servicing designs for park blocks. Proposals for professional park design fees shall anticipate up to three detail reviews by municipal staff of complete drawing packages submitted for a park development. Proposals are to receive Township agreement prior to detail design works being submitted for review.

The following drawings shall be included at a minimum for all parks to be constructed, whether by the municipality or by the developer on behalf of the municipality:

- a. Existing Conditions Plan: Plans and construction drawings are to be prepared utilizing current engineering base information completed for the subdivision design along with current OLS survey information for existing legal boundaries and survey monuments and topographic features, spot elevations and contours. Such information shall include all features unique to the block of land including existing vegetation and geodetic elevations at the base of individual specimen trees.
- b. Layout Plan: the plan shall present an accurate representation of all works to be constructed for the park complete with dimensions and offsets tied to known legal lines for the block. Park facilities are to be shown in conformance with the minimum standards developed by the Township for facility layout. All materials and finishes for the park development are to be labelled and construction details cross referenced to Township of Centre Wellington standards or other technical details as may be suitable and required.

- c. **Grading Plan:** the plan shall show current geodetic information of the existing grades and conditions at 0.25 metre interval contour lines. Grading plans shall show the ultimate finished grades for all facilities and components of the proposed park. Grades shall be shown for all sports-fields and shall illustrate current standards for field grading and drainage in accordance with Township Standards. Grading design shall be done in recognition of the pre-grade conditions and structural fill preparation established for the park. The grading plan shall show all areas requiring additional engineered fill for construction of the park facilities. Spot elevations shall be shown to adequately describe all pathway construction, curbs, walls and edges and drainage swales through soft landscape areas. The grades to be achieved at drainage inlets are to be clearly shown on the plans.

- d. **Servicing Plan:** the plan shall show all necessary underground servicing to allow for the function of park facilities in accordance with current codes and best industry practices. The Servicing plan shall show all services, connections and crossings within the park block in context to each other and the development of the park and its features. Sewer systems shall be illustrated complete with descriptions of pipe materials and dimensions as well as all pipe crossing and inlet invert elevations. Local sub-drains required for park facilities are to be illustrated as to their location and connection to the main system of drainage. Water supply systems shall be illustrated with all necessary pipe dimensions, backflow prevention devices, chambers, meters, pipe reducers and appurtenances. All cross references for details and OPSD are to be clearly understood from the plans.

- e. **Planting Plan:** Plans will be prepared illustrating all tree, shrub and groundcover plantings proposed for the park. Plantings shall be accurately represented as to the extent of planting beds and the location of specimen trees relative to park features, servicing and paving. The planting plan shall include the contour grades of the proposed park development to ensure accuracy of context for planting.

Particular care is to be taken in the selection of plant species to conform to the details and standards of the Township Public Forest Policy and the intent for landscape development in context to the surrounding environment as expressed in Section 1 herein. Emphasis is to be placed upon the inclusion of native and indigenous species in park designs and to limit the extent of maintenance required to manage the park effectively. All areas of seeding and sodding shall be illustrated clearly by the plan.

- f. **Irrigation Plans and Details:** Irrigation Plans are to be produced by a Certified Irrigation Designer in general conformance to the standards of the Township. The irrigation plan is to be specifically reviewed with Township operations staff to ensure the proposed equipment and controllers are complementary to existing systems currently maintained by the Township and that systems represent current technology for water conservation. The Township encourages the design of irrigation systems supported or entirely operated through the conservation of rainwater or water generated by other park facilities.

- g. Electrical Plan: Plans are to be prepared by an independent electrical consultant with established municipal experience in the design of lighting systems for parks. The plan shall be prepared detailing the location and type of all walkways, parking area and sport lighting poles and fixtures. Plans and details shall be in conformance with the standards of the Township and shall reflect current rules and regulations with respect to electrical design. Electrical designs are to promote energy efficient and increased sustainability systems such as solar powered systems or LED lighting systems.
- h. Construction Details: Detail drawings are to be provided to fully explain the methods of construction for all elements of the park. The details shall, at a minimum, comply with the performance standards established in the Township's construction detail standards as shown in Section 3. Other details as may be necessary to explain the full extent and implications of the park construction shall be included for the review of the municipality and its departments. Any overhead structures and load-bearing foundations are to be reviewed and certified by a Structural Engineer.

Drawings shall be prepared in a format compatible to the Township's GIS mapping systems wherever possible. Such drawings are to be submitted at the time of issuance for tender and at the completion of construction as "As-Built" records, to be retained as a permanent record for the project.

The developer will retain the services of a professional engineer to perform storm sewer design for the park including sizing of pipe, catch basin elevations and inverts, to be coordinated with the grading plans of the subdivision.

J.8 Design and Construction Standards

The Township of Centre Wellington has established minimum standards for park design and construction. Applicants and consultants are to assure themselves that they are working from the most current versions of these documents in the preparation of park plans and construction documents for submission to the municipality.

These details are not intended to be prescriptive in all cases but rather are intended to assure a baseline of quality which may be improved upon at the suggestion of the applicant and with the agreement of the Township on a case-by-case basis. The general intent of the standards is to assure the appropriate configuration and construction of recreational facilities, the design of attractive and environmentally responsible parks and open spaces and to promote cost effectiveness and the reduction of long-term maintenance and life cycle costs. The following is a discussion of park development guidelines for which these standards can apply.

J.8.1 Sustainable Design

The Township of Centre Wellington encourages the inclusion of sustainable and “green” design strategies wherever possible. Park designs are to have regard for contemporary approaches to sustainable design wherever possible. Designs shall promote the use of native plant materials; the reduction of maintenance loads and machine use; the conservation of storm water and its quality treatment in on site devices such as bio-swales and infiltration galleries; the re-use of potable water through grey- water and other water re-use systems; the use of durable recycled products for site furniture and park features.

J.8.2 Public Safety by Design

Design of park features and recreational facilities shall conform to local, provincial and national regulations and recommendations for the health and safety of park users and those who maintain park systems. The most recent C.S.A Z614 standards for playground safety as well as Township standards for setbacks and run-out areas for active sports facilities are to be applied to the design of parks. Park design shall have regard for the inclusion of the recognized approaches and principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED).

J.8.3 Design for Accessibility

It is the policy of the Township to provide barrier free access to all municipal facilities wherever it is practicable and wherever possible to design parks for the universal use and appreciation of all constituents. Park design will address barrier free access by eliminating or providing alternatives to stairs, curbs and other obstructions. Such alternatives shall be in conjunction with the primary circulation route wherever possible rather than separated by significant distances. The experience of the park is to be similar for all users. Park design will also consider the inclusion of features, activities and facilities to engage the full range of users. Integrated design elements are encouraged to provide a complete and inclusive park experience for all potential visitors.

- All park design should take into consideration appropriate Accessibility Design Guidelines.
- All park facilities including athletic fields will be accessible wherever possible.
- Playground structures for Neighbourhood Parks should present opportunities for universal play.
- Inclusive play areas are intended for Community and Township Wide Parks. These parks may offer associations with a Community Centre or other public building offering support for special needs requirements and may be sites for organized, inclusive, programming.
- Pavements within parks are to be barrier free. Trails are to utilize barrier free pavement surfaces to the extent possible for the type/class of trail being constructed.
- Maximum slope for ramps and walkways will conform to the Ontario Building Code, Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act and the Township Standards.

J.8.4 Site Grading and Drainage

Responsibility for site grading and subsurface drainage design is shared between the developer and Township. Grading and drainage are to be undertaken in accordance with construction drawings and specifications as prepared by a qualified Landscape Architect. Standards to which earthworks are undertaken shall respond to the structural integrity requirements of facilities and the future maintenance requirements of the Township.

- Subsurface drainage and sewer works will be installed complete with the required catch basins, manholes and connection to subdivision storm sewer system.
- Grading design is to be developed to afford sheet drainage of water wherever feasible in order to facilitate infiltration for surrounding soils. Sheet drainage shall be designed in a reasonable and sensible fashion within sub-drainage areas of the park block. It is not the intent to avoid a sewer system but to achieve balance between the use of overland flow and piped systems. Grading shall ensure that drainage is contained within the park block and is not shed onto neighbouring private properties.
- Drainage requirements of the park will be determined early in the engineering design process of the subdivision to eliminate the use of culverts. Catch-basins/ inlet structures are to be placed at sufficient intervals and in sufficient quantity to ensure that there are no areas of trapped drainage within the site and to avoid deep swales with steep side slopes.
- Engineered fill, free of Topsoil organics is required underneath all paved surfaces, playgrounds and ball diamond infields. Fill is to be placed and compacted to 95% S.P.M.D.D. in 200mm lifts. Completed filling works are to be tested and the results submitted to the Township.
- Turf-grass swales will be graded to a 2% slope along their length whenever possible.
- Slopes and berms will be graded to a maximum 4:1 slope for ease of maintenance. Level turf-grass areas (except purpose-designed athletic fields) will have a minimum slope of 2% for drainage purposes.
- Natural turf sport fields will be graded to 1.5% slopes and crowns as described by technical drawings.
- A 300mm topsoil layer is required under all grassed areas. Topsoil may be thicker in uniform compacted layers. A balanced grading program of topsoil stripping and sub-grade cutting and filling is to be undertaken for a park development. Trapped pockets of organic material are not to be created.
- All park areas are to be finished with fine grade and sod with the exception of preserved natural areas and areas of environmental rehabilitation.

J.8.5 Setbacks to Facilities

All recreation sport field facilities including run-out areas, playgrounds and play courts will be sited so as to ensure a minimum setback from the facility perimeter to adjacent residential property lines of 30 metres for ball diamonds and 20 metres for other facilities. This space may contain grading, drainage and buffer planting as required to ensure the performance of the facility and the protection of adjoining facilities or properties. Athletic facilities shall be designed in consideration of the impacts of the activity of the gameplay and will generally not be sited directly adjacent to roads where

this setback must be increased to 40 metres or 2.4 metre high fencing provided to prevent conflict with traffic.

J.8.6 Athletic Field Facilities

Sports fields will be sited in their most favourable orientation and with symmetrical grading design. Design is to consider configurations that will minimize noise disturbance to adjacent residents. Field dimensions may vary with classification and use, but must always include the required clearance from neighbouring properties and adjacent park uses.

The relationship and foul ball risks associated with the placement of backstops will be carefully considered to avoid risk impacts on other park facilities. Lighted sports fields may be provided only in Community or Township-Wide parks and shielded; dark sky compliant lighting will be provided to prevent spillage onto adjacent residential properties. Lights will be controlled by activation circuits and timers for automatic shut-off at park closing hours.

J.8.7 Ball Diamonds

- Field measurements are to be in accordance with the appropriate Township standard detail for the level of play provided.
- Run-out area shall be 6 metres around perimeter containing no grade changes or obstacles. The perimeter of the outfield is to be assumed as extending from the line of the backstop and line fence.
- Home run fence in outfield allows run-off distance to be reduced to perimeter line.
- Home run fence to be 1.5m minimum in height.
- Optimum orientation should place home plate facing to the north-east.
- Grading to be crowned at centreline or sheet draining from infield to outfield.
- Infield should be centre crowned from the pitching location at 2%.
- Outfield is to be centre crowned at minimum 1.5% consistently from infield to outfield fence to avoid grade separation of outfield positions.
- Engineered fill is required under entire infield to sub-grade level to accept infield mixture depths, and for backstop and bleacher sitting areas.
- Backstop and line fence footings are to be founded in suitable soils. Size and dimension of footings for structure bearing posts and supports are to be reviewed by a Structural Engineer based upon soils testing for the site.

J.8.8 Soccer Fields

- Field measurements are to be in accordance with the appropriate Township standard detail for the level of play provided with 5 metre run-out areas for field perimeters.
- Orientation of north-south direction between goals is considered optimal for sun orientation.

- Grading – centre-crowned and sloping to sides at maximum and minimum 1.5 % slope for natural turf fields.
- Non-crowned fields are not acceptable for senior play.
- Senior competitive fields are to be irrigated and sub-drained. Fields may be constructed of specialty sand/soil mixes where recommended and directed by the Township.
- Perimeter line markings are to be provided using powdered chalk or other environmentally safe compound.

J.8.9 Playgrounds

Playgrounds are to be set back 20 metres at their perimeter from any residential property lines. Junior play-spaces may be set back at 10 metres were approved by the Township. Play areas are to be set back from street lines of local roads by a minimum of 15 metres and 20 metres from the street line of a collector road where the boulevard will also act as a buffer. Grading around playground areas is to be designed to allow visual surveillance into the play area from the road and surroundings. No dense evergreens will be planted near playground areas where views may be obstructed, and safety of users be affected.

- Playground equipment design will suit the age group intended to be served.
- Playgrounds shall include safety signage indicating the appropriate age range for the use of the equipment and contact information for the Township with regard to maintenance and security.
- Equipment to be manufactured from steel treated with a durable powder paint finish.
- Equipment design and clearances are to conform to CSA standards, latest edition.
- Play equipment and resilient surfacing is to be enclosed within a curbed/edged area, set to level to prevent the drifting of materials.
- Resilient surfacing is to conform to C.S.A. Standards for the drop-heights included in the equipment provided.
- Sub-surface drainage of flexible perforated PVC pipe in clear 10mm diameter stone drainage bed near perimeter of curb/edged so as not to conflict with play structure posts. From perimeter of enclosure the drainage pipe is to be solid PVC connected to a nearby catch basin or storm sewer at minimum 1% slope.
- Sitting areas are to be provided within hard surface area to allow for ease of supervision for the entire play area.
- Shade is to be provided through a structure or shade-trees

J.8.10 Hard Surface Play Courts

Tennis courts, basketball courts and other multi-purpose hard surface play areas will be provided in Community Parks where sufficient space separation is available to minimize noise impacts from bouncing balls on adjacent residential neighbourhoods and where a reasonable space separation is possible from children's playground equipment. Lighted play courts may be provided in Community Parks only with a timer for light control.

J.8.11 Water Spray Features

Spray pads or similar water play features may be provided in Community Parks or Neighbourhood Parks. Water supply, plumbing and drainage will conform to requirements of the Township of Centre Wellington's Plumbing Permit requirements and will be housed in an above-grade utility building.

- Water supply to be potable water only.
- Water Meter, backflow prevention device and all appropriate valves as required are to be housed in an above grade utility building whenever feasible.
- Drainage to be connected to sewer system. Standing water is not to be a feature of the water play facility. The facility shall drain freely to an inlet structure(s).
- Activated by timer with manual activation and shut-off capabilities.
- Nonslip pavement or non-slip rubberized surface.

J.8.12 Seating Areas

Benches, waste receptacles, bicycle racks and picnic tables will be provided in park shelters, along pathways and at activity locations in support of uses within the park. Park furniture will be selected and approved on a site-by-site basis and in response to specific urban design and community design for the area. Furnishings for general use are to be cost-effective, durable and vandal resistant using recycled materials wherever possible. Site furniture for high profile sites and historical areas shall be selected in response to the specific design theme and historical reference of the area they are installed.

- Seating areas will be provided in association with active and intensive park uses and be barrier free.
- Trees will be planted near seating areas to provide shade for comfort of users.
- Benches selected will be comfortable, durable, low maintenance and vandal resistant.
- Waste receptacles and recycling stations will be sufficiently large to minimize the need for excessive pickup requirements.
- Site furniture will be permanently mounted.
- Site furniture will provide for barrier free access.

J.8.13 Parking Areas

Typically parking lots will be paved in asphalt with a cast-in-place concrete barrier curb or defined by precast concrete/recycled rubber bumper curbs. The use of permeable paving and designs promoting storm water infiltration for parking area construction is encouraged by the Township. Granular parking lots may be provided in less formal parklands and open spaces and where it is deemed that the characteristic of free-draining granular is more desirable. Parking stalls shall be a minimum of 3 metre x 6 metre with a 6.5 metre wide circulation lane.

- Subsurface drainage and connection to storm sewer is typically required for all parking lots enclosed by a poured concrete curb, with surface draining toward the inlet structures at 2% minimum slope.
- Poured barrier curbs shall be a minimum of 150mm above finished surface of asphalt parking lot.
- Dropped/depressed curbs are to be a minimum of 2.5 metres width and will be provided in direct association with handicapped parking stalls, with appropriate connection to walkways.
- The number of and design thereof for Handicapped parking spaces will conform to the County of Wellington Accessibility Design Guidelines.
- Line painting (100mm wide) will be provided on asphalt surfaces to identify each parking stall using yellow O.P.S. standard traffic paint.
- Granular Parking Lots shall have pre-cast concrete or recycled plastic bumper curbs, each to identify one parking space.
- Curb units are to be pinned in place 300mm inside of perimeter of the parking area to afford ease of edge maintenance and grass cutting.
- Granular parking lots will be at a minimum 2% slope.
- Granular base shall be a minimum compacted depth of 250mm depth of approved coarse aggregate compacted to 98% Standard Proctor Density.
- Paving surface will be two courses of asphalt (30mm HL3A and 50mm HL8).
- Compaction and materials testing is to be carried out and all base material and paving certified by an accredited testing agency.
- Gravel parking lots will have a minimum 250mm depth of approved coarse aggregate finished with a 50mm layer of 19mm crushed stone compacted to 98% Standard Proctor Density.
- Use of solar technology, where applicable, is encouraged.

J.8.14 Pedestrian Walkways

NOTE: The location and design of walkways is to conform with the Centre Wellington Trails Masterplan. Consultants must reference to that document in addition to the following:

Walkways will be provided within parks to connect recreation facilities or to provide amenity and accessibility to passive areas in a convenient, safe and barrier-free manner. Parks should have a defined entrance visible within the streetscape. The park entrance should be visible and convenient with regard to access to the site and the likely desire lines expected from park users. The pavement surface for walkways within new parks and redeveloped parks shall be asphalt, except within naturalized areas limestone, screenings may be permitted.

Park users should have a clear view of approaching pedestrian and vehicular traffic on adjacent roadways. Proper connections will be made to municipal sidewalks, roadways, and open space linkages where appropriate. Seating areas and other

pedestrian pavement surfaces may be of asphalt, concrete or combination thereof, as dictated by site conditions and design intent.

J.8.15 Tree Planting

In addition to protecting the existing vegetation that is designated for preservation within parkland, new tree planting will be provided to support existing natural landscapes, remediate and recover existing landscapes, enhance community aesthetics and design objectives for the park, provide shade and shelter for park users, define space and to generally support environmental quality. A mixture of deciduous and coniferous trees will be provided, in consideration of the facilities being accommodated and the intent of the park design.

- Emphasis is to be given to the planting of native trees and those indigenous to the area.
- Tree planting will be designed to allow visibility and surveillance into the park from the street and surrounding neighbourhood. Public safety will be considered through the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED).
- Shade trees will be provided adjacent to sitting areas, playgrounds, parking lots and in other locations where comfort zones are desirable.
- Parkland will focus on accommodating a diversity of native trees, flowering species and specimen trees which may not be typically used for street tree planting.
- Trees shall generally be a minimum 50-70mm caliper for deciduous shade trees, and 2.5 metres height for coniferous trees.
- Extensive shrub planting and floral displays requiring high levels of maintenance are to generally be avoided: except where approved as appropriate as features in Community or Township-wide Parks; or as gateway features approved in accordance with the municipality's ability to maintain them.

The Developer will provide at least 1 tree and the required soil habitat zone for each residential unit built.

K URBAN FOREST – TREE PLANTING & ESTABLISHMENT

Note: The Centre Wellington Public Forest Policy is the overall guiding document related to development and the Urban Forest. No tree shall be removed without prior written approval from the Township of Centre Wellington. Where tree preservation has been determined to be impractical based upon consultation with the Township, the replacement of trees will be determined through review and approval by the Township of Centre Wellington of an accepted Tree Planting Plan.

K.1 Urban Forest Requirements

K.1.1 New Residential - Street Tree Planting Minimum Requirements

The Developer will provide at least 1 tree and the required soil habitat zone for each residential unit built.

All tree planting on private lands must include a restrictive covenant or equivalent to protect the tree and soil habitat zone.

K.1.2 Cash-in-Lieu Payments

Where the Developer cannot meet the minimum targets for tree planting on residential streets and active parkland, the Township will accept a cash-in-lieu payment for the value of the tree/s, required soil volume/s, installation and maintenance costs established through the Letter of Credit process for large, medium and small stature trees.

Where the cash-in-lieu payment is greater than 20% of the minimum target, the Developer will demonstrate to the Township that all planting options have been considered before the Township will accept the cash-in-lieu payment. Cash-in-lieu payments to the Township will be made at the time of Initial Acceptance of the street trees.

K.1.3 Species Diversity & Selection

Species diversity and selection are key elements in the creation of a sustainable urban forest. Recognizing that cities are cultural creations, a sustainable urban forest that maximizes community benefits for the lowest cost, supports the planting of native and non-native species in the appropriate location. No one species can exceed 10% of the total planted trees. No more than 6 trees of any one species shall be planted in a row. The Township may request changes and substitutions through the design of the Landscape Plans.

K.2 Pre-Construction Process

K.2.1 Draft Plan Review

At the time of Draft Plan Review, the Developer's Consultants will provide a Preliminary Tree Planting Plan showing how the minimum tree planting requirements, of 1 tree per residential unit (or other stated requirement), will be prepared for review and comment by Township Staff.

K.2.2 Street Tree Planting Plan

Street Tree Planting Plan

At the time of submission of the detailed engineering drawings, the consultant will provide the Township with a Tree Planting Plan (TPP) for review. The drawing will show the proposed: road, lot, driveway, boulevard, proposed utility locations (sanitary, water, storm, hydro, front

yard infiltration facilities, telecommunications, and gas layout information) along with the all known proposed aboveground infrastructure (all street furniture including sidewalks, driveways, community mailbox locations, telecommunication pedestals, utility structure/buildings, streetlight poles, conduits, ductwork, hydro vaults, gas valves and all utility crossings).

K.2.3 Approved Street Tree Planting Plan

The landscape architectural consultant will continue to submit Street Tree Planting Plans to coincide with engineering submissions where these are revised and may affect the Street Tree Planting Plan, until the Township's Development Engineering advises that the Plan has been accepted. At this point the approved plan will become the Approved Street Tree Planting Plan.

K.2.4 As-Recorded Street Tree Planting Plan

Street trees are considered one of the assets that the Centre Wellington is required to include in their reporting of municipal assets to the federal government. In addition, street trees are part of the urban infrastructure fabric compiled from Developer submission requirements.

As-Recorded Street Tree Planting Plans will be a requirement for achieving Final Acceptance on a street-by-street basis. The Developer's consultant team are required to submit these because a number of actions during the build-out of a stage of subdivision may cause acceptable deviations from the Approved Street Tree Planting Plan, including:

- Driveways not constructed according to plan at the decision of individual builders, necessitate street tree relocations.
- Changes to the location of other municipal infrastructure and utilities approved after the Approved Street Tree Planting Plan is achieved.
- Developer's contractor responds to homeowner requests for new tree plantings that were not approved.
- During the time between the Developer achieving the Approved Street Tree Planting Plan and the street tree planting within a given stage of subdivision, street trees may be planted in locations not previously approved, and existing boulevard trees forming a part of the Approved Street Tree Planting Plan may have previously been removed, and.
- Other changes which may occur during the planning and construction of stages of subdivision, following approval of the street tree planting plan e.g. Modifications to the Approved Draft Plan of Subdivision, etc.
- Trees are to be identified in an AutoCAD DWG format drawing file. This drawing must be georeferenced to the UTM Zone 17, NAD 83 projection and datum with an accuracy in accordance with Ontario Regulation 216/10 Section 14(2). The drawing must indicate removed trees and new trees to be planted. A schedule indicating the species of tree to be planted and its caliper/diameter at breast height shall be provided in an excel spreadsheet format.

K.3 Post Construction Process

K.3.1 Maintenance & Warranty

The Developer will provide all required maintenance to ensure that after the two year establishment period, all trees are healthy, growing vigorously and have a fully established root system that no longer requires regular, supplementary watering. The Developer will be responsible for the maintenance and related costs until Final Acceptance of the trees. The Township will be responsible for maintenance after Final Acceptance of the trees.

Through the development of a community stewardship watering program or scheduled maintenance the Developer will ensure all trees are watered on a weekly basis and provided with 10 gallons (40 litres) of water per week. All planted trees will receive supplementary watering from the first day of May to the last day of September. Additional weekly watering and/or an increased watering may be required if drought conditions exist.

The Developer's Maintenance Contractor will also inspect and maintain all of the planted trees after the first growing season. This will include the inspection of the tree stakes, any corrective maintenance, removal of broken or dead branches, the maintenance of the mulched area including the correction of mulch deficiencies (removal of volcano mulching, topping up low mulch, etc.), and the approved educational material will be left with each resident. All maintenance work will be done to the Centre Wellington Standards.

Prior to Final Acceptance, the Developer's Maintenance Contractor will carry out all of the required work for the first growing season, and all tree stakes will be removed. After the completion of the first year of maintenance, and during the active growing season June 1st to September 30th, the Developers Landscape Architect will complete an inspection of all trees using the Site Inspection Report and provide a written report to the Township of Centre Wellington concerning the maintenance, health and vigour of the trees.

The maintenance period will cover two full growing seasons.

K.3.2 Final Acceptance

After two full growing seasons from the Initial Acceptance the Developer's Landscape Architect will request an inspection for Final Acceptance during the active growing season (June 1st to September 30th).

Prior to the site meeting, the Developer's Landscape Architect will provide the Final Acceptance Certificate signed and dated stating that all of the trees as per the plan are established, healthy and growing vigorously, no longer require supplementary watering, and all other requirements during the warranty period have been carried out. Assessment of plant vigour will be based, in part, on evidence of regular watering throughout the warranty period and the extent of new growth which is consistent with this regular watering.

At Final Acceptance, all street trees must meet the following acceptance criteria:

- All staking materials to be removed.
- Organic mulch placed a minimum of 50 mm deep over the tree pit. No mulch is to be in contact with the trunk of the tree as per the Township Standard Planting Details.

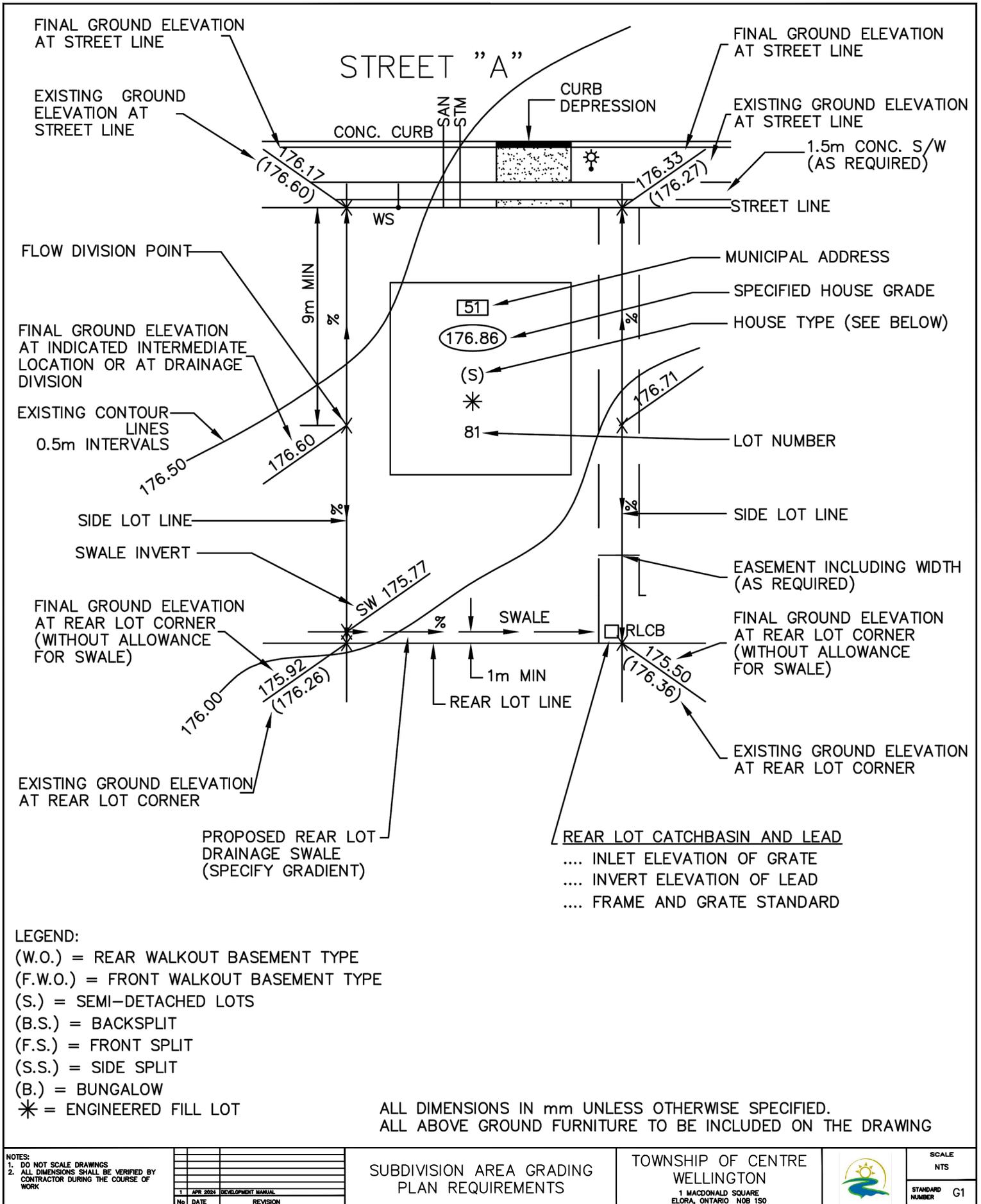
- Planting depth to be completed in accordance with the Township Standard Planting Details and relative to finished grade and elevation of topmost structural root, in accordance with Canadian Nursery Trades Association standards.
- Trees to have proper form and branching for the species.
- All dead wood shall be pruned and removed prior to inspection.
- All suckering and adventitious growth to be removed prior to inspection.
- Trees must show evidence of continuous growth and establishment since the Initial Acceptance.
- Trees shall be in good general health, free of mechanical bark injuries, no evidence of disease and overall, structurally sound.

The Developer's Landscape Architect will set up a site inspection, which will include the Developer's Landscape Architect and a Township Community Services Representative.

When all issues have been addressed, the Township will approve the Final Acceptance Certificate and the Township will assume full responsibility for the trees on Township lands and their maintenance. With the approval of Final Acceptance, the Developer may request to have the remaining amount (value of the supply and install of the trees and two years maintenance) of the Letter of Credit reduced). Where trees have been planted on other public or private lands, the Developer's Consultant will inform the owners that the trees are now their responsibility.

APPENDIX A

Standard Detail Drawings



FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT STREET LINE

FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT STREET LINE

STREET "A"

EXISTING GROUND ELEVATION AT STREET LINE

EXISTING GROUND ELEVATION AT STREET LINE

CONC. CURB

CURB DEPRESSION

1.5m CONC. S/W (AS REQUIRED)

176.17
(176.60)

176.33
(176.27)

STREET LINE

FLOW DIVISION POINT

MUNICIPAL ADDRESS

FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT INDICATED INTERMEDIATE LOCATION OR AT DRAINAGE DIVISION

SPECIFIED HOUSE GRADE

EXISTING CONTOUR LINES 0.5m INTERVALS

HOUSE TYPE (SEE BELOW)

51
176.86
(S)
*
81

LOT NUMBER

SIDE LOT LINE

SIDE LOT LINE

SWALE INVERT

EASEMENT INCLUDING WIDTH (AS REQUIRED)

FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT REAR LOT CORNER (WITHOUT ALLOWANCE FOR SWALE)

FINAL GROUND ELEVATION AT REAR LOT CORNER (WITHOUT ALLOWANCE FOR SWALE)

176.00
175.92
(176.26)

175.50
(176.36)

EXISTING GROUND ELEVATION AT REAR LOT CORNER

EXISTING GROUND ELEVATION AT REAR LOT CORNER

PROPOSED REAR LOT DRAINAGE SWALE (SPECIFY GRADIENT)

REAR LOT CATCHBASIN AND LEAD
.... INLET ELEVATION OF GRATE
.... INVERT ELEVATION OF LEAD
.... FRAME AND GRATE STANDARD

LEGEND:

- (W.O.) = REAR WALKOUT BASEMENT TYPE
- (F.W.O.) = FRONT WALKOUT BASEMENT TYPE
- (S.) = SEMI-DETACHED LOTS
- (B.S.) = BACKSPLIT
- (F.S.) = FRONT SPLIT
- (S.S.) = SIDE SPLIT
- (B.) = BUNGALOW
- * = ENGINEERED FILL LOT

ALL DIMENSIONS IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
ALL ABOVE GROUND FURNITURE TO BE INCLUDED ON THE DRAWING

NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

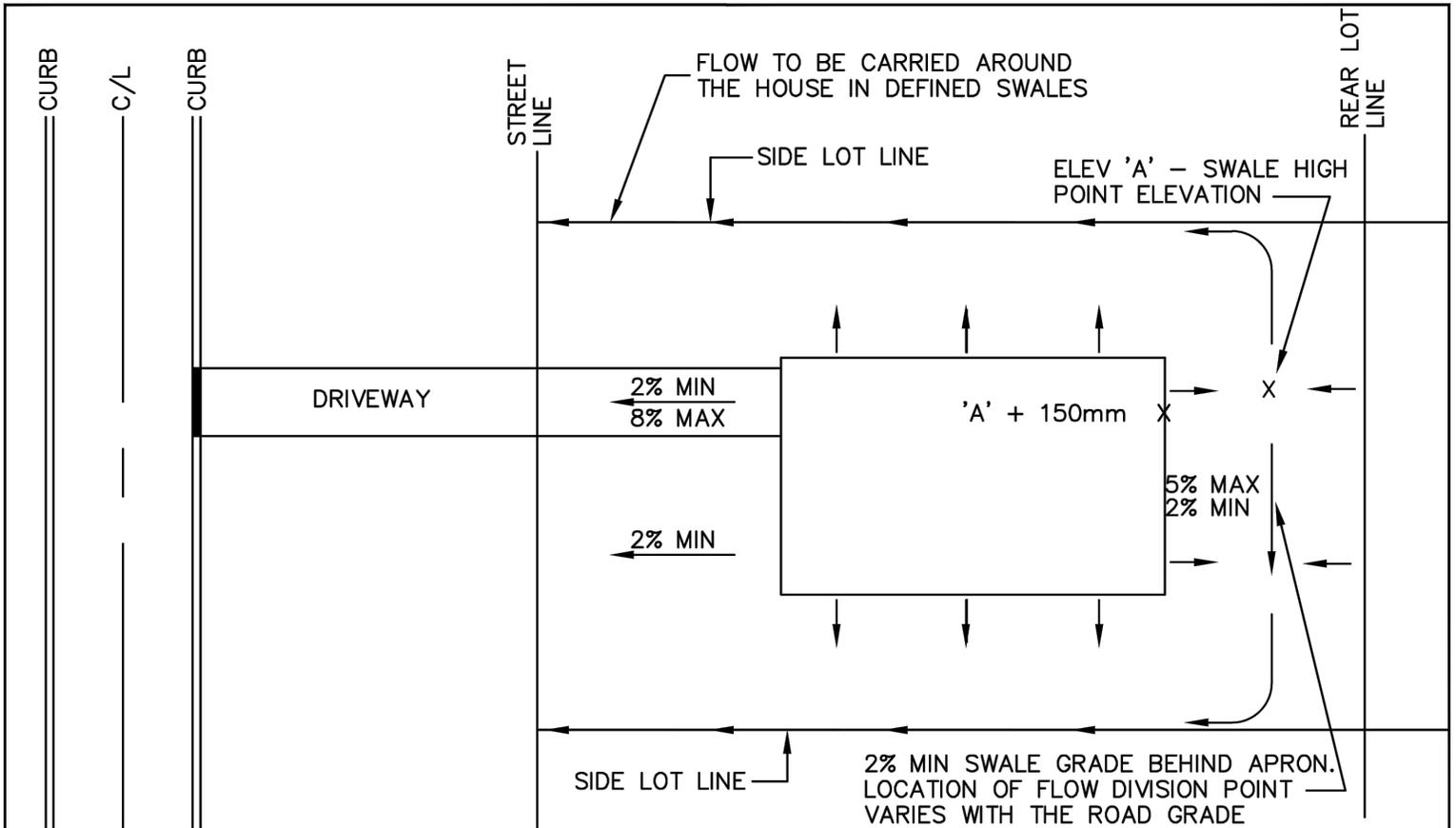
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2024	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

SUBDIVISION AREA GRADING
PLAN REQUIREMENTS

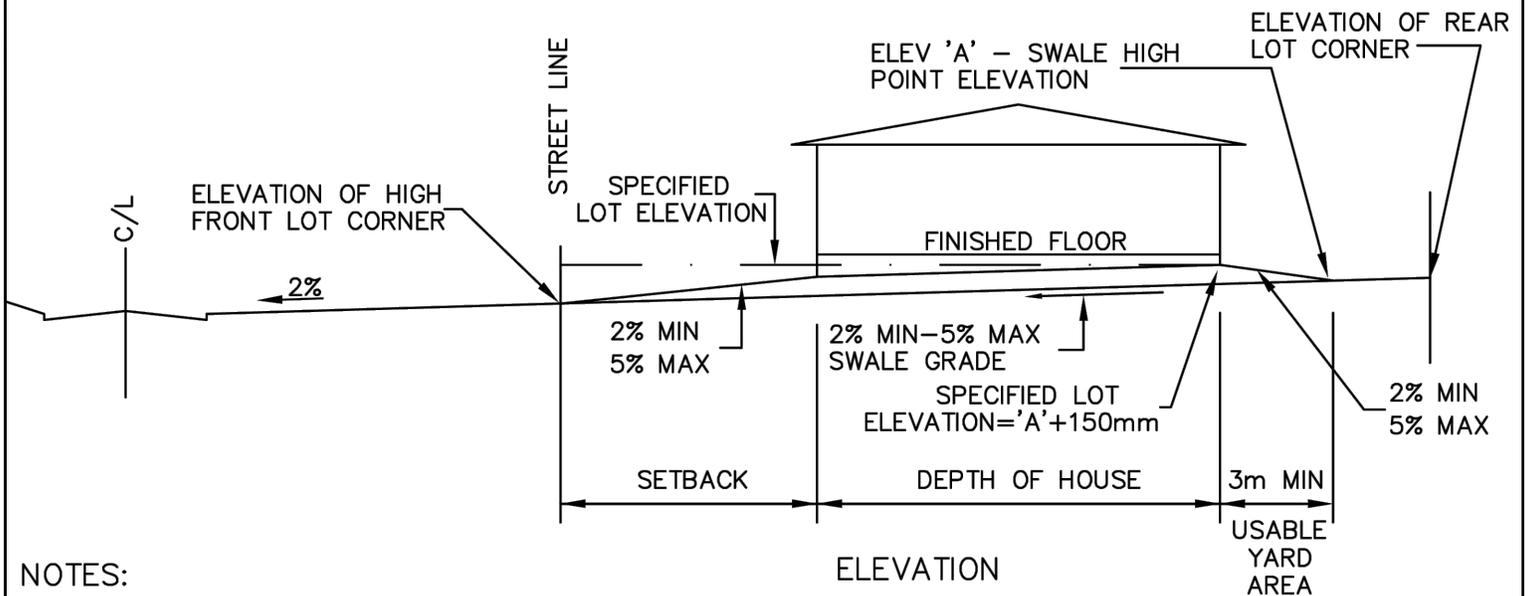
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N6B 1S0



SCALE
NTS
STANDARD NUMBER G1



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. THE SPECIFIED LOT ELEVATION SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
 - A SWALE GRADIENT OF 2% MIN TO 5% MAX FROM THE FRONT HIGH LOT CORNER AT THE STREETLINE TO THE SWALE HIGH POINT ELEVATION 'A'.
 - LOT ELEVATION SHALL THEN BE SET A MINIMUM OF 0.15m HIGHER THAN SWALE ELEVATION 'A'.
2. DRIVEWAYS ARE NOT TO BE USED AS AN OUTLET FOR SIDEYARD SWALES.

NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

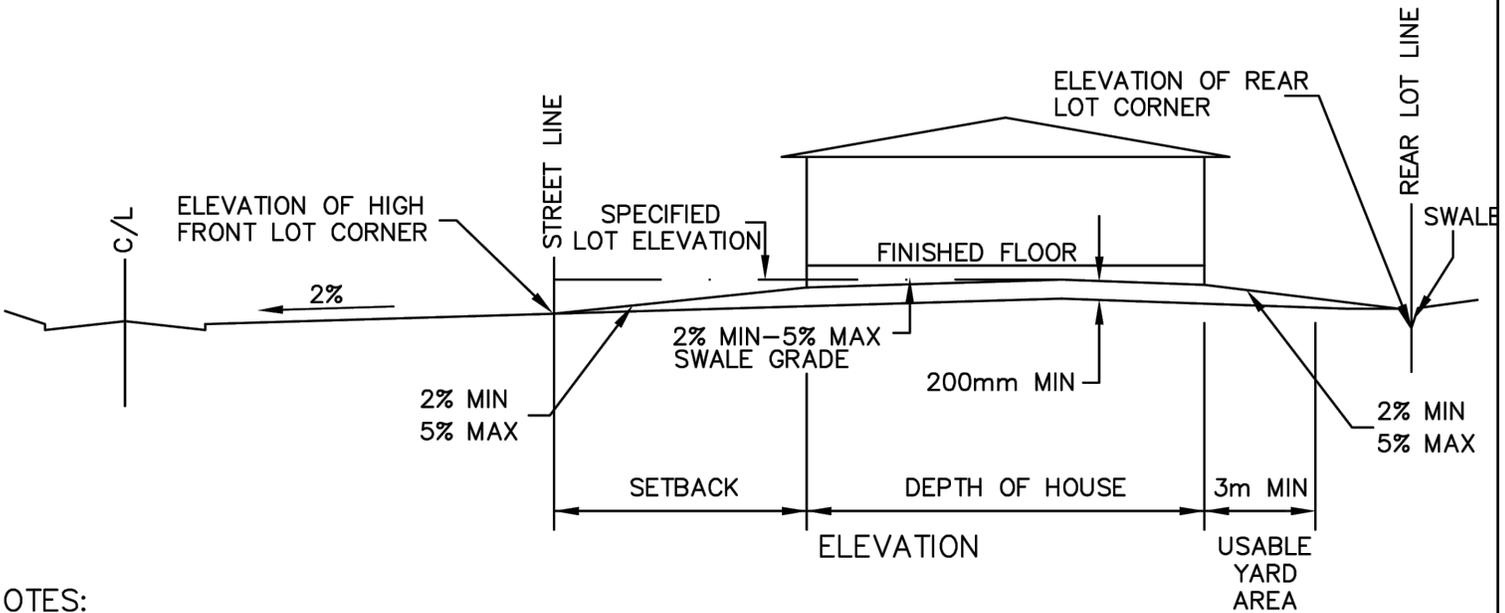
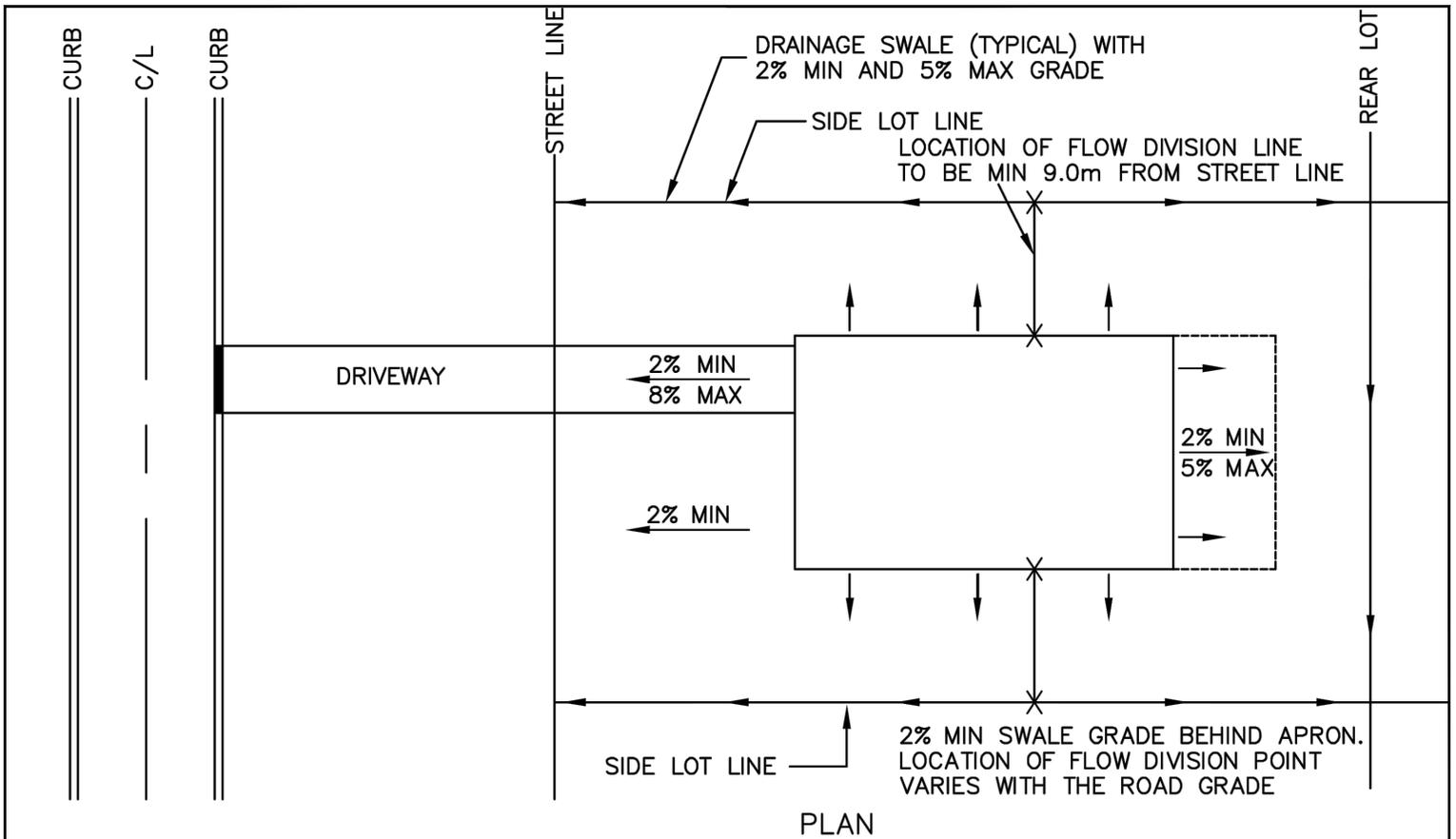
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2024	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

FRONT LOT DRAINAGE

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N6B 1S0

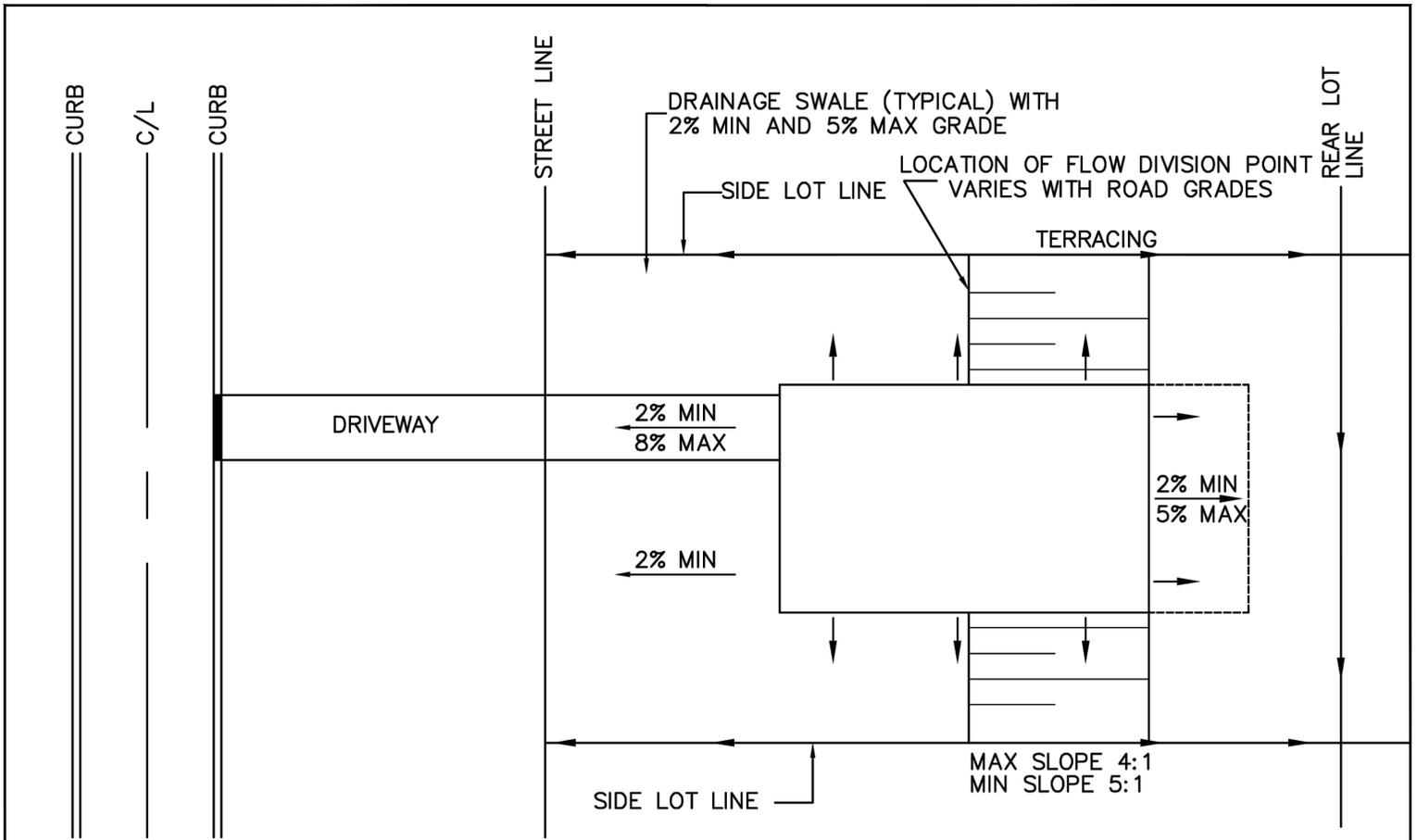


SCALE
NTS
STANDARD
NUMBER G2

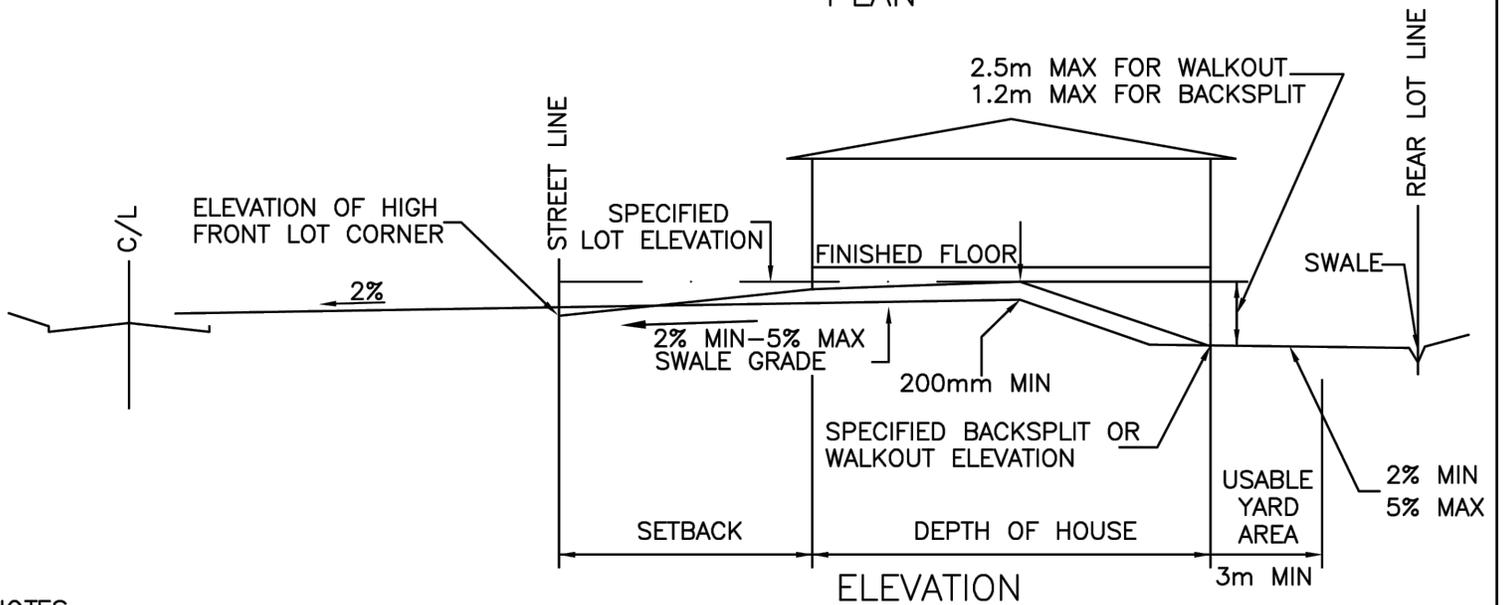


NOTES:

1. THE SPECIFIED LOT ELEVATION SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
 - A SWALE GRADIENT OF 2% MIN TO 5% MAX FROM THE FRONT HIGH LOT CORNER AT THE STREETLINE TO THE SWALE HIGH POINT ELEVATION 'A'. LOT ELEVATION SHALL THEN BE SET A MINIMUM OF 0.15m HIGHER THAN SWALE ELEVATION 'A'.
2. DRIVEWAYS ARE NOT TO BE USED AS AN OUTLET FOR SIDERYARD SWALES.
3. ALL ROOF LEADERS ARE TO DIRECT FLOW TO THE FRONT OF THE LOT WHERE SPECIFIED ON THE SUBDIVISION ENGINEERING DRAWINGS.



PLAN



ELEVATION

- NOTES:
1. THE SPECIFIED LOT ELEVATION SHALL BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. A SWALE GRADIENT OF 2% MIN TO 5% MAX FROM THE FRONT HIGH LOT CORNER AT THE STREETLINE TO THE SWALE HIGH POINT ELEVATION 'A'.
 - B. THE SPECIFIED LOT ELEVATION SHALL THEN BE SET A MINIMUM OF 0.15m HIGHER THAN SWALE ELEVATION 'A'.
 2. THE MAXIMUM SLOPE ON ALL EMBANKMENTS AND TERRACES SHALL BE 4:1
 3. DRIVEWAYS ARE NOT TO BE USED AS AN OUTLET FOR SIDEYARD SWALES.

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

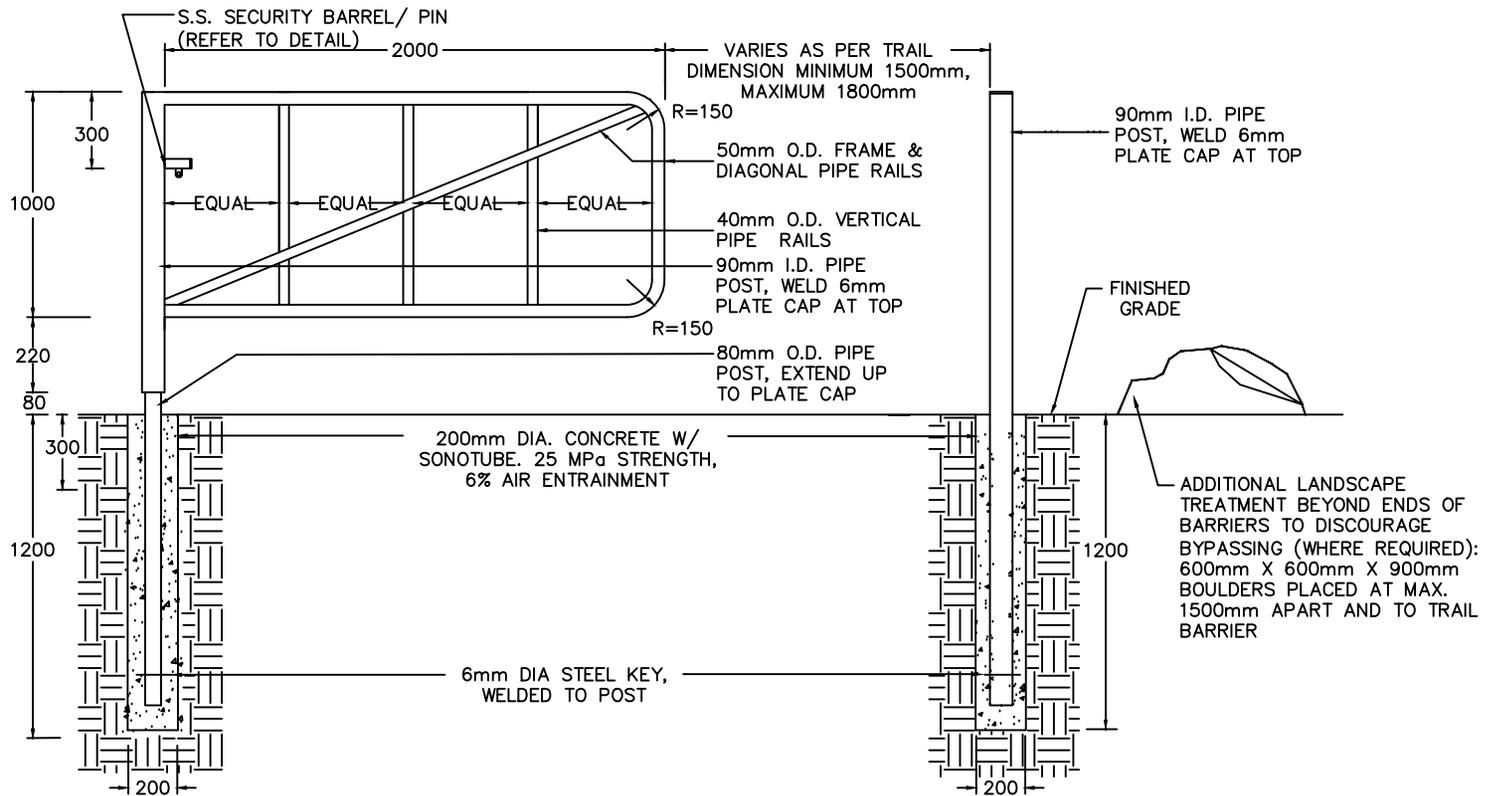
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

SPLIT LOT DRAINAGE FOR WALKOUT OR BACKSPLIT

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER G4



NOTES:

1. ALL GATE METAL EXCEPT S.S SECURITY BARREL/PIN TO BE SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE, HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO MEET CSA-G164-M1981 AFTER FABRICATION. ALL WELDS TO MEET CSA W59-M1989 AND BE GROUND SMOOTH. TOUCH UP ALL MINOR DAMAGED AREAS WITH ZINC BASED PAINT AFTER INSTALLATION. POSITION DRAINAGE HOLES TO MINIMIZE WATER INGRESS; FILL HOLES IF DIRECTED BY TOWNSHIP REPRESENTATIVE.
2. EXACT LOCATION OF GATE AND ANY ADDITIONAL LANDSCAPE TREATMENT TO BE AS DIRECTED ON SITE BY TOWNSHIP REPRESENTATIVE.
3. THIS DRAWING MUST BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING L4, STAINLESS STEEL SECURITY BARREL/PIN FOR TRAIL BARRIER GATE.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
2	NOV 2023	REVISED OPENING WIDTH
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TRAIL BARRIER GATE

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON

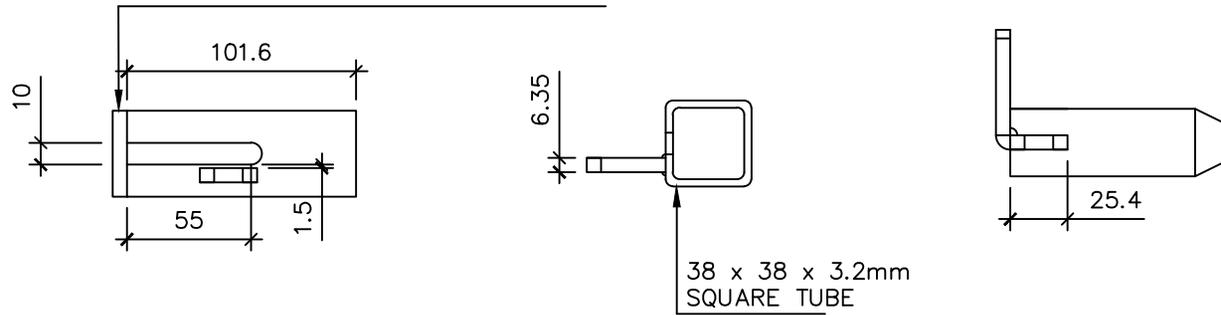
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



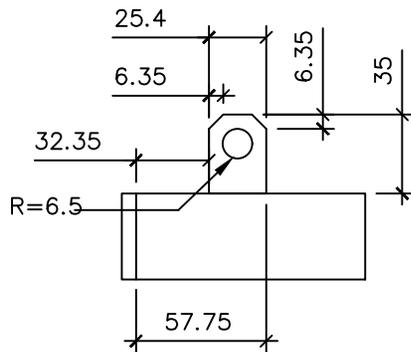
SCALE
1:50

STANDARD NUMBER
L3

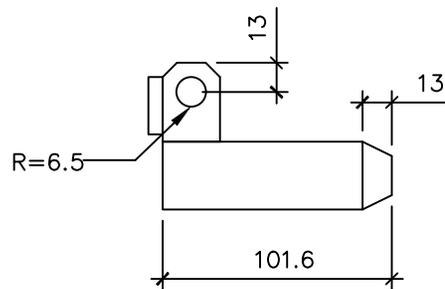
6.35 x 38 x 38mm FB END CAP – WELD TO END OF TUBE
AFTER PIN INSTALLATION



38 x 38 x 3.2mm
SQUARE TUBE

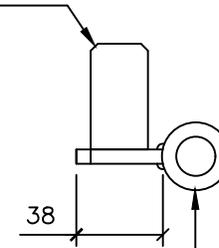


BARREL DETAIL



PIN DETAIL

6.35 x 25 x 50mm FB HANDLE
C/W 3 x 3mm CHAMFER



30mm SHAFT C/W
6 x 13mm CHAMFER

NOTES:

1. REMOVE GALVANIZING FROM GATE AT BARREL/PIN WELD AREA AND FULLY COAT WELD SURFACE WITH ZINC BASED PAINT OVERLAPPING ONTO STAINLESS STEEL.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

STAINLESS STEEL SECURITY
BARREL/PIN FOR TRAIL BARRIER
GATE & MAINTENANCE ACCESS GATE

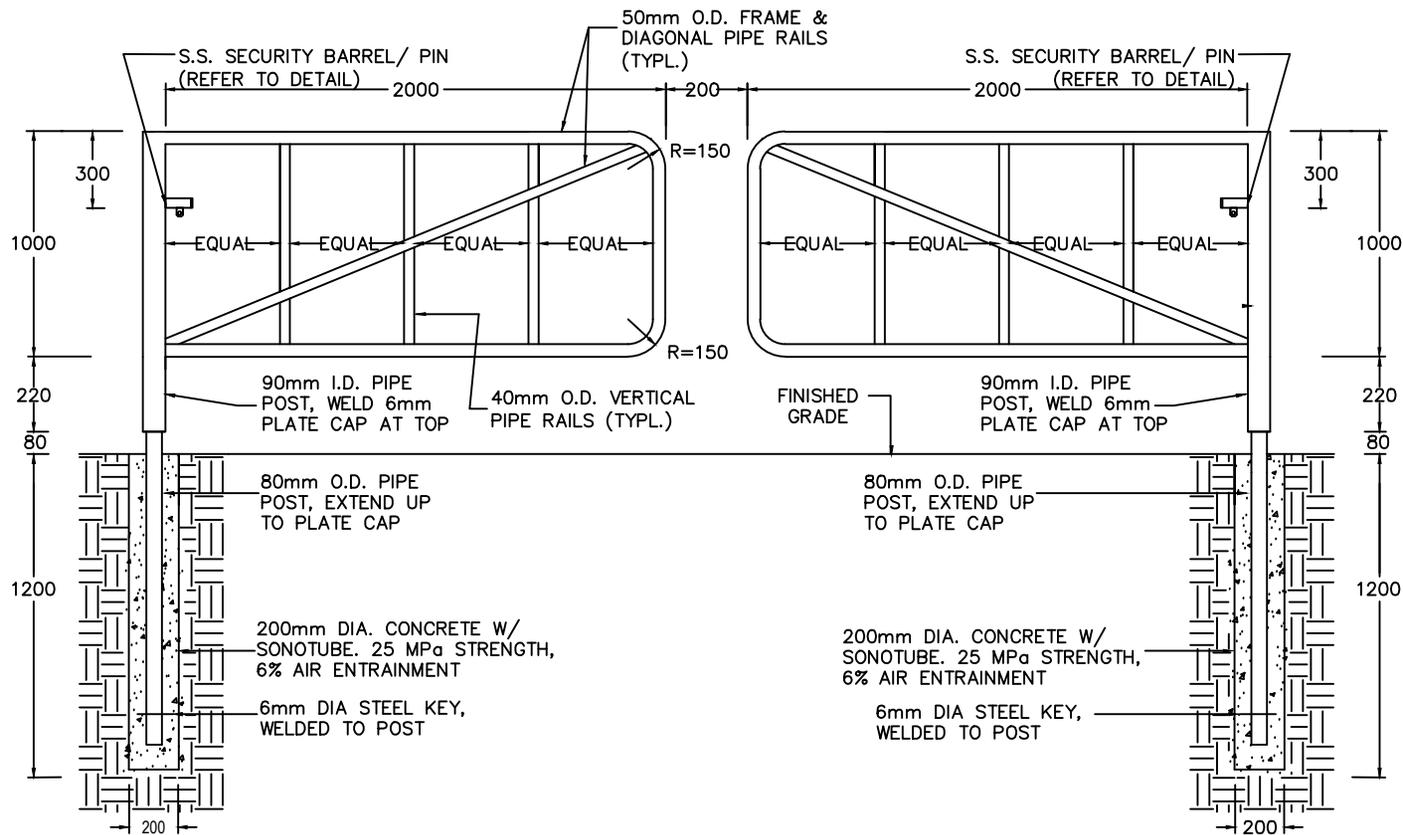
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



SCALE
NTS

STANDARD
NUMBER L4



NOTES:

1. ALL GATE METAL EXCEPT S.S SECURITY BARREL/PIN TO BE SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE, HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO MEET CSA-G164-M1981 AFTER FABRICATION. ALL WELDS TO MEET CSA W59-M1989 AND BE GROUND SMOOTH. TOUCH UP ALL MINOR DAMAGED AREAS WITH ZINC BASED PAINT INSTALLATION. POSITION DRAINAGE HOLES TO MINIMIZE WATER INGRESS; FILL HOLES IF DIRECTED BY TOWNSHIP REPRESENTATIVE.
2. EXACT LOCATION OF GATE AND ANY ADDITIONAL LANDSCAPE TREATMENTS TO BE AS DIRECTED ON SITE BY TOWNSHIP REPRESENTATIVE.
3. THIS DRAWING MUST BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH DRAWING L4, STAINLESS STEEL SECURITY BARREL/PIN FOR TRAIL BARRIER GATE.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE	REVISION

MAINTENANCE ACCESS GATE

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0

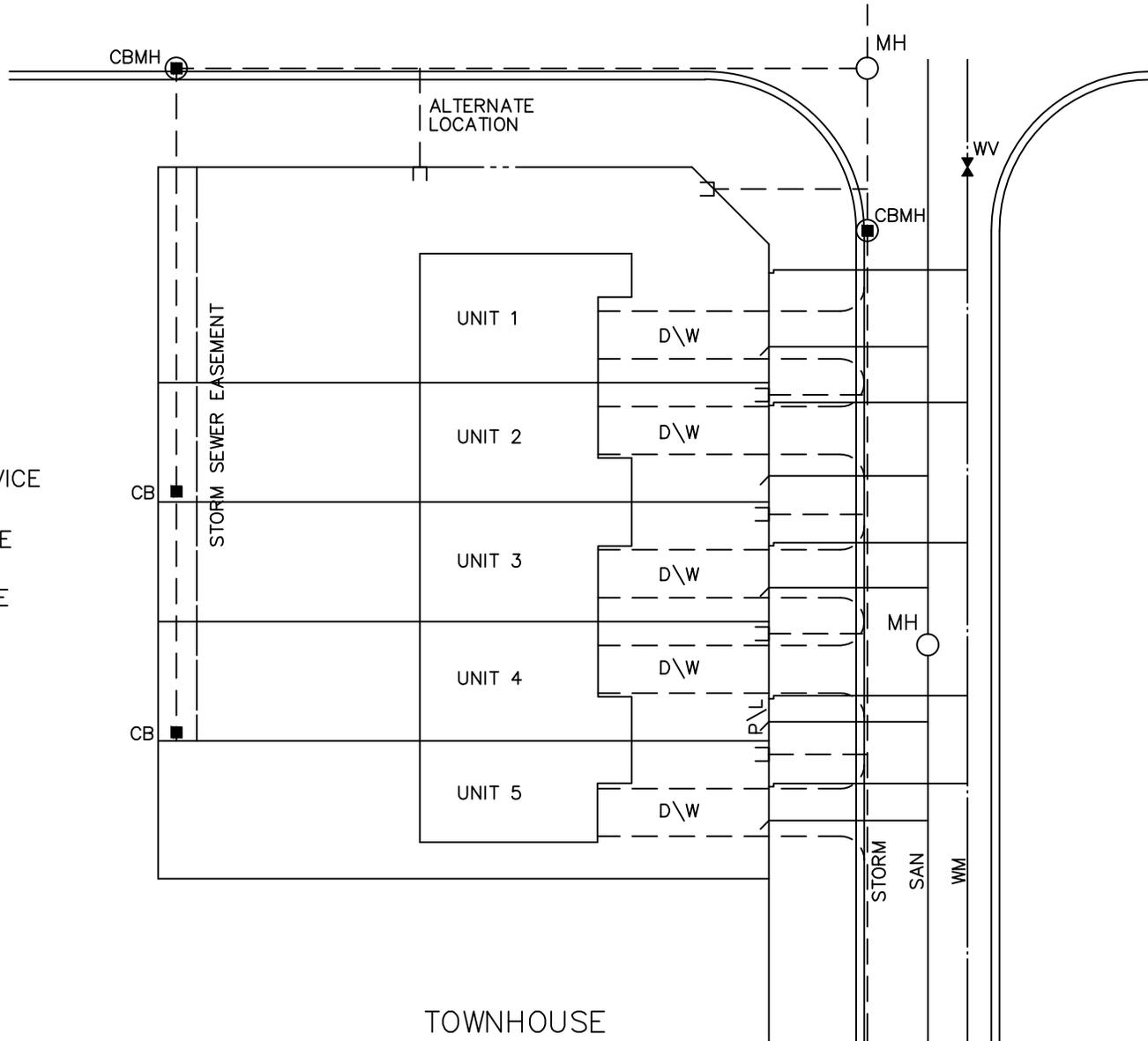


SCALE
1:50

STANDARD NUMBER L5

LEGEND

-  SANITARY SERVICE
-  STORM SERVICE
-  WATER SERVICE



NOTES:

1. 1.0m min. BETWEEN SEWER & WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS AT CENTRE OF LOT.
2. STORM SEWER SERVICES 1.5m min. FROM LOW SIDE LOT LINE.
3. WATERMAIN VALVES, HYDRANTS & CATCHBASINS NOT BE LOCATED IN WALKWAYS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SERVICES TO RUN IN A STRAIGHT LINE, PERPENDICULAR TO CENTRE LINE OF ROAD FROM MAIN TO PROPERTY LINE.
5. NUMBER OF TOWNHOUSE UNITS MAY VARY.
6. WHERE TOWNHOUSE BLOCK IS ADJACENT TO SINGLE FAMILY HOUSE, 1.8m HIGH BOARD FENCING WILL BE REQUIRED ALONG COMMON PROPERTY LINE.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TYPICAL SERVICING LAYOUT TOWNHOUSE

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 150



SCALE
NTS

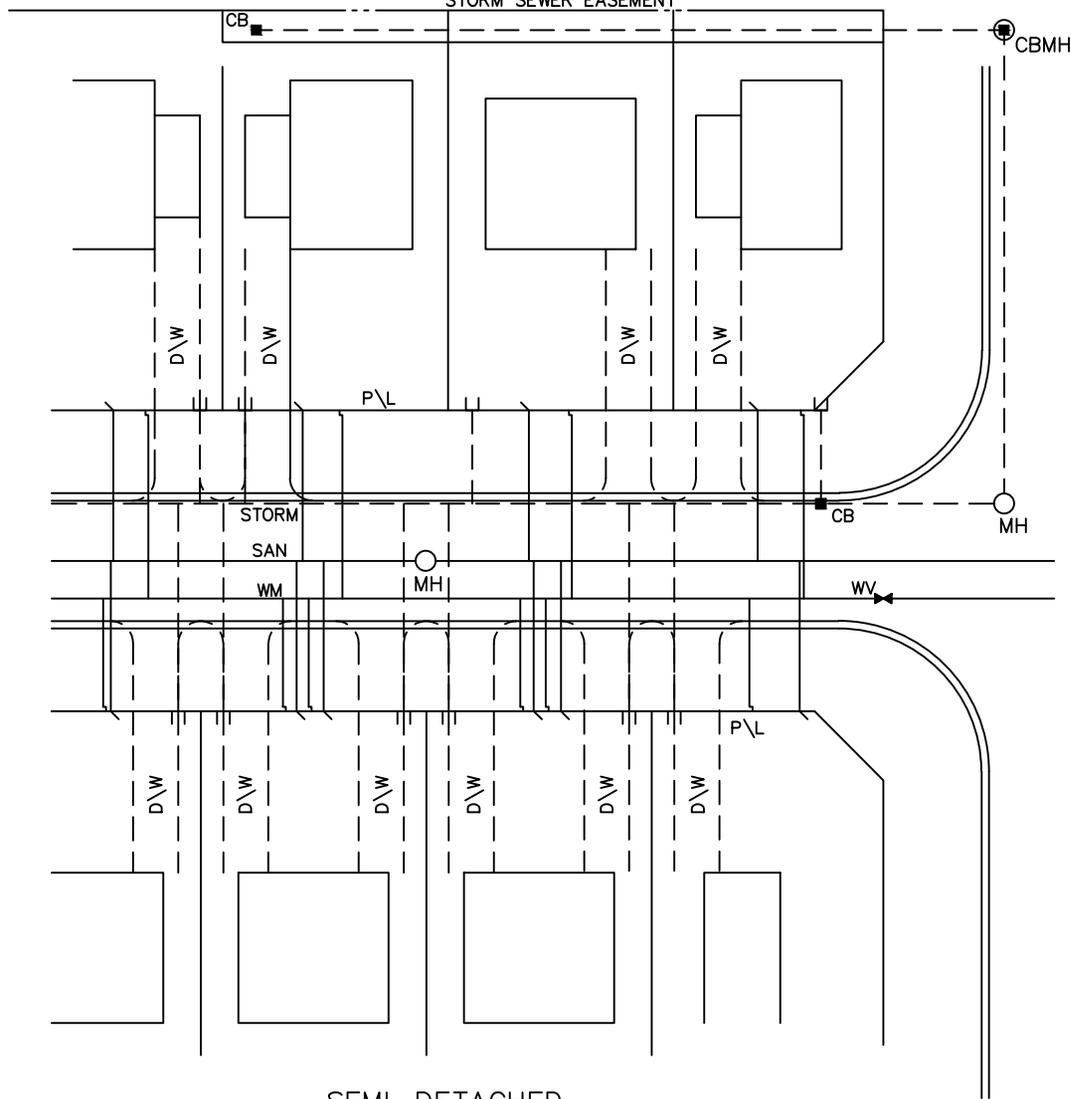
STANDARD NUMBER S1

SINGLE FAMILY

STORM SEWER EASEMENT

LEGEND

-  SANITARY SERVICE
-  STORM SERVICE
-  WATER SERVICE



SEMI-DETACHED

- NOTES:
1. 1.0m min. BETWEEN SEWER & WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS AT CENTRE OF LOT.
 2. STORM SEWER SERVICES 1.5m min. FROM SIDE LOT LINE FOR SINGLE FAMILY.
 3. WATERMAIN VALVES, HYDRANTS & CATCHBASINS NOT TO BE LOCATED IN WALKWAYS OR DRIVEWAYS.
 4. ALL SERVICES TO RUN IN A STRAIGHT LINE, PERPENDICULAR TO CENTRE LINE OF ROAD FROM MAIN TO PROPERTY LINE.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

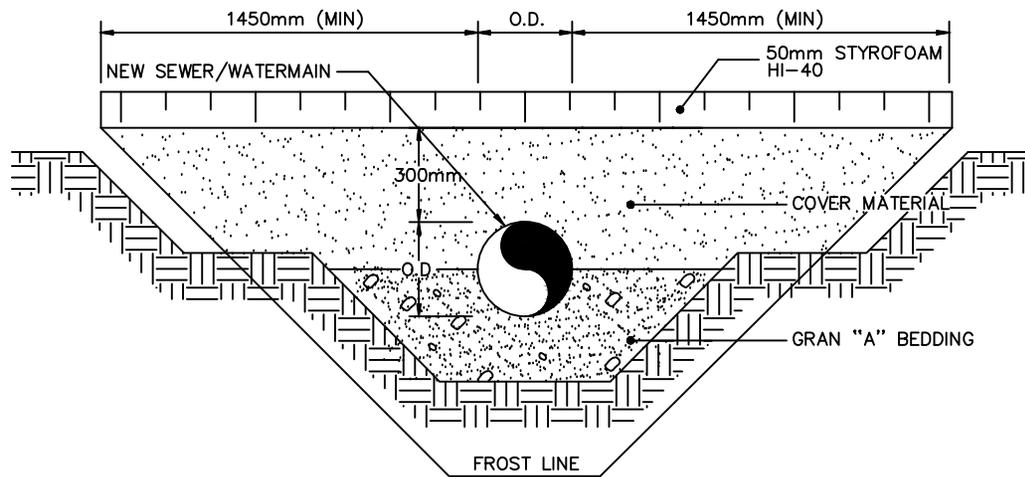
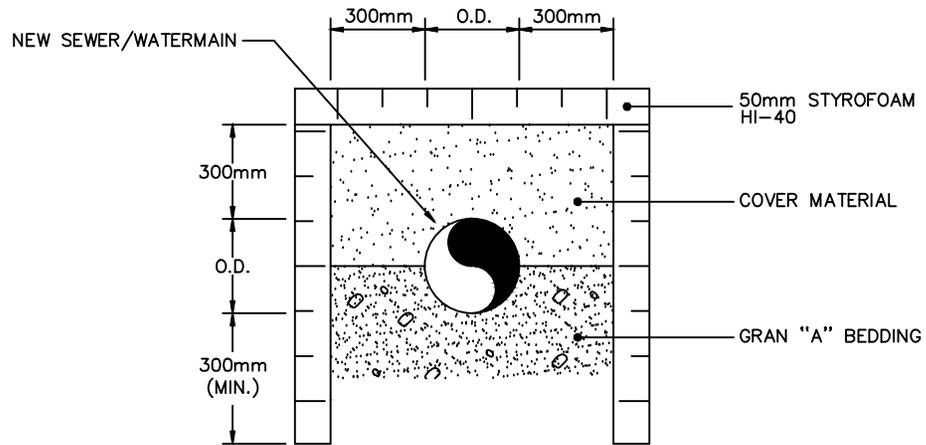
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TYPICAL SERVICING LAYOUT
SINGLE AND SEMI-DETACHED

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



SCALE	NTS
STANDARD NUMBER	S2



NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

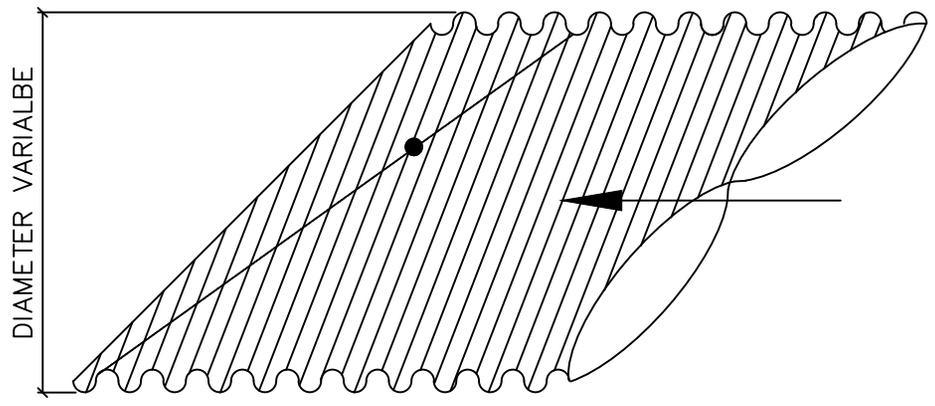
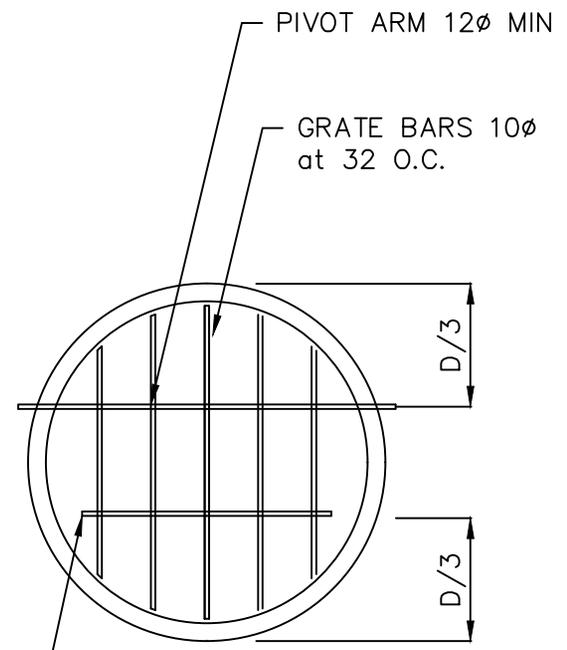
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TYPICAL PIPE INSULATION DETAIL

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD
 NUMBER S3



1. FOR 300mmØ PIPES AND OVER, ADDITIONAL 12mmØ HORIZONTAL GRATE BAR TO BE PLACED IN THIS LOCATION.
2. FOR PIPES LESS THAN 300mmØ, NO HORIZONTAL GRATE BARS REQUIRED.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
4. ALL MATERIALS TO BE DOUBLE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED TO: CSA G164-M.

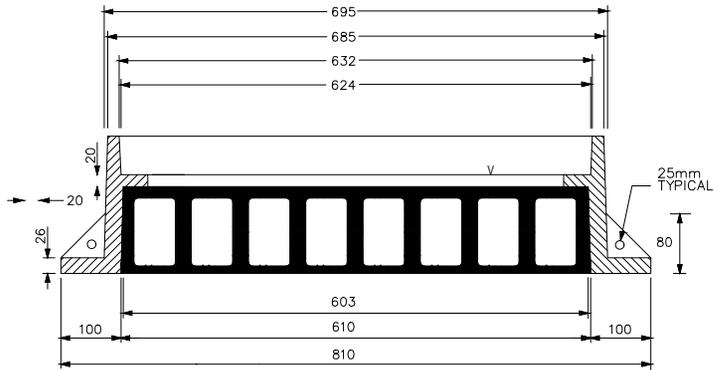
NOTES:		
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE	REVISION

RODENT GRATE FOR ATTACHMENT TO OUTLET

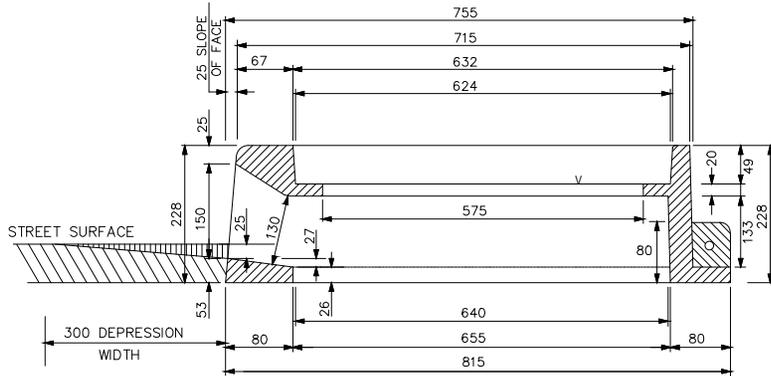
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



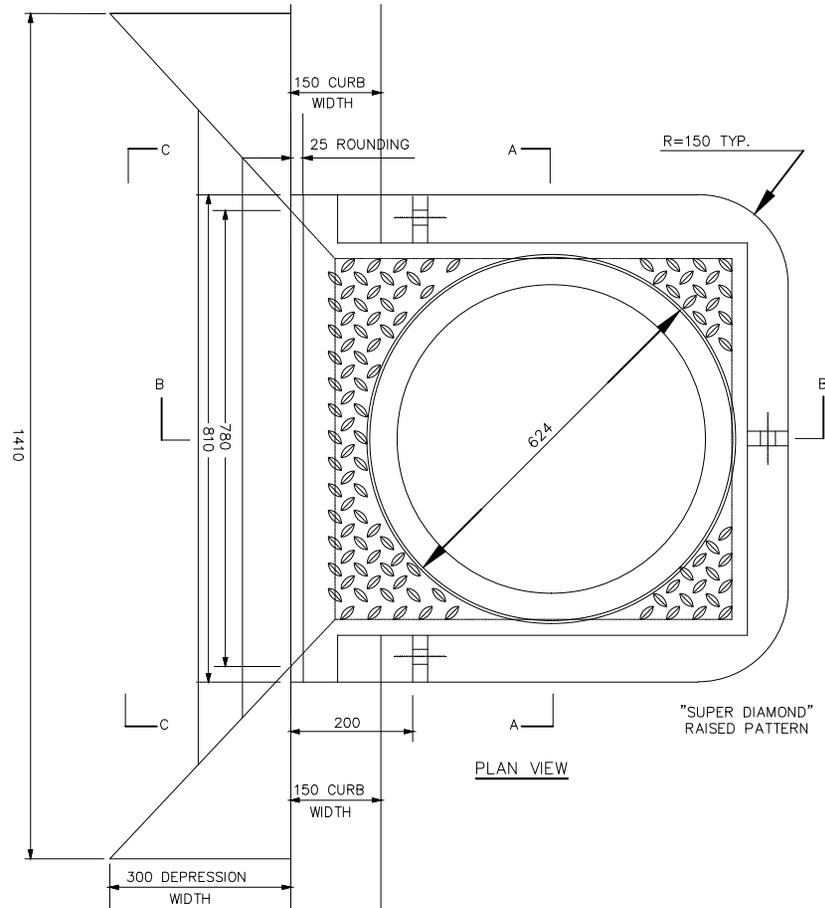
SCALE	1:30
STANDARD NUMBER	S4



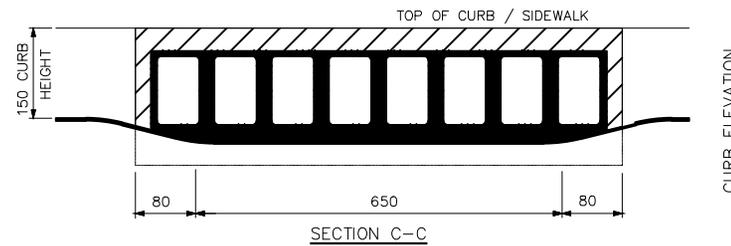
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PLAN VIEW



SECTION C-C

CURB ELEVATION

NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

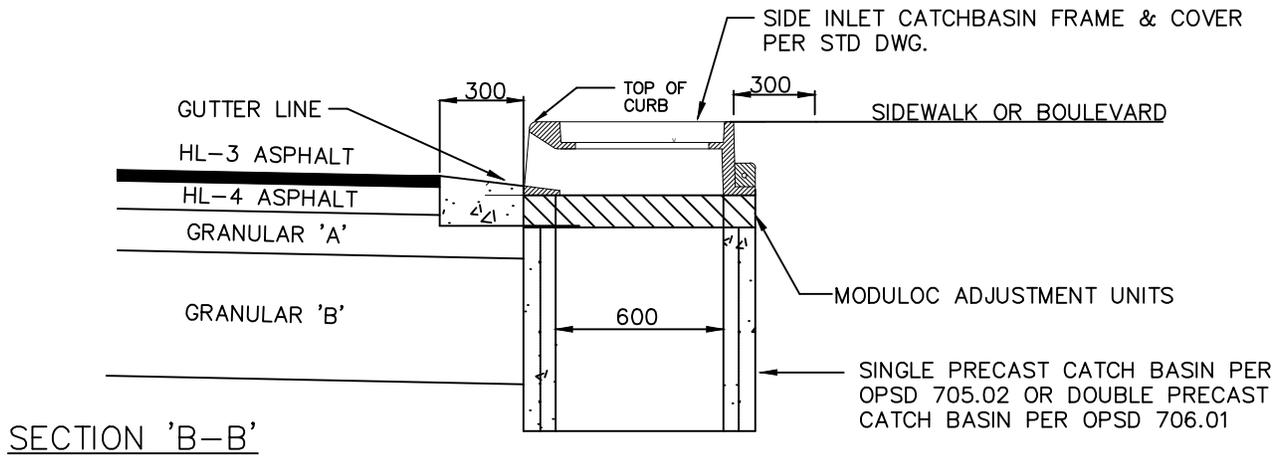
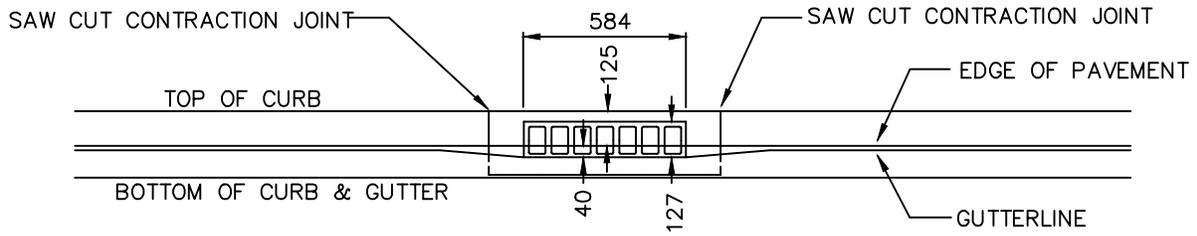
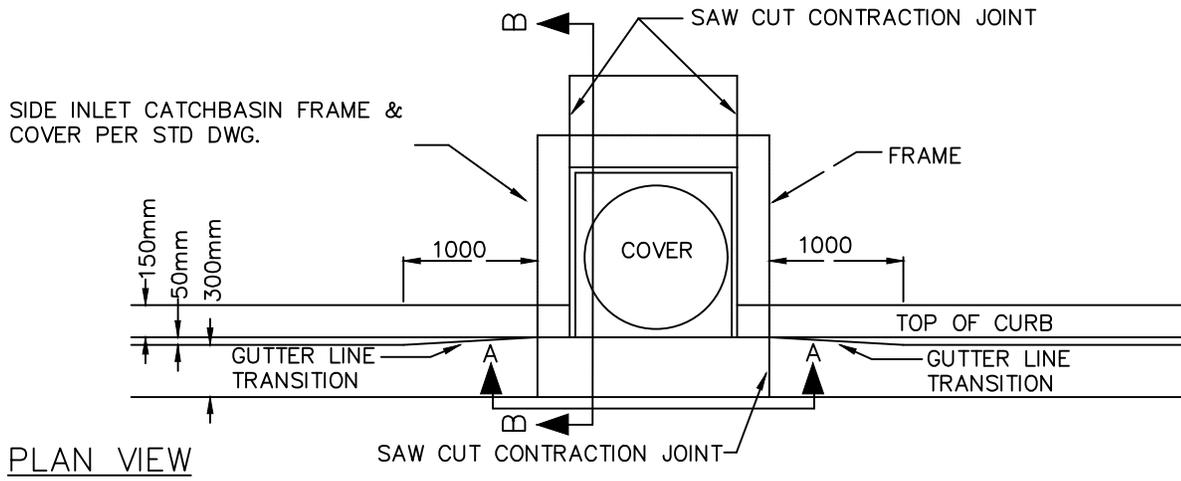
SIDE INLET CATCHBASIN
 FRAME AND COVER DETAIL

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER S5



- NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 2. AT DOUBLE CATCH BASINS MAINTAIN 100mm SEPERATION BETWEEN FRAMES AND FILL WITH CONCRETE.
 3. IN GRASS BOULEVARD AREAS ONLY, INSTALL 300mm WIDE CONCRETE (30MPa) COLLAR AS SUPPORT.

- NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

SIDE INLET CATCHBASIN

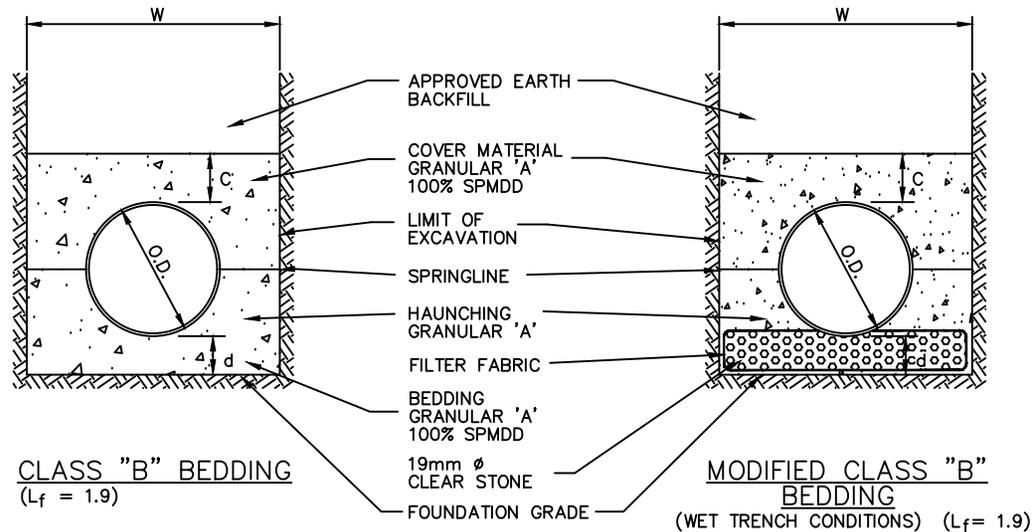
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
NTS

STANDARD
NUMBER S6

NOMINAL PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER D (mm)	MINIMUM TRENCH WIDTH W (mm)	MINIMUM BEDDING BELOW d (mm)	MINIMUM COVER OVER PIPE C (mm)
RIGID PIPE			
675 or less	O.D. + 600	150	300
greater than 900 to less than 2100	O.D. + 600	0.15 + 1/2 O.D.	300
2100 & over	O.D. + 1000	300	300
FLEXIBLE PIPE			
Under 1200	O.D. + 600	150	300



**BEDDING FOR RIGID AND FLEXIBLE
PIPE SEWERS**

NOTES:

- O.D = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
- IN ROCK TRENCHES, BEDDING DEPTH (d) BELOW WATERMAINS AND SEWER PIPES SHALL BE INCREASED TO 300mm.
- FOR PURPOSE OF CONTACT SPECIFICATIONS BEDDING INCLUDES BEDDING HAUNCHING & COVER MATERIAL.
- IN WET TRENCH CONDITIONS 19mm Ø CLEAR STONE MAY BE USED TO INVERT OF PIPE. THE BEDDING BELOW INVERT SHALL BE WRAPPED IN FILTER FABRIC (TERRAFIX 270 R OR APPROVED EQUAL) WHERE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- GRANULAR "A" BEDDING SHALL NOT CONTAIN RECYCLED ASPHALT.

NOTES:

- DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
- ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

**STANDARD BEDDING FOR
SEWERS AND WATERMAINS**

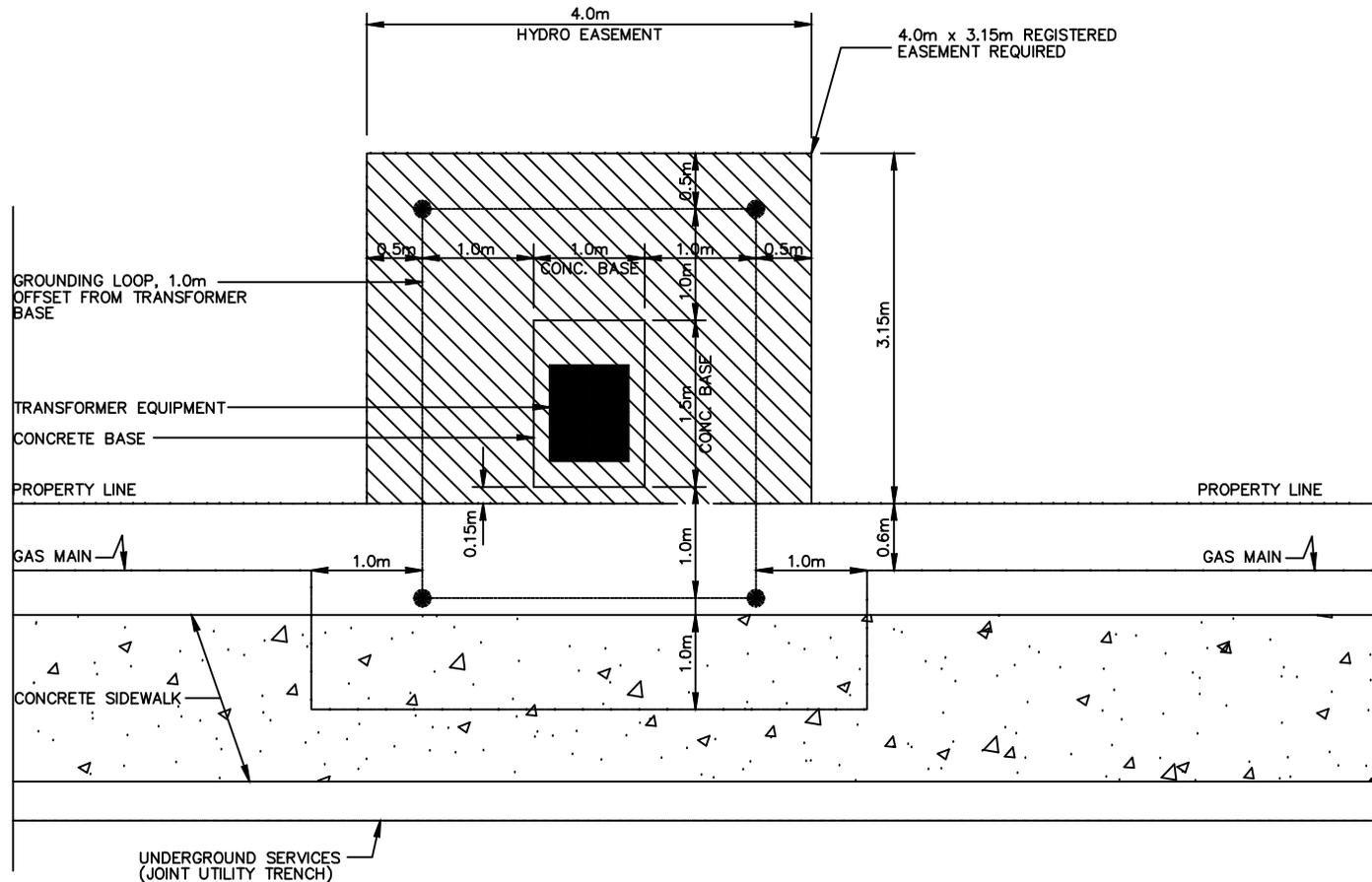
**TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON**

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
1:50

STANDARD NUMBER S7



- NOTES:
- TRANSFORMER INCLUDING GROUNDING LOOP TO BE ALIGNED ON THE LOT FRONTAGE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA:
 - PLACE ENTIRELY, INCLUDING GROUNDING LOOP, ON ONE LOT IF POSSIBLE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH SIDE YARD DRAINAGE SWALE AND TO REDUCE EASEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
 - MINIMUM 1.0m CLEARANCE BETWEEN GROUNDING LOOP & MUNICIPAL SERVICES.
 - MINIMUM 1.0m CLEARANCE BETWEEN TRANSFORMER BASE & DRIVEWAYS.
 - EASEMENT SHOWN IS BASED ON 1.5m X 1.0m TRANSFORMER BASE ORIENTED AS SHOWN. BASES LARGER THAN THIS WILL REQUIRE EASEMENT TO BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY.
 - STANDARD SHOWN INCLUDES SIDEWALK, STANDARD WITHOUT SIDEWALK IS THE SAME.

NOTES:

- DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
- ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

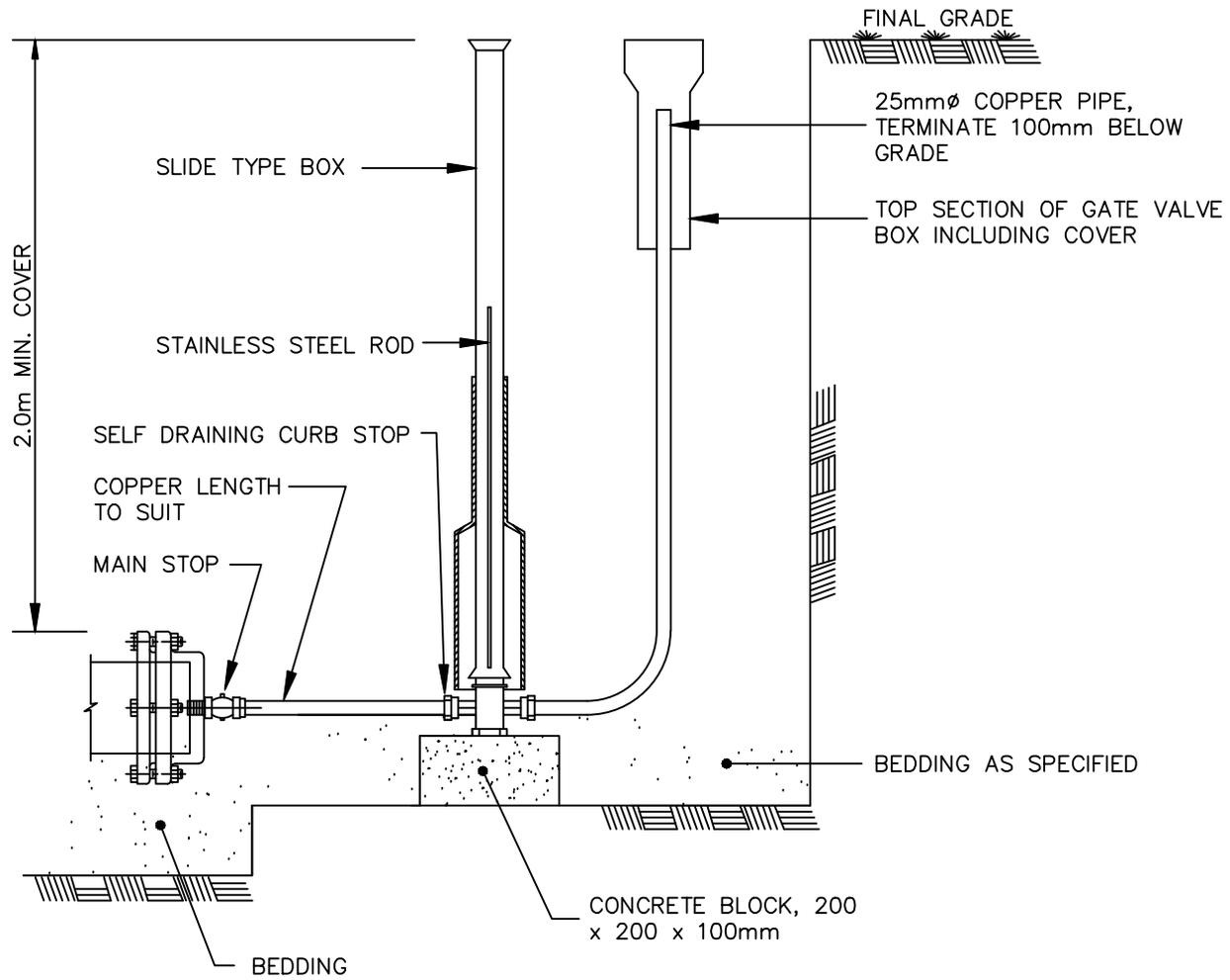
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TRANSFORMER LOCATION & GAS ROUTING DETAIL

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE 1:75
STANDARD NUMBER U1



- NOTES:
1. SADDLES SHALL BE USED FOR PLASTIC PIPE.
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES OR METRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

- NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

25mm BLOW OFF INSTALLATION

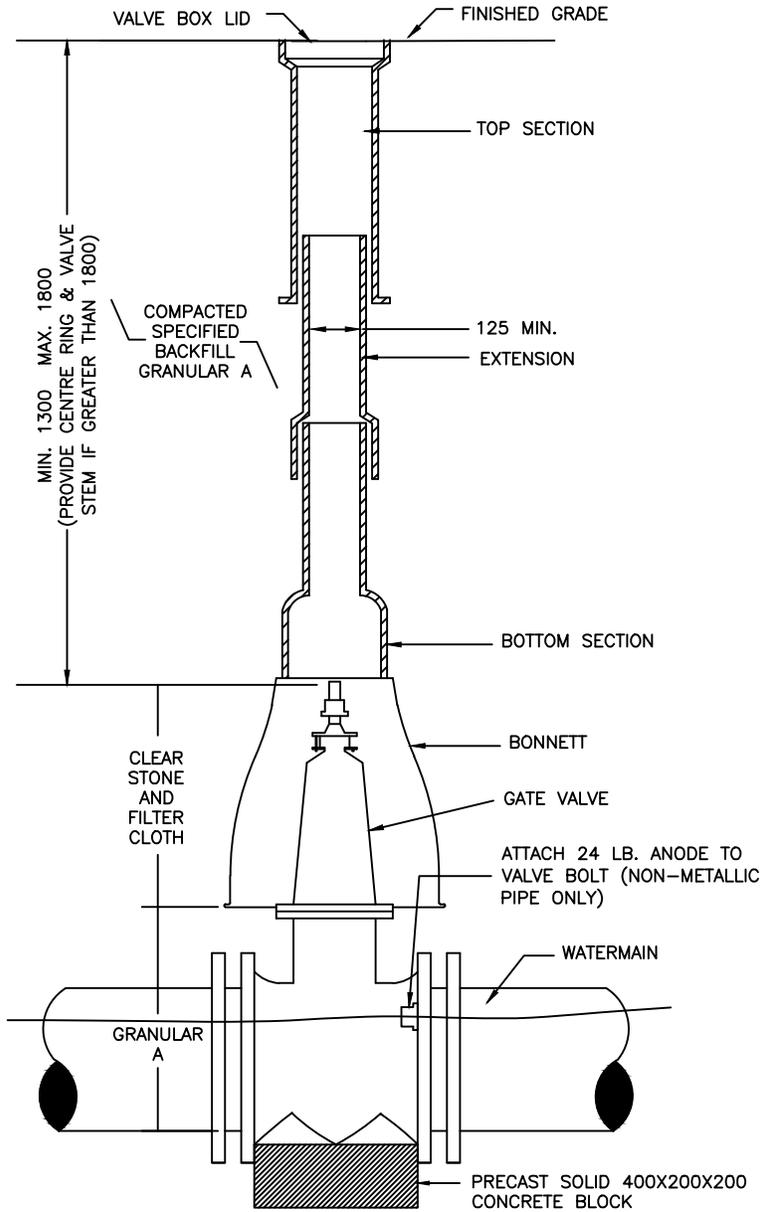
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
1:40

STANDARD NUMBER
W1



- NOTES:
1. PROVIDE SCREW TYPE BOX AND EXTENSION.
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 3. INSTALL BOX PLUMB OVER OPERATOR.
 4. VALVE BOX EXTENSION TO BE USED ONLY IF REQUIRED.
 5. CORROSION PROTECTION SHALL BE AFFIXED AS PER SSMS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATERMAIN CONSTRUCTION.
 6. TRACER WIRE TO BE BROUGHT UP THE OUTSIDE OF THE VALVE BOX AND INSTALLED THROUGH A GROMMET NEAR THE SURFACE.
 7. PETROLATUM TAPE SEE SECTION D.2.5.10.
 8. SEE SECTION D.2.6.
 9. THE TRACING WIRE SHALL NOT BE CONNECTED TO ANY FITTINGS OR ANODES (FUNCTION AS A CORROSION PROTECTION SYSTEM).
 10. Z-24-48 ANODE TO BE INSTALLED AT SIMILAR ELAVATIONS AS WATERMAIN IN NATIVE SOIL PER THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND ATTACHED TO METALLIC VALVES/ FITTINGS WHEREVER POSSIBLE (100m. MAX. SPACING)

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

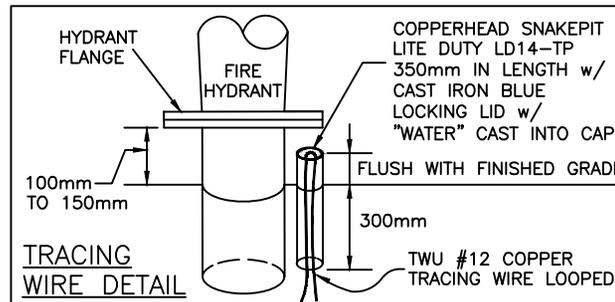
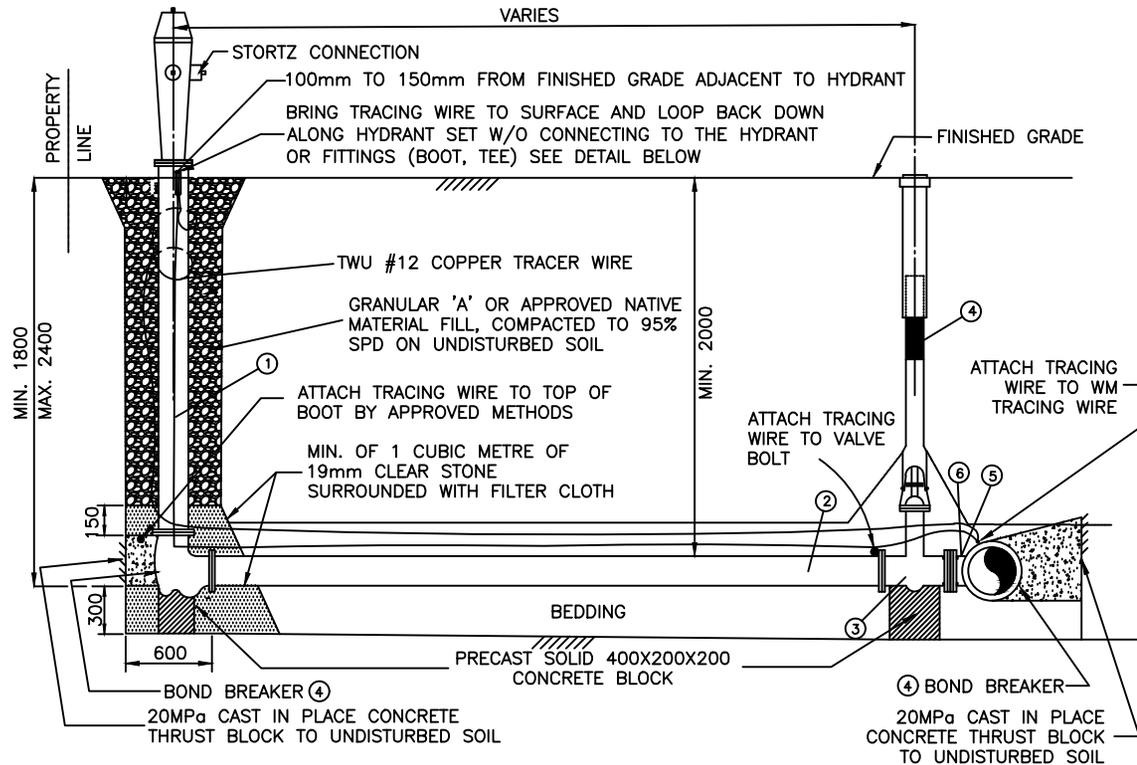
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

VALVE AND BOX INSTALLATION
 DETAIL (UP TO 300mm DIA.)

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 1:50
 STANDARD NUMBER
 W2



MANUFACTURED ITEMS LIST

- ① REGULAR 150mmØ BARREL, USE EXTENSION IF REQUIRED.
- ② MINIMUM DIA. PIPE FOR HYDRANT LEADS TO BE 150mmØ.
- ③ MINIMUM SIZE M.J. GATE VALVE TO BE 150mmØ.
- ④ VALVE BOX
- ⑤ USE ANCHOR TEE UP TO AND INCLUDING 450mmØ.
- ⑥ ALL TEES, USE MECHANICAL RESTRAINTS.

NOTES:

1. HYDRANT TO BE SET PLUMB WITH STEM EXTENSIONS TO SUIT DEPTH OF BRANCH. BRANCH TO BE SET LEVEL. EXTENSIONS TO BE INSTALLED BETWEEN UPPER AND LOWER BARREL SECTION. ONLY ONE EXTENSION (MAX. 1.0m LONG PER HYDRANT. IF MORE HEIGHT IS REQUIRED, THEN A LONGER BARREL SHALL BE USED.
2. ALL BLOCKING TO BE AGAINST UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
4. BOND BREAKER TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE AND FITTINGS.
5. CORROSION PROTECTION SHALL BE AFFIXED AS PER STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATERMAIN CONSTRUCTION.
6. NO BENDS ON HYDRANT LEADS UNLESS APPROVED.
7. ALL JOINTS TO BE FULLY RESTRAINED FROM HYDRANT BOOT TO TEE.
8. PLUG DRAIN HOLE IN HIGH WATER TABLE.
9. HYDRANTS SHALL BE CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS FOR A DISTANCE OF 0.6m REAR, 2.0m ON SIDES AND CLEAR TO CURB IN FRONT.

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

HYDRANT INSTALLATION

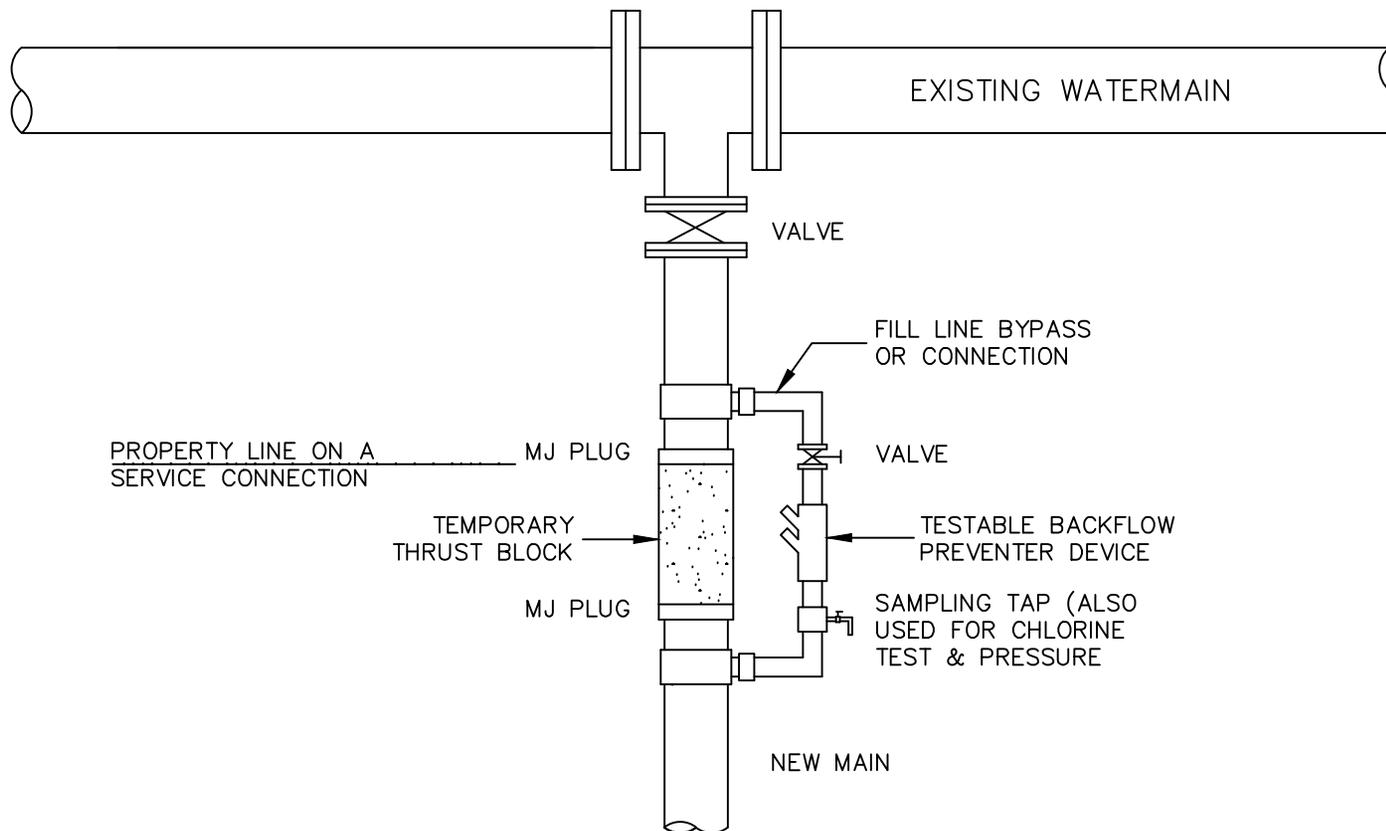
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON

1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 NTS

STANDARD NUMBER
 W3



TEMPORARY CONNECTION FROM WATERMAIN WITH BACKFLOW PREVENTION

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL CONNECTION ON WATERMAINS OR SERVICES 100mm OR LARGER TO ALLOW FOR WATERMAIN DISINFECTION PROCEDURES.
2. ONCE THE MUNICIPALITY AUTHORIZES FOR THE FINAL CONNECTION OF THE NEW WATERMAIN TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM, THE PERFORATED SECTIONS OF THE WATERMAIN FOR THE BYPASS LINE MAY BE CUT OFF AT THE INDICATED LOCATIONS, THE BYPASS LINE REMOVED AND A NEW SECTION OF WATERMAIN ADDED.
3. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FINAL CONNECTION IS 6.0m.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

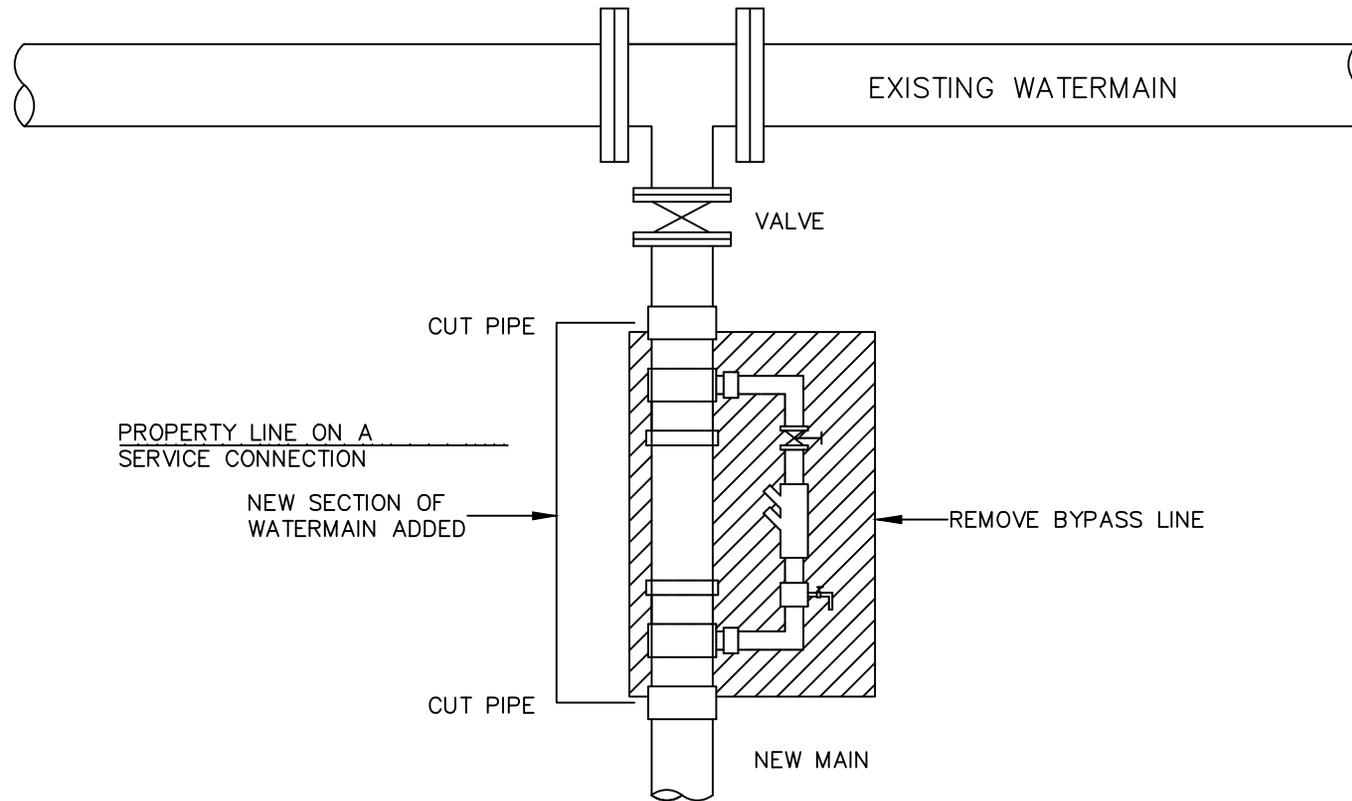
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

CONNECTION OF NEW WATERMAIN
TO EXISTING WATERMAIN

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE NTS
STANDARD NUMBER W4



FINAL CONNECTION OF NEW WATERMAIN TO EXISTING WATERMAIN

NOTES:

1. TYPICAL CONNECTION ON WATERMAINS OR SERVICES 100mm OR LARGER TO ALLOW FOR WATERMAIN DISINFECTION PROCEDURES.
2. ONCE THE MUNICIPALITY AUTHORIZES FOR THE FINAL CONNECTION OF THE NEW WATERMAIN TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM, THE PERFORATED SECTIONS OF THE WATERMAIN FOR THE BYPASS LINE MAY BE CUT OFF AT THE INDICATED LOCATIONS, THE BYPASS LINE REMOVED AND A NEW SECTION OF WATERMAIN ADDED.
3. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FINAL CONNECTION IS 6.0m.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

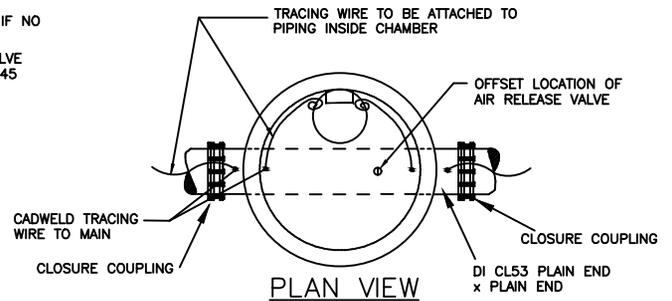
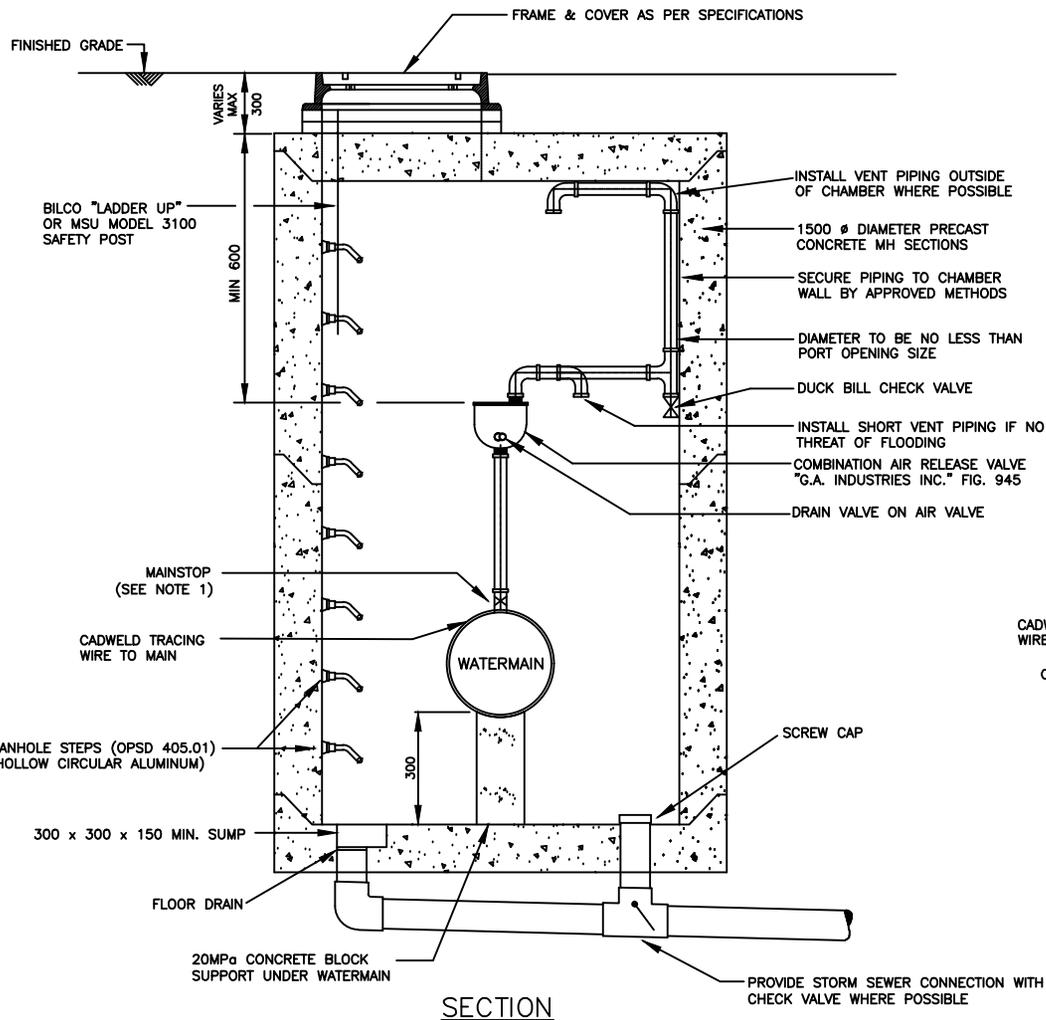
CONNECTION OF NEW WATERMAIN
TO EXISTING WATERMAIN

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
NTS

STANDARD NUMBER W5



- NOTES:
- AIR RELEASE VALVE & PIPING SHALL BE DESIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
 - PIPING AND FITTINGS SHALL BE THREADED COPPER OR BRASS.
 - REINFORCED PRECAST CONCRETE MH SECTIONS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 407 & 1351, AND OPSS 701.04.
 - BACKFILL WITH SELECT SUBGRADE MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 1010 COMPCTED TO 95% SPD.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
 - VENT PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULED 40 PLASTIC.
 - METALLIC PIPING TO HAVE PETROLATUM TAPE SYSTEM APPLIED.
 - VENTING PIPE TO BE DESIGNED OUTSIDE OF CHAMBER WHERE POSSIBLE.

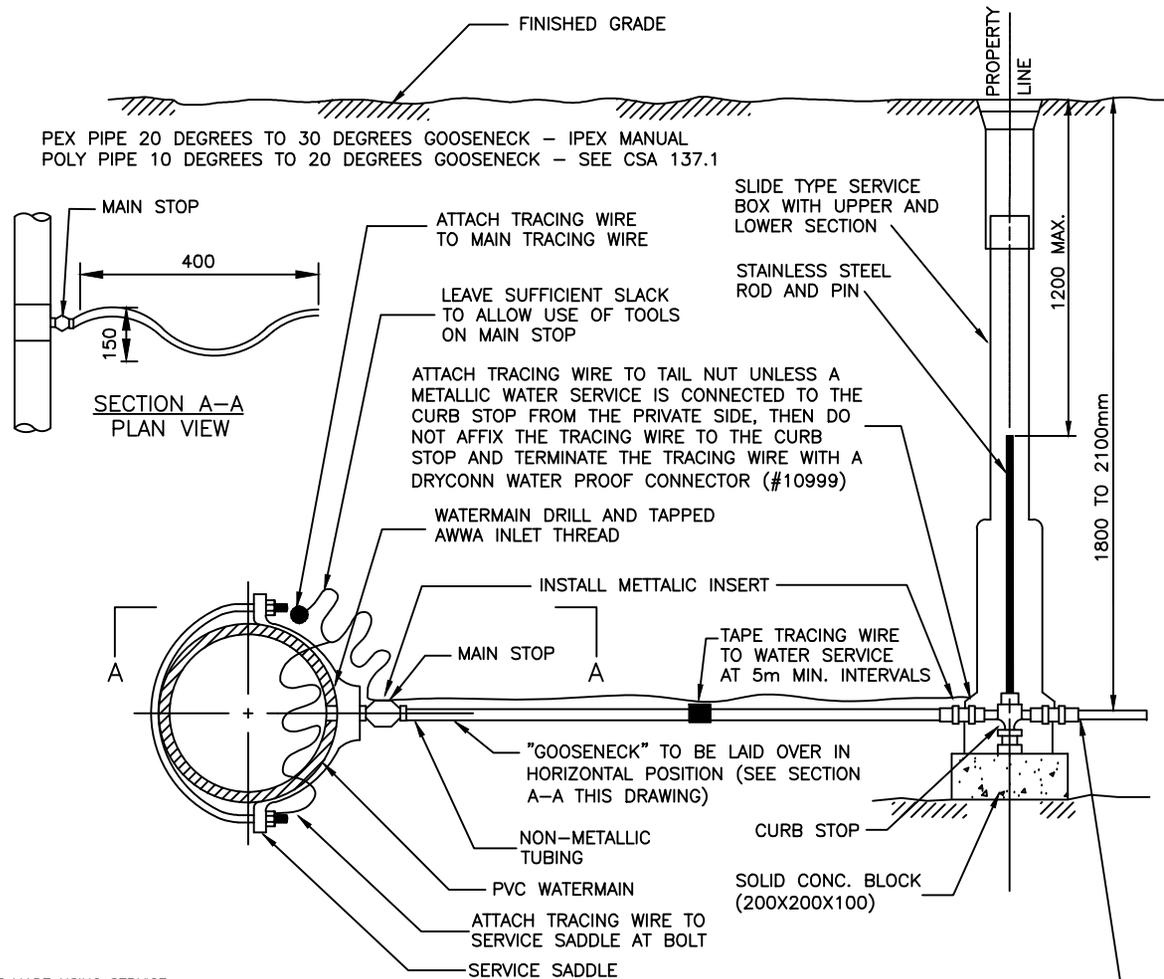
NOTES:	
1.	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2.	ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK
1	APR 2023 DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE REVISION

AIR AND VACUUM RELEASE VALVE CHAMBER

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE	1:50
STANDARD NUMBER	W6



NOTES:

1. CONNECTIONS TO PLASTIC MAINS TO BE MADE USING SERVICE SADDLES OR FACTORY MADE TEES.
2. UNION COUPLINGS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED UNLESS THE SERVICE LENGTH EXCEEDS 20M AND UNIONS SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNDERNEATH ROADWAYS.
3. ALL WATER SERVICES GOOSENECK TO BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
5. THE TRACING WIRE IS TO BE CONNECTED AT THREE LOCATIONS: THE MAIN TRACING WIRE, THE SADDLE/MAIN STOP (AT BOLT) AND THE CURB STOP (AT TAIL NUT). IF A PRIVATE SIDE METALLIC WATER SERVICE IS CONNECTED TO THE CURB STOP, THEN A 12 LB. ANODE IS TO BE ATTACHED TO THE CURB STOP BUT THE TRACING WIRE IS NOT TO BE AFFIXED TO THE CURB STOP. INSTEAD, IT IS TO BE TERMINATED USING A DRYCONN WATER PROOF CONNECTOR (#10999).

IF A METALLIC WATER SERVICE IS CONNECTED TO THE CURB STOP FROM THE PRIVATE SIDE, ATTACH A 12 LB. ANODE TO THE CURB STOP BUT DO NOT ATTACH THE TRACING WIRE.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

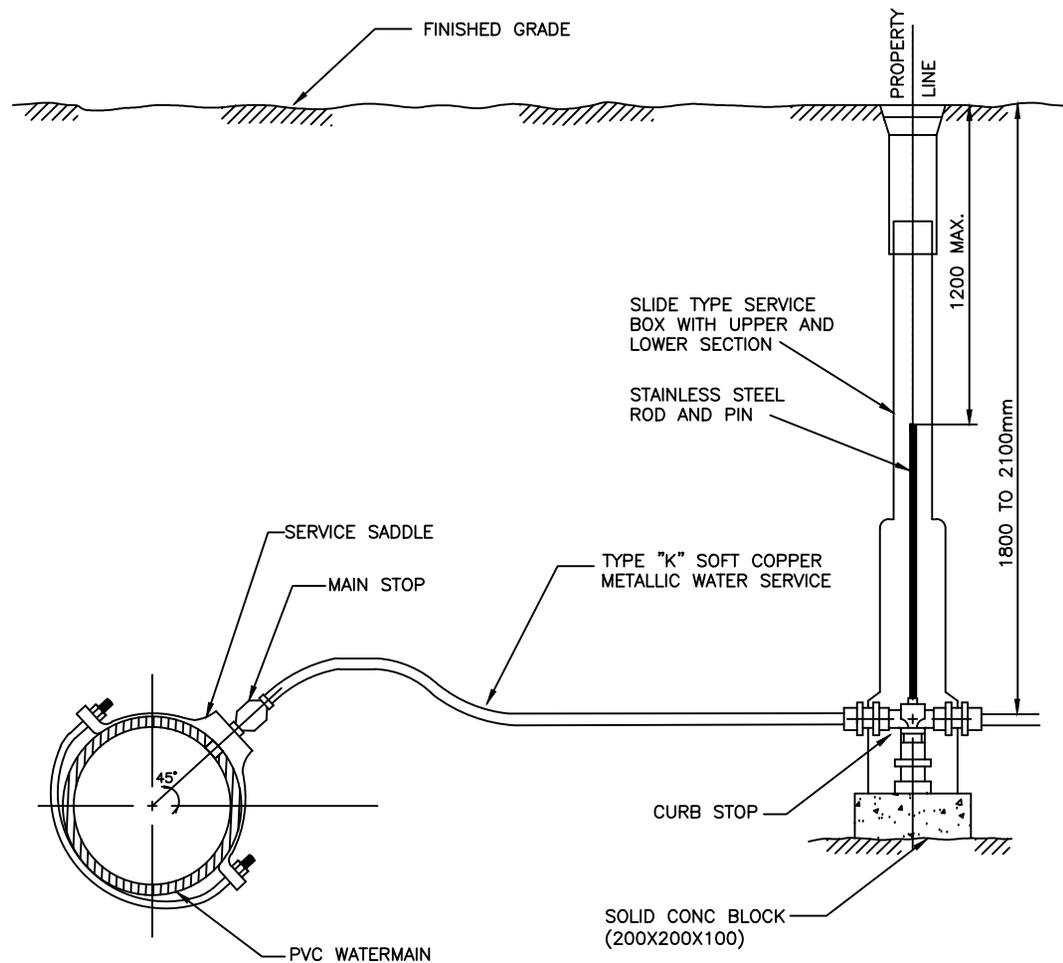
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE	REVISION

NON-METALLIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR NON-METALLIC WATERMAIN

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE	1:50
STANDARD NUMBER	W7



NOTES:

1. ANY JUNCTION MADE IN SERVICE PIPE BETWEEN MAIN STOP AND CURB STOP TO BE MADE WITH APPROVED COUPLINGS.
2. ALL WATER SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED 90° TO THE LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF THE WATERMAIN.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

NOTES:

1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

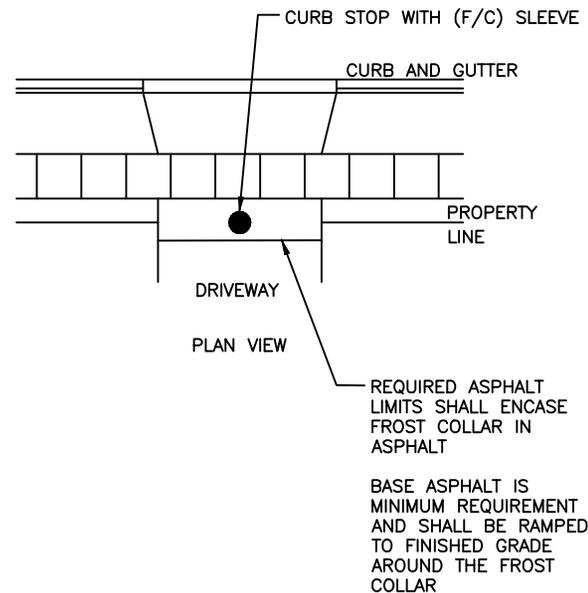
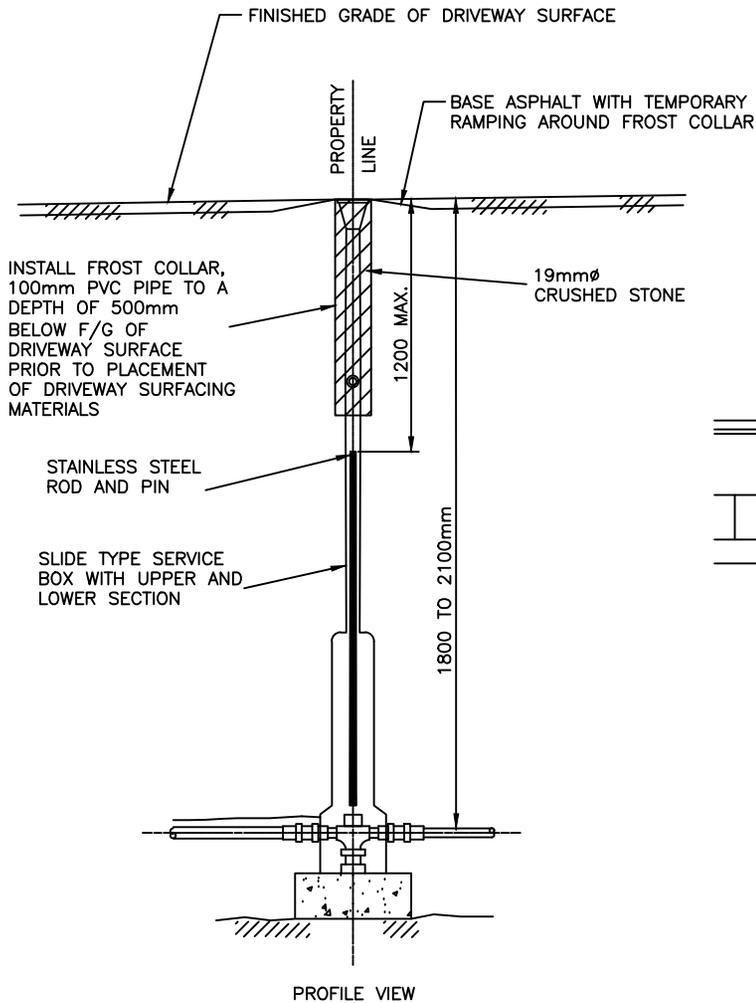
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

METALLIC WATER SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL FOR NON-METALLIC WATERMAIN

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



SCALE
 1:50
 STANDARD NUMBER W8



- NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
 2. FROST COLLAR TO BE ENCASED IN ASPHALT FOR APPROVAL
 3. TOP OF FROST COLLAR SLEEVE TO BE SET AT THE ELEVATION OF FINISHED SURFACE.
 4. IF ONLY PLACING THE BASE COAT OF ASPHALT, THE ASPHALT SHALL BE RAMPED AROUND THE SLEEVE UP TO FINISHED GRADE TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE SLEEVE.
 5. ASPHALT RAMPING NOT REQUIRED WHEN DRIVEWAY IS FULLY COMPLETED TO FINISHED GRADE WITH SURFACE ASPHALT.
 6. CURB STOPS ARE TO BE SET ON PROPERTY LINE AND IN LANDSCAPED AREAS WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

FROST COLLAR INSTALLATION
FOR CURB STOP BOXES
LOCATED IN DRIVEWAYS

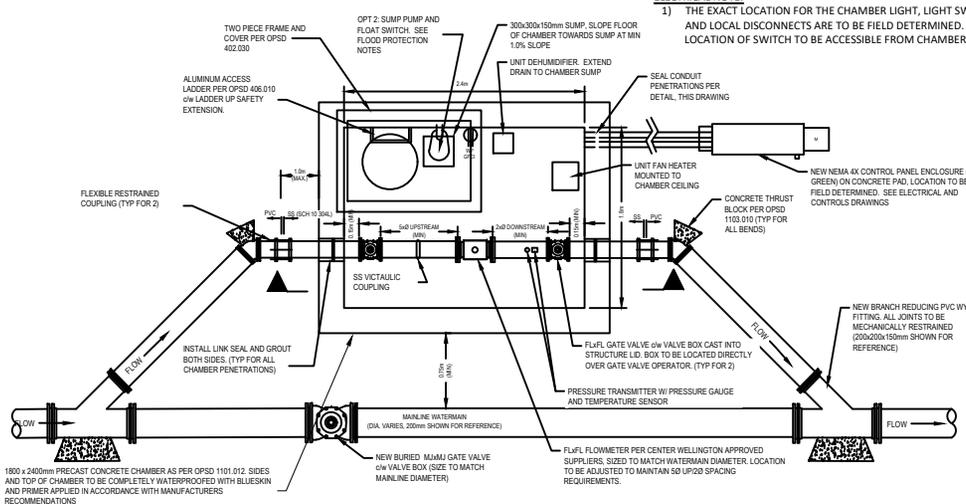
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE	NTS
STANDARD NUMBER	W9

NOTES:	
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS	
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK	
1	APR 2023 DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE REVISION

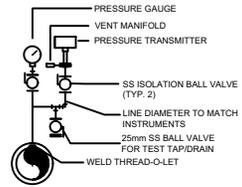
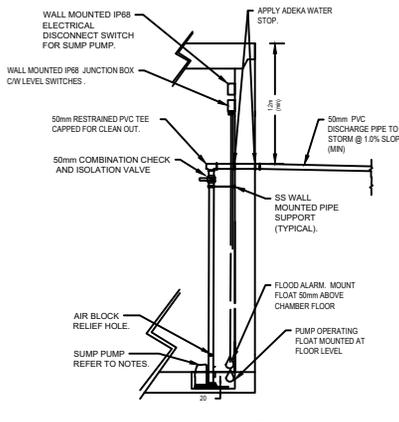
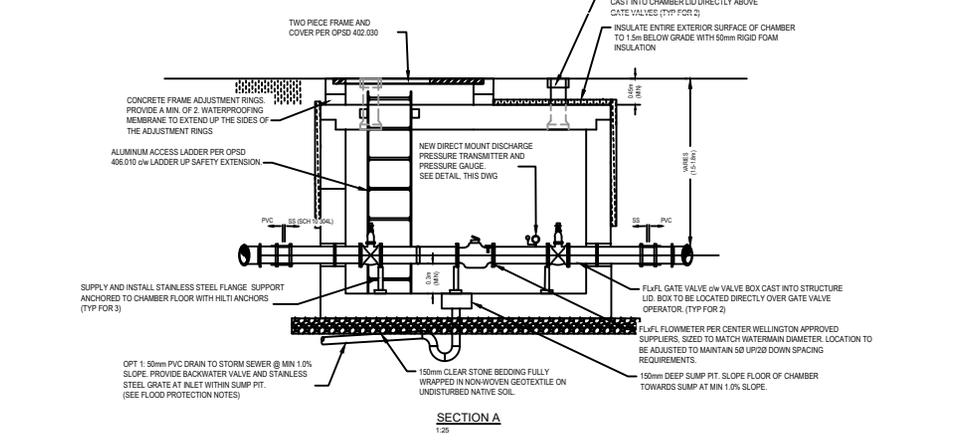
FL x FL METER IN CHAMBER



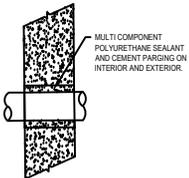
ELECTRICAL NOTE:
 1) THE EXACT LOCATION FOR THE CHAMBER LIGHT, LIGHT SWITCH, AND LOCAL DISCONNECTS ARE TO BE FIELD DETERMINED. LOCATION OF SWITCH TO BE ACCESSIBLE FROM CHAMBER LID.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 2. ENGINEER TO DESIGN SIZE OF CHAMBER LINE IN CONSIDERATION OF NEED FOR FLOWMETER TO MAINTAIN ACCURACY AT LOW FLOWS WHILE ALSO CONSIDERING FIRE FLOW CAPACITY CAN BE MAINTAINED THROUGH THE CHAMBER. SEE TABLE 1 FOR SUGGESTED FLOWMETER SIZING, SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION OF FIRE FLOW CAPACITY.
 3. DRAWINGS INDICATE MINIMUM CLEARANCES. EXACT DIMENSIONS WILL VARY DEPENDING ON LINE DIAMETER. MINIMUM CLEARANCES ARE TO BE MAINTAINED.
 4. A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT RINGS ARE TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THE CHAMBER FRAME AND COVER. SHOULD SITE CONDITIONS REQUIRE MORE THAN TWO (2) ADJUSTMENT RINGS, A CAST IN PLACE OR SUFFICIENTLY SIZED PRECAST CHAMBER RISER SHALL BE USED.
 5. SUPPLY, PLACE AND MAINTAIN SHEETING, BRACING AND SHORING AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT SIDES OF EXCAVATIONS TO PREVENT MOVEMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MINISTRY OF LABOUR REQUIREMENTS.
 6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF EXCAVATIONS WHERE REQUIRED TO PREVENT ADVERSE EFFECTS OF RAIN OR ANY OTHER WEATHER CONDITIONS ON EXPOSED EXCAVATIONS.
 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DEWATERING OF ALL EXCAVATIONS.
 8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR TEMPORARY SUPPORT AND/OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND SHALL PRESERVE/PROTECT ALL EXISTING UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION. EXCAVATION IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO EXISTING SERVICES WHICH ARE TO REMAIN SHALL BE BY HAND.
 9. ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPES, VALVES, AND FITTINGS SHALL BE FULLY WRAPPED IN A PETROLATUM TAPE AND MASTIC SYSTEM INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. THIS APPLIES TO BOTH BURIED AND IN CHAMBER COMPONENTS.
 10. ALL PIPE MATERIAL WITHIN CHAMBER SHALL BE SCHEDULE 10 304L STAINLESS STEEL PER ASTM A312.
 11. EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS WHICH ARE NOT TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
 12. ALL TOPSOIL SHALL BE STOCKPILED SEPARATELY FROM OTHER EXCAVATED MATERIAL BY THE CONTRACTOR. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE CONTRACTOR USE TOPSOIL FROM ANY SOURCE AS BACKFILL IN A TRENCH.
 13. ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESTORED TO ORIGINAL CONDITIONS OR BETTER. GRASS AREA DISTURBED TO BE RESTORED WITH MINIMUM 150mm TOPSOIL AND SOD.
 14. ALL ROAD SURFACES DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REINSTATED AS PER THE TOWNSHIPS MINIMUM ASPHALT RESTORATION REQUIREMENTS.

PLAN
1:75



NOTES:
 1. PROVIDE MECHANICAL SUPPORT FOR INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUPPLIERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
PRESSURE GAUGE AND TRANSMITTER INSTALLATION
 NTS



ELECTRICAL CONDUIT PENETRATION DETAIL
 NTS

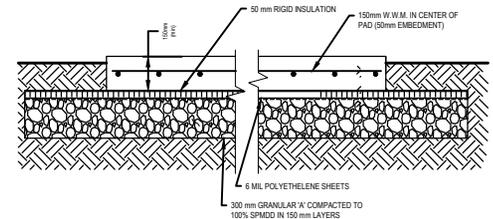
FLOOD PROTECTION NOTES

- 1) CHAMBER EXTERIOR TO BE FULLY WRAPPED IN WATERPROOF MEMBRANE AND PRIMER APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. MEMBRANE SHALL EXTEND ONTO BASE SLAB AND ACCESS RISER.
- 2) CHAMBER FLOOD ALARM FLOAT SWITCH TO BE INSTALLED 50mm ABOVE CHAMBER FLOOR ELEVATION
- 3) OPTION 1: IF GRADES PERMIT SUMP TO DRAIN BY GRAVITY TO NEARBY STORM SEWER, PROVIDE 50mm PVC DRAIN TO STORM SEWER c/w P-TRAP, INTERNAL BACKWATER VALVE (WATTS BV-1000) AND SS GRATE AT INLET
- 4) OPTION 2: IF SUMP CANNOT BE DRAINED BY GRAVITY, STORM SERVICE, SUMP PUMP AND FLOAT IS REQUIRED. SUPPLY AND INSTALL BARNES SP33 c/w FLOAT SWITCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL, THIS DWG AND CONNECT TO STORM SERVICE.
- 5) CONTRACTOR SHALL INVESTIGATE POTENTIAL FOR CHAMBER DRAIN BY GRAVITY AND PROVIDE DETAILS ON GRAVITY DRAIN LENGTH AND SLOPE TO TOWNSHIP FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

TABLE 1

FLOWMETER SPOOL VS. MAINLINE DIAMETER	
MAINLINE DIAMETER	FLOWMETER SPOOL DIAMETER
100mm	100mm
150mm	150mm
200mm	150mm
250mm	200mm
300mm	250mm

*FOR MAINS LARGER THAN 150mm, THE FLOW METER SPOOL SHALL BE ONE NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER SMALLER THAN THE MAINLINE DIAMETER.



NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

FLOWMETER CHAMBER

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER
 W10A

IDENTIFICATION LETTERS

	FIRST LETTER		SUCCEEDING LETTERS		
	MEASURED OR INITIATING VARIABLE	MODIFIER	READOUT OR PASSIVE FUNCTION	OUTPUT FUNCTION	MODIFIER
A	ANALYSIS		ALARM		
B	BURNER, COMBUSTION		USER'S CHOICE	USER'S CHOICE	USER'S CHOICE
C	USER'S CHOICE			CONTROL	
D	USER'S CHOICE	DIFFERENTIAL			
E	VOLTAGE		(PRIMARY ELEMENT)		
F	FLOW RATE	RATIO (FRACTION)			
G	USER'S CHOICE		GLASS, VIEWING DEVICE		
H	HAND				HIGH
I	CURRENT (ELECTRICAL)		INDICATE		
J	POWER	SCAN			
K	TIME, TIME SCHEDULE	TIME RATE OF CHANGE		CONTROL STATION	
L	LEVEL		LIGHT		LOW
M	USER'S CHOICE	MOMENTARY			MIDDLE INTERMEDIATE
N	USER'S CHOICE		USER'S CHOICE	USER'S CHOICE	USER'S CHOICE
O	USER'S CHOICE		ORIFICE, RESTRICTION		
P	PRESSURE, VACUUM		POINT (TEST) CONNECTION		
Q	QUANTITY	INTEGRATE, TOTALIZE			
R	RADIATION		RECORD		
S	SPEED, FREQUENCY	SAFETY		SWITCH	
T	TEMPERATURE			TRANSMIT	
U	MULTIFUNCTION		MULTIFUNCTION	MULTIFUNCTION	MULTIFUNCTION
V	VIBRATION, MECHANICAL ANALYSIS			VALVE, DAMPER, LOUVER	
W	WEIGHT, FORCE		WELL		
X	UNCLASSIFIED	X AXIS	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED	UNCLASSIFIED
Y	EVENT, STATE OR PRESENCE	Y AXIS		RELAY, COMPUTE, CONVERT	
Z	POSITION, DIMENSION	Z AXIS		DRIVER, ACTUATOR, UNCLASSIFIED	

INSTRUMENT LINE SYMBOLS

INSTRUMENT SUPPLY OR CONNECTION PROCESS	
PNEUMATIC SIGNAL	
ELECTRIC SIGNAL	
HYDRAULIC SIGNAL	
CAPILLARY TUBE	
ELECTROMAGNETIC OR SONG SIGNAL (GUIDED)	
ELECTROMAGNETIC OR SONG SIGNAL (NOT GUIDED)	
INTERNAL SYSTEM LINK (SOFTWARE OR DATA LINK)	
MECHANICAL LINK	

NETWORKING SYMBOLS

	MODEM
	HUB
	SWITCH
	ROUTER
	TRANSCIVER (GENERAL)
	SURGE PROTECTOR
	AUTO DIALER
	COMBINATION OUTLET
	YAGI UNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA
	OMNIDIRECTIONAL ANTENNA
	NETWORK CLOUD

COMMUNICATION LINE SYMBOLS

ETHERNET	
T1	
SINGLE MODE FIBRE	
MULTIMODE FIBRE	
OUTDOOR FIBRE	
BELL NETWORK	
DSL LINE	
REMOTE I/O	
DH+	
SHIELDED COAX	
RS-232	
RS-485	
RADIO LINK	

VALVE SYMBOLS

SELF REGULATED VALVES

FIRE DETECTION & ALARM DEVICES

NETWORK SYMBOLS

	1 PORT NETWORK AND PHONE OUTLET
	2 PORT NETWORK AND PHONE OUTLET
	4 PORT NETWORK AND PHONE OUTLET
	DATA OUTLET
	WIRELESS DROP

PUMP/PROCESSOR SYMBOLS

MISCELLANEOUS

INSTRUMENT/PROCESS IDENTIFICATION SYMBOLS

	FIELD MOUNTED	PRIMARY LOCATION (NORMALLY ACCESSIBLE TO OPERATOR)	AUXILIARY LOCATION (NORMALLY ACCESSIBLE TO OPERATOR)	PRIMARY LOCATION (NOT ACCESSIBLE TO OPERATOR)	AUXILIARY LOCATION (NOT ACCESSIBLE TO OPERATOR)
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROL	N/A				
INSTRUMENTS					
SHARED DISPLAY/SHARED CONTROL					
COMPUTER FUNCTION	N/A				

MARKER SYMBOLS

	PAGE
	PROCESS CONTINUATION MARKER
	PROCESS FLOW ARROW
	INTERLOCK
	NUMBERED LINE BREAK / CONTINUATION MARKERS
	TAG
	I/O DIRECTION W/ TAG
	SCADA CONNECTION



NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

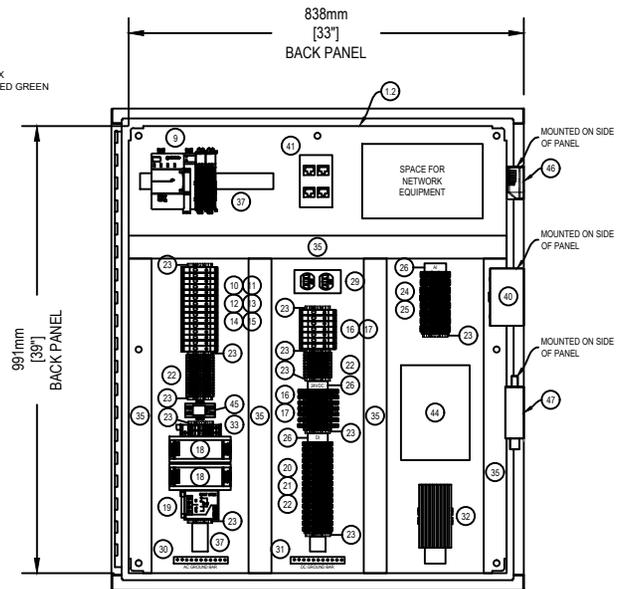
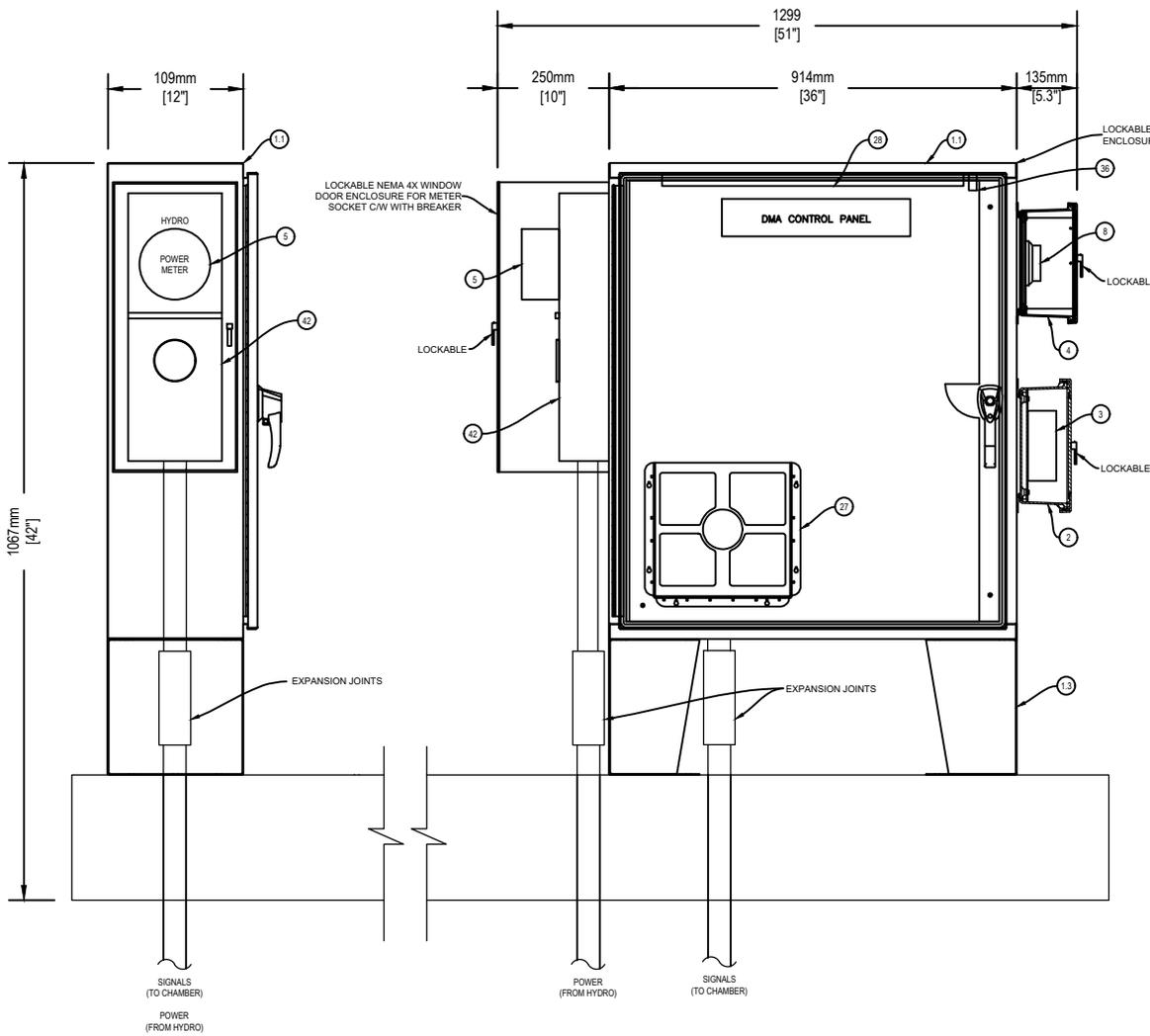
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE	REVISION

INSTRUMENTATION SYMBOLS LEGEND

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER
 W10B



LEFT SIDE PANEL VIEW

FRONT PANEL VIEW

BACK PANEL VIEW

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

INSTRUMENTATION DMA CONTROL PANEL LAYOUT

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER
 W10C

BILL OF MATERIAL				
ITEM	PART NUMBER	MANUFACTURER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1			DMA ENCLOSURE	
1.1	HW423612S16HK	HAMMOND	ENCLOSURE, NEMA 4X SS 316, 42(H)"X36(W)"X12(D)" (NOTE 1)	1
1.2	18P4533	HAMMOND	BACKPLANE	1
1.3		HAMMOND	MOUNTING FEET FOR ENCLOSURE	AS REQ.
2			ENCLOSURE FOR NEPTUNE ENCODALIZER	
2.1	PJ1084HW	HAMMOND	NEMA 4X ENCLOSURE 10"X8"X4" POLYESTER JUNCTION BOX WITH WINDOW	1
2.2	14R0907	HAMMOND	INNER PANEL FOR JUNCTION BOX	1
2.3	14PLKS16	HAMMOND	JUNCTION BOX PADLOCK KIT	1
2.4	-	-	PACKLOCK (FREE ISSUED BY THE REGION)	1
3	R900	NEPTUNE	WALL METER INTERFACE UNIT (MIU) ENCODALIZER	1
4	-	-	ENCLOSURE FOR LTE ANTENNA	
4.1	PJ12108HW	HAMMOND	NEMA 4X ENCLOSURE 12"X10"X6" POLYESTER JUNCTION BOX WITH WINDOW	1
4.2	14PLKS16	HAMMOND	JUNCTION BOX PADLOCK KIT	1
4.3	-	-	PACKLOCK (FREE ISSUED BY THE REGION)	1
5	-	-	HYDRO METER	1
6	-	-	4G/LTE ETHERNET/SERIAL/USB GATEWAY (FREE ISSUED AND CONFIGURED BY THE REGION)	1
7	-	-	MOUNTING BRACKET (FREE ISSUED BY THE REGION)	1
8	-	-	LTE DUAL PUCK ANTENNA (FREE ISSUED AND CONFIGURED BY THE REGION)	1
9	-	-	COMPACTLOGIX PLC AND I/O CARDS	
9.1	5069-L330ER	ALLEN-BRADLEY	CONTROLLER, COMPACTLOGIX 5380, 3 MB USER MEMORY, 31 I/Os, 60 ETHERNET/IP DEVICES	1
9.2	5069-RTB64-SCREW	ALLEN-BRADLEY	5069 COMPACT I/O POWER TERMINAL RTB KIT FOR BOTH 4 AND 6 PIN SCREW TYPE	1
9.3	5069-IB16	ALLEN-BRADLEY	5069 COMPACT I/O 16 CHANNEL 24V DC SINK INPUT MODULE	1
9.4	5069-RTB18-SCREW	ALLEN-BRADLEY	5069 COMPACT I/O 18 PINS SCREW TYPE TERMINAL BLOCK KIT IN A PACK OF 1 PCS	2
9.5	5069-IF8	ALLEN-BRADLEY	5069 COMPACT I/O 8 CHANNEL VOLTAGE/CURRENT ANALOG INPUT MODULE	1
10			END BRACKET FOR TERMINAL BLOCKS	AS REQ.
11		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	SURGE PROTECTOR CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 30A, 120VAC	1
12		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 30A, 120VAC	1
13		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 15A, 120VAC	4
14		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 5A, 120VAC	4
15		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 3A, 120VAC	4
16		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 5A, 24VDC	1
17		WEIDMULLER/ABB/ENTRELEC	CIRCUIT BREAKER 1P 1A, 24VDC	6
18		PHOENIX CONTACTS	24VDC POWER SUPPLY	2
19		PHOENIX CONTACTS	24VDC POWER SUPPLY REDUNDANCY MODULE	1
20			TERMINAL BLOCK, FUSED, 24VDC W/ TRIP INDICATION	AS REQ.
21			END PLATE	AS REQ.
22			TERMINAL BLOCK, FEED THROUGH, FOR DIO, NEUTRAL AND OVDC TERMINALS	AS REQ.
23			END PLATE	AS REQ.
24			TERMINAL BLOCK, 2-TIER, KNIFE DISCONNECT	AS REQ.
25			END PLATE	AS REQ.
26			TERMINAL BLOCK GROUP MARKER	AS REQ.
27	PKT1212	HAMMOND	DRAWING HOLDER	1
28	FLK10LED	HAMMOND	PANEL LIGHT - LED 26"	1
29	918688	HUBBELL	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE	1
30			AC GROUND BAR	1
31			ISOLATED DC GROUND BAR	1
32	SHG14005	HAMMOND	60W, 120VAC PANEL HEATER (NOTE-3)	1
33		PHOENIX CONTACTS	LINE SURGE SUPPRESSOR	1
34	-	-	ENCLOSURE INSULATION	AS REQ.
35			SLOTTED PVC WIRING DUCT C/W COVERS	AS REQ.
36	FLKDS	HAMMOND	PANEL DOOR LIGHT SWITCH	1
37			DIN RAIL	AS REQ.
38			CAT6A PATCH CABLE (1 FT.)	1
39	ENM-10	FLYGT	VALVE CHAMBER FLOOD ALARM FLOAT SWITCH (NOTE-2)	1
40	TWTS-2	PRIBUSIN	PANEL TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	1
41		PANDUIT	4-PORT WORK AREA OUTLET	1
42	C01 60HI	MICROELECTRIC	120V HYDRO SERVICE HYDRO METER BASE C/W SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED 60A 22kA BREAKER, COORDINATE WITH HYDRO FOR INSTALLATION	1
43	FEF181	ABB WATERMASTER	WATERMASTER ELECTROMAGNETIC FLOWMETER, FULL BORE (NOTE 2)	1
44	FEV181XXX	ABB WATERMASTER	WATERMASTER FLOWMETER REMOTE TRANSMITTER WITH MODBUS	1
45			POWER FAIL RELAY, 120VAC, DPDT CONTACTS	1
46			THERMOSTAT FOR HEATER, NORMALLY CLOSED	1
47	MBE	SCADAMETRICS	ENCODALIZER FOR FLOWMETER	1

DMA CONTROL PANEL
BILL OF MATERIALS

INSTRUMENTATION DMA CONTROL
PANEL BILL OF MATERIALS

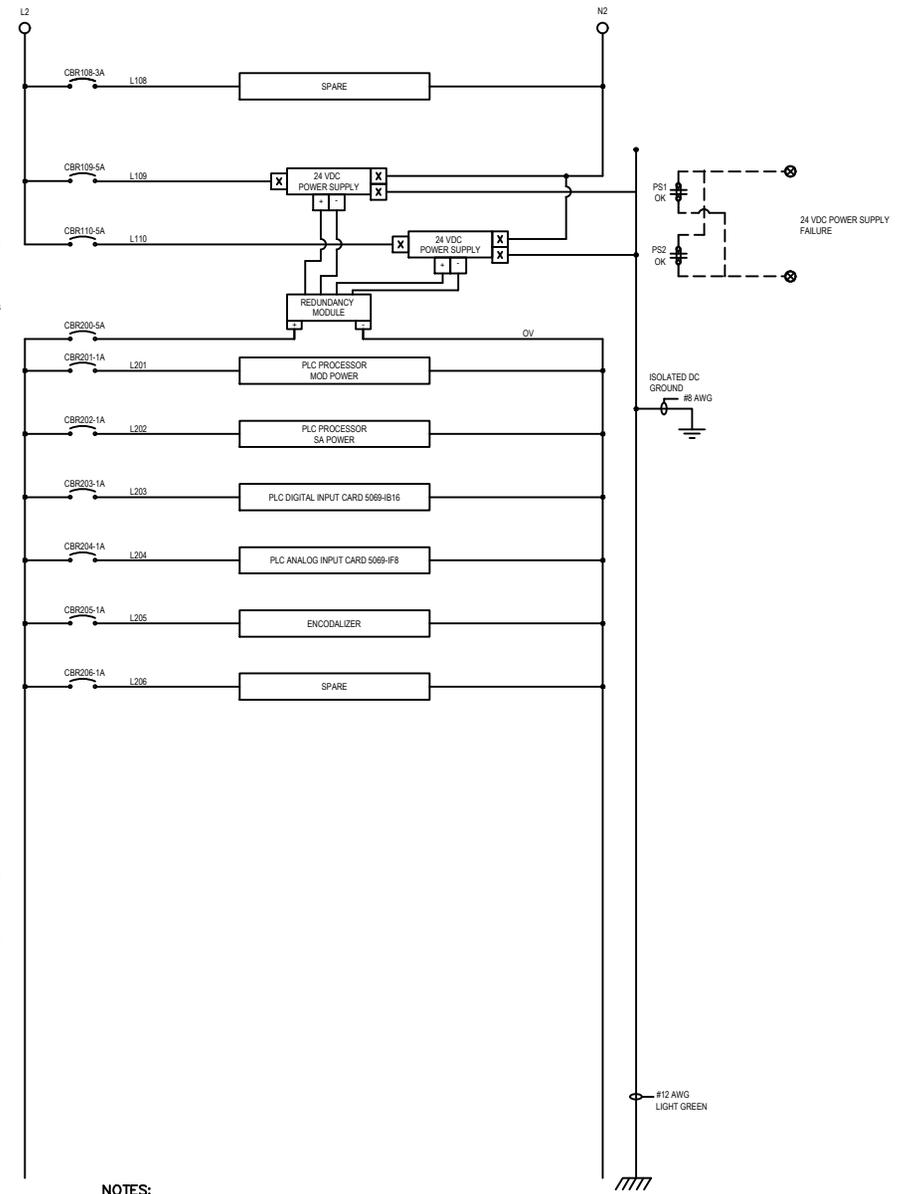
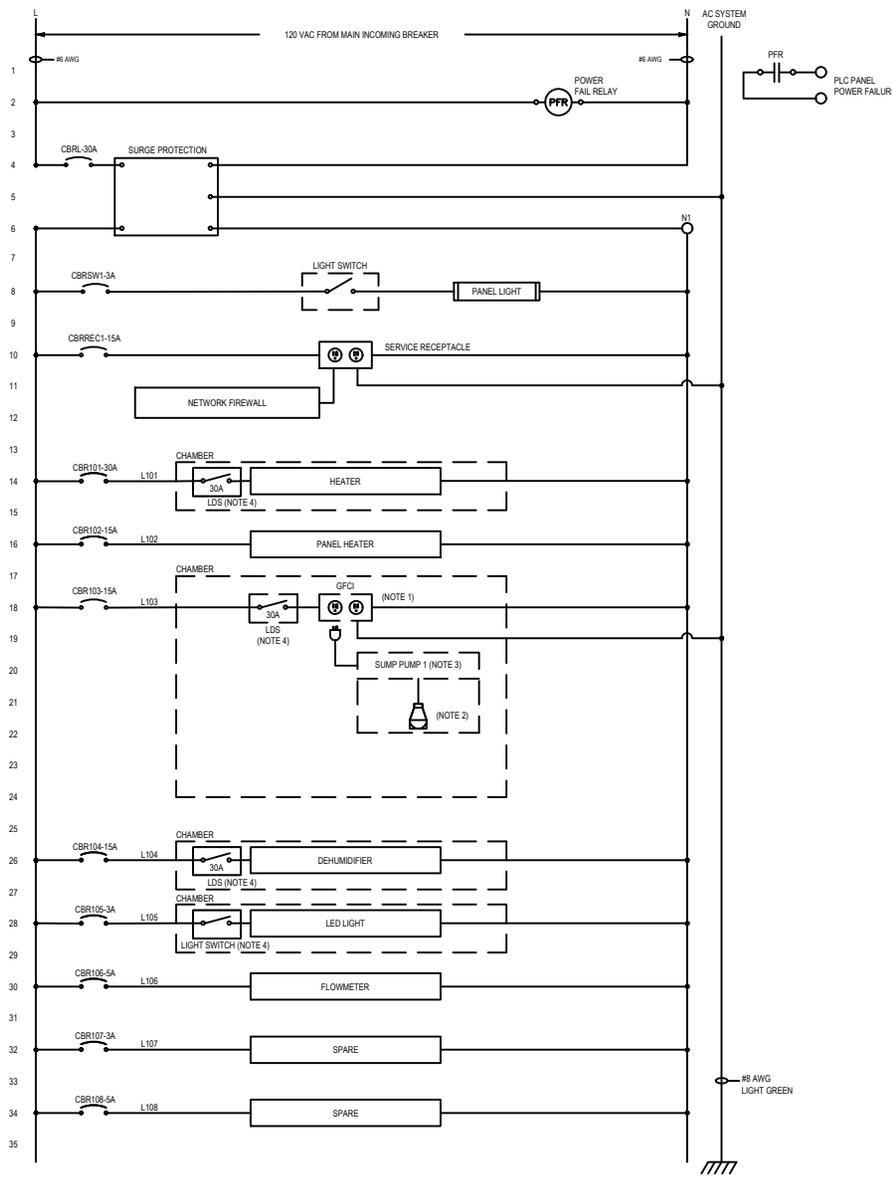
TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0



SCALE
NTS
STANDARD NUMBER
W10D

NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL
No	DATE	REVISION



- NOTES:**
1. TO BE INSTALLED IN PRV CHAMBER. RECEPTACLE TO BE HUBBELL PART No. GF5362SGW.
 2. FLOAT TO BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER / SUPPLIER RECOMMENDATION. CONFIRM WITH ENGINEER.
 3. FLOAT CONTROL AND OVERLOAD PROTECTION ARE INTEGRATED WITH SUMP PUMP.
 4. LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCH AND LIGHT SWITCH SHALL BE RATED NEMA 4X.

NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

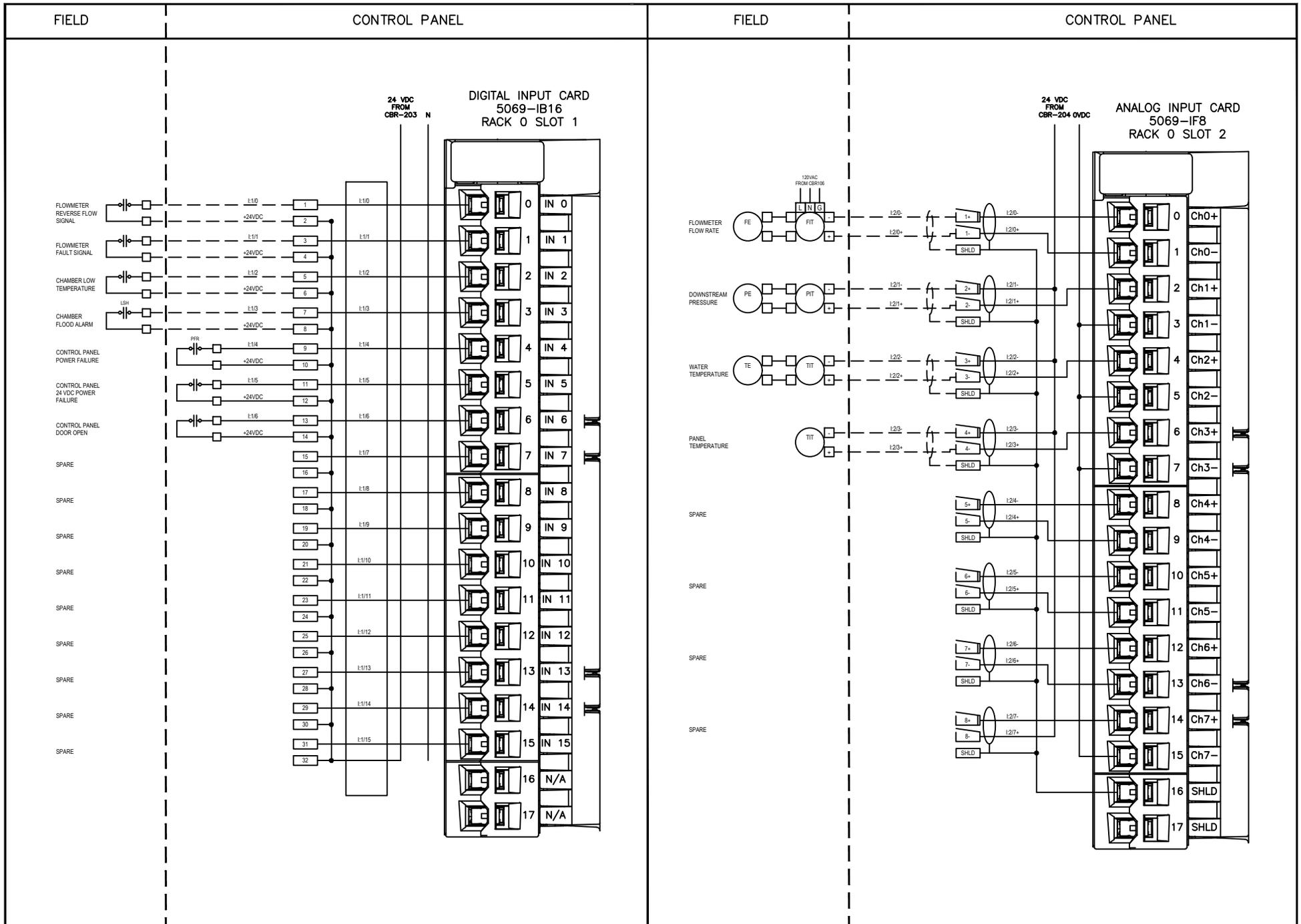
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

INSTRUMENTATION DMA CONTROL PANEL POWER DISTRIBUTION

**TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON**
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO N0B 1S0

SCALE
NTS

STANDARD NUMBER
W10E



NOTES:
 1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

INSTRUMENTATION DMA CONTROL
 PANEL LOOP DWG DIGITAL INPUT
 RACK0 -SLOTS 1 & 2

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
 WELLINGTON
 1 MACDONALD SQUARE
 ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 150



SCALE
 NTS
 STANDARD NUMBER
 W10F

INSTRUMENTATION DRAWING NOTES

GENERAL:

- THIS DRAWING IS TO BE READ AND UNDERSTOOD IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER PLANS AND DOCUMENTS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.
- SUPPLY, INSTALL AND TEST ALL INSTRUMENTS AND ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL, AND COMMISSION ALL EQUIPMENT, LABOUR, MATERIAL, TOOLS, AND PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY SUPERVISION AND OTHER SERVICES AS REQUIRED TO EXECUTE THE WORK AND TO REALIZE THE INTENT OF PROJECT SCOPE.
- ALL ITEMS REQUIRED BUT NOT SHOWN ON THE FIGURES OR NOT MENTIONED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED AS REQUIRED.

DMA CONTROL PANEL:

- SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE DMA CONTROL PANEL ENCLOSURE AS SHOWN IN THE DRAWINGS. PANEL SHOULD BE CSA CERTIFIED AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM NEMA 4X RATING, SUITABLE FOR OUTDOOR INSTALLATION.
- THE PANEL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PADLOCK KIT. THE PANEL SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH SUITABLE INSULATION WITH BREATHER.
- THE PANEL EXTERIOR, ALONG WITH ALL EXTERNAL JUNCTION BOXES, SHALL BE PAINTED IN GREEN EXCLUDING THE VIEWING WINDOWS.
- SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL COMPONENTS INSIDE THE PANEL AS INDICATED IN THE PANEL BILL OF MATERIAL. SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL THE REQUIRED ACCESSORIES AND MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR ALL THE ITEMS.
- PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR THE CONTROL PANEL TO BE REVIEWED BY THE CONSULTANT/ENGINEER. THE CONSULTANT/ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REARRANGE THE COMPONENT LAYOUT DURING THE SHOP DRAWING REVIEW.
- SUBMIT FINAL RECORD AS-BUILT DIAGRAMS AT COMPLETION OF PROJECT. INCLUDE CHANGES MADE DURING FIELD INSTALLATION AND START-UP.

CONDUITS:

- ENSURE THAT THE CONDUITS AND RELATED ACCESSORIES COMPLY WITH ALL RELEVANT SECTIONS OF CSA C22.2.
- ANALOG AND 24 VDC DISCRETE SIGNALS. ANALOG 4-20 MA SIGNALS AND 24 VDC DISCRETE SIGNALS SHALL NORMALLY BE IN SEPARATE CONDUITS. AN EXCEPTION TO THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE MADE IN CASES WHERE IT WOULD CAUSE PARALLEL CONDUIT RUNS TO THE SAME DEVICE AND COMBINING SIGNALS WOULD ELIMINATE ONE CONDUIT. IN CASES WHERE THE EXCEPTION IS USED, BOTH THE ANALOG AND DISCRETE SIGNALS SHALL BE TWISTED SHIELDED PAIRS AS DESCRIBED FOR ANALOG SIGNALS PREVIOUSLY IN THIS SECTION. THIS EXCEPTION WILL BE LIMITED TO 3 METERS ONLY.
- AC DIGITAL AND CONTROL. AC DIGITAL SIGNALS AND AC CONTROL WIRING MAY OCCUPY THE SAME CONDUIT BUT ALL INSTRUMENT POWER CIRCUITS SHALL BE ISOLATED BY A SEPARATE CONDUIT FROM ALL AC DIGITAL AND CONTROL CIRCUITS.
- SPARE CONDUCTORS. SPARE CONDUCTORS IN EACH CONDUIT SHALL BE EQUAL TO 15% OF THE NUMBER REQUIRED FOR BOTH PRESENT AND (DEFINED) FUTURE CONDITIONS, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL LESS THAN TWO SPARE WIRES OR ONE PAIR, BE PROVIDED. EACH CABLE SHALL HAVE 10% SPARE CONDUCTORS BUT NOT LESS THAN TWO SPARE CONDUCTORS. SPARE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE TERMINATED ON A MARKED TERMINAL STRIP OR CONNECTOR PIN AT EACH END.
- SUPPLY AND SET ALL SLEEVES AND INSERTS FOR CONDUIT AS REQUIRED.
- PROVIDE RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUITS, MINIMUM TRADE SIZE 19 MM FOR CONCEALED OR EXPOSED CONDUITS.
- PROVIDE RIGID PVC CONDUIT FOR POWER AND CONTROL CABLES INCLUDING ELBOWS AND FITTING, SCHEDULE 40 WALL THICKNESS AND SOLVENT WELD CONNECTIONS.
- INSTALL EXPOSED CONDUITS SYMMETRICAL WITH BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND WITH ACCEPTED BENDS OR PULL BOXES WHERE CONDUITS CHANGE DIRECTION.
- SIZE CONDUITS ACCORDING TO INSPECTION AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS.
- REAM CUT CONDUITS TO REMOVE BURRS; PAINT COMPLETED GALVANIZED STEEL JOINTS AND FIELD CUT THREADS WITH ZINC RICH PRIMER PAINT.
- CLEAN CONDUIT RUN WITH AN ACCEPTED CLEANER EQUIPPED WITH A MANDREL.
- PROVIDE WATERTIGHT, STEEL CAPPED BUSHINGS ON ENDS.
- INSTALL CONDUITS AS PER CONDUIT MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

CABLES:

- SUPPLY, INSTALL, TEST AND COMMISSION ALL CABLES FOR NEW LOADS AND INCOMING CABLES. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZE FOR POWER CABLES SHALL BE #12 AWG AND #14 AWG FOR CONTROL CABLES.
- ANALOG SIGNALS:
 - ANALOG SIGNALS ARE 4-20 MA INPUTS RECEIVED FROM FIELD INSTRUMENTS.
 - SINGLE PAIR CABLE: FOR INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT CIRCUITS USE SINGLE-PAIR SHIELDED CABLES WITH 600V INSULATION, NO.16AWG TWISTED STRANDED COPPER, EQUAL TO BELDEN 11138A.
 - MULTI-PAIR CABLES: FOR MULTIPLE INSTRUMENT CIRCUITS, USE MULTI-PAIR, SHIELDED CABLES INDIVIDUALLY SHIELDED, COMPLETE WITH OVERALL SHIELD, NO.18AWG, 600V INSULATION, EQUAL TO BELDEN 1051.
 - SHIELDS: SIGNAL SHIELDS SHOULD HAVE ONE GROUND POINT LOCATED AT THE POWER SOURCE UNLESS OTHERWISE RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUMENT EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER. SHIELDS SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH CABINETS, PANELS, AND JUNCTION BOXES.
- COLOUR CODING:
 - POSITIVE: WHITE
 - NEGATIVE: BLACK
- THE POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL FIELD DEVICE CIRCUIT SHALL BE WIRED THROUGH A FUSE OR CIRCUIT BREAKER TO ENSURE THAT A WIRING FAULT OF ONE FIELD DEVICE DOES NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT THE OPERATION OF OTHER DEVICES SHARING THE SAME POWER SUPPLY
- DC DIGITAL SIGNALS:
 - DC DIGITAL SIGNALS SHALL BE 24 VDC ORIGINATING FROM CONTACT INPUTS.
 - SINGLE PAIR CABLE: FOR INDIVIDUAL CONTACT CLOSURE CIRCUITS USE SINGLE PAIR, TWO INCH LAY, TWISTED #16 AWG, 19 X 29 STRAND COPPER CONDUCTORS CSA LABELLED CABLE AT 600 VOLTS WITH RW90 INSULATION WITH PVC JACKET.
 - MULTI-PAIR CABLE: FOR MULTIPLE CONTACT CLOSURE CIRCUITS USE MULTI-PAIR CABLES MADE UP OF INDIVIDUAL SINGLE PAIR TWO INCH LAY, TWISTED, #16AWG, 19 X 29 STRAND COPPER CONDUCTORS CSA LABELLED TRAY CABLE AT 600 VOLTS WITH RW90 INSULATION WITH PVC JACKET.
- COLOUR CODING - FIELD:
 - BLUE (+)
 - BLUE (0V)
- COLOUR CODING - PANEL:
 - BLUE (+)
 - BLUE (0V)
- DC SIGNAL GROUNDING CONDUCTOR: GREEN WITH WHITE STRIPE
- LUGS, TERMINALS, AND SCREWS USED FOR TERMINATION OF WIRING TO BE SUITABLE FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS.
- NUMBER AND SIZES OF WIRES AND ASSOCIATED RACEWAYS INDICATED ARE A GUIDE ONLY AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY THE EXACT NUMBER AND SIZES REQUIRED. WIRE OR CABLE SIZES SMALLER THAN INDICATED ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

ELECTRICAL DRAWING NOTES

GENERAL:

- ALL ITEMS REQUIRED BUT NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS THAT ARE NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED AS REQUIRED.
- NOTES COVER CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS TO ENGINEER INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO INTERFERENCE DRAWINGS, SHOP DRAWINGS, SHOP DRAWINGS FOR TEMPORARY WORKS, CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, SAMPLES, SAFETY PLAN, ADMINISTRATIVE SUBMITTALS, CHECKOUT PLAN, RECORD DRAWINGS, CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES PLAN, QUALITY CONTROL PLAN, APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENTS, MANUFACTURER'S FIELD REPORTS, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- BEFORE SUBMITTING TENDERS, CAREFULLY EXAMINE ALL DRAWINGS AND ALL SPECIFICATIONS HAVING A BEARING ON THE WORK, VISIT THE SITE AND THOROUGHLY ASCERTAIN THAT THE WORK CAN BE CARRIED OUT SATISFACTORILY WITHOUT ANY CHANGES TO THE DRAWINGS. NO EXTRAS WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ANYTHING, WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN REVEALED IN THE COURSE OF SUCH AN EXAMINATION.
- ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, CONTROLS EQUIPMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST VERSIONS OF THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS, CODES AND REGULATIONS:
 - ONTARIO ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (OESC)
 - CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION (CSA)
 - CANADIAN ELECTRICAL CODE (CEC)
 - STANDARDS COUNCIL OF CANADA (SCC)
 - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (EEMAC)
 - INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS (IEEE)
 - INSULATED POWER CABLE ENGINEERS ASSOCIATION (IPCEA)
 - NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)
 - NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
 - WORKPLACE SAFETY AND INSURANCE BOARD (WSIB)
 - MEASUREMENTS CANADA
- COMPLY WITH ALL ELECTRICAL SAFETY AUTHORITY BULLETINS, WHILE NOT IDENTIFIED AND SPECIFIED BY NUMBER HERE. BULLETINS ARE TO BE CONSIDERED AS FORMING PART OF RELATED STANDARDS.
- COMPLY WITH LATEST REGULATIONS OF THE NATIONAL BUILDING CODE, AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL AND PROVINCIAL CODES AND REGULATIONS.
- OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL PERMITS AND FEES REQUIRED FOR THE EXECUTION AND INSPECTION OF THE ELECTRICAL WORKS INCIDENTAL TO SUCH PERMITS.
- SUBMIT TO INSPECTION DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL SAFETY AUTHORITY NECESSARY NUMBER OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR EXAMINATION AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. IN ADDITION, IF REQUIRED BY THE INSPECTION DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL SAFETY AUTHORITY, PREPARE AND SUBMIT ANY OTHER DRAWING REQUIRED FOR APPROVAL.
- ARRANGE AND PAY FOR ALL SPECIAL INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED AS REQUIRED.
- FURNISH A CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTANCE FROM INSPECTION DEPARTMENT ON COMPLETION OF WORK. CORRECT INSTALLED WORK AS DIRECTED BY AUTHORIZED INSPECTOR OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. NOTIFY ENGINEER PRIOR TO MAKING CHANGES.
- USE NEW MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
- PROVIDE MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT OF SPECIFIED DESIGN AND QUALITY, PERFORMING TO PUBLISHED RATINGS AND FOR WHICH REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE READILY AVAILABLE.
- EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO BE CSA CERTIFIED. ALL ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS SHALL BE TESTED, CERTIFIED AND LABELED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A CERTIFICATION PROGRAM ACCREDITED BY THE STANDARDS COUNCIL OF CANADA. WHERE THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUPPLYING NON-CSA EQUIPMENT, OBTAIN SPECIAL APPROVAL FROM THE APPROPRIATE INSPECTION AUTHORITIES.
- PROVIDE LAMINATED OR FRAMED COPIES OF THE AS-CONSTRUCTED SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM(S) IN ALL ELECTRICAL ROOMS.
- AT ALL TIMES KEEP THE PREMISE FREE FROM ALL ACCUMULATIONS OF DEBRIS RESULTING FROM THE ELECTRICAL WORK.
- ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY QUALIFIED, LICENSED ELECTRICIANS OR APPRENTICES UNDER DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN AS PER PROVINCIAL RULES AND REGULATIONS.
- ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY A CONTRACTOR WHO HOLDS A VALID ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR LICENSE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF HIS WORKMEN AND THE EQUIPMENT ON THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SAFETY LEGISLATION PASSED BY FEDERAL, PROVINCIAL, AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES GOVERNING CONSTRUCTION SAFETY. THE MORE STRINGENT REGULATIONS SHALL PREVAIL.
- USE CUTTING METHODS LEAST LIKELY TO DAMAGE CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN OR ADJOINING CONSTRUCTION.
- TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE OF ADJACENT SURFACES, USE HAND OR SMALL POWER TOOLS DESIGNED FOR SAWING OR GRINDING, NOT HAMMERING AND CHOPPING.
- CUT AND DRILL FROM EXPOSED OR FINISHED SIDE INTO CONCEALED SURFACES TO AVOID MARRING EXISTING FINISHED SURFACES.
- DO NOT USE CUTTING TORCHES UNTIL WORK AREA IS CLEARED OF FLAMMABLE MATERIALS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE CARE WHEN USING A TORCH TO CUT STEEL, WELDED OR BOLTED TO STRUCTURAL MEMBER SO AS TO CUT FLUSH WITH BUT NOT DAMAGE THE STRUCTURAL MEMBERS.
- ALL HANGER AND SUPPORT MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED BACK TO THE PRIMARY STRUCTURAL SUPPORT MEMBER.
- ALL ELEVATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO BE DEMOLISHED SHALL BE CAREFULLY LOWERED (NOT DROPPED) BY MEANS OF TEMPORARY RIGGINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT OVERLOAD ANY ELEMENTS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE DURING THE RIGGING OPERATION.
- ALL OPEN CONDUIT KNOCKOUTS, HOLES OR UNUSED HUBS IN ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ENCLOSURES SHALL BE PROPERLY PLUGGED WITH SUITABLE BLANKING DEVICES THAT MAINTAIN THE NEMA RATING OF THE BOX OR ENCLOSURE.

CABLES AND WIRES:

- LUGS, TERMINALS, AND SCREWS USED FOR TERMINATION OF WIRING TO BE SUITABLE FOR COPPER CONDUCTORS.
- MAINTAIN PHASE SEQUENCE AND COLOUR CODING THROUGHOUT. COLOUR CODE TO CSA C22.1.
- NUMBER AND SIZES OF WIRES AND ASSOCIATED RACEWAYS INDICATED ARE A GUIDE ONLY AND ARE NOT NECESSARILY THE EXACT NUMBER AND SIZES REQUIRED. WIRE OR CABLE SIZES SMALLER THAN INDICATED ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- LOW VOLTAGE UNARMoured WIRE AND CABLE (100V AND BELOW)
 - ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS: PHILLIPS CABLES LIMITED, NEXANS CANADA INC., PRYSMIAN GROUP, UNITED WIRE OF CANADA.
 - CONSTRUCTION: STRANDED, ANNEALED COPPER CONDUCTORS, RW190 CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE (XLPE) INSULATION FOR ALL CABLES OUTSIDE OF BUILDINGS AND RW90 CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE (XLPE) INSULATION FOR ALL CABLES WITHIN THE BUILDING UNLESS NOT OTHERWISE.
 - DIRECT BURIED INSTALLATIONS OR INSTALLATIONS IN DIRECT BURIED POLYETHYLENE PIPE: CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE (XLPE), RW190 INSULATION.
 - INSULATION RATING: 100% VOLT RATING MINIMUM FOR 600V SYSTEMS, 600V RATING MINIMUM FOR SYSTEMS BELOW 500V, WHERE CONDUCTORS SHARE THE SAME CONDUIT OR RACEWAY AS OTHER CABLES, INSULATION RATING SHALL MATCH THE HIGHEST INSULATION RATING CABLE WITHIN RACEWAY/CONDUIT.
 - STANDARD: CSA C22.2 NO. 38.
 - MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZES: UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, #12 AWG FOR POWER, CONTROL, AND CURRENT TRANSFORMER CIRCUIT.
 - MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLES: PVC FLAME RETARDANT JACKET OVERALL, FLAME TEST RATED.
- PROVIDE WIRE AND CABLE ACCORDING TO THE DRAWINGS AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.
- PULL CABLE INTO DUCTS, CONDUITS AND CABLE TRAYS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CABLE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. USE PATENTED CABLE GRIPS SUITABLE FOR CABLE TYPE, OR PULLING EYES FASTENED DIRECTLY ONTO CABLE CONDUCTORS.
- LIMIT PULLING TENSION AND MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS TO THOSE RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER.
- PREVENT DAMAGE TO CABLE JACKETS BY UTILIZING ADEQUATE LUBRICANT WHEN PULLING CABLES THROUGH DUCTS AND CONDUITS.
- CONNECT CABLES TO ELECTRICAL BOXES AND EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES LOCATED IN WET OR SPRINKLERED AREAS WITH WATERTIGHT CABLE CONNECTORS.
- FACILITATE MAKING OF JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS BY LEAVING SUFFICIENT SLACK IN EACH CONDUCTOR AT PANEL BOARDS, OUTLET BOXES AND OTHER DEVICES.
- ALL FEEDER WIRING SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FROM ORIGIN TO PANEL TERMINATION WITHOUT RUNNING SPLICES IN INTERMEDIATE PULL BOXES OR CHAMBERS. NO SPLICING IS PERMITTED UNLESS IS REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND OWNER. SUFFICIENT SLACK SHALL BE LEFT AT THE TERMINATION POINT TO MAKE PROPER CONNECTIONS TO THE EQUIPMENT.

CONDUITS:

- SUPPLY AND SET OF ALL SLEEVES AND INSERTS FOR CONDUIT AS REQUIRED.
- RIGID PVC CONDUIT: CONDUIT, INCLUDING ELBOWS AND FITTING, SCHEDULE 40 WALL THICKNESS, SOLVENT WELD CONNECTIONS, BY IPEX INC., THOMAS & BETTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- RIGID PVC CONDUIT CONNECTORS: ADAPTER TYPE WITH THREADED MALE PORTION, BY IPEX INC., THOMAS & BETTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.
- CONNECT CONDUITS TO ELECTRICAL BOXES AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES IN WET OR SPRINKLERED AREAS WITH WATERTIGHT CONDUIT CONNECTORS.
- INSTALL CONDUITS TO CONSERVE HEADROOM IN EXPOSED LOCATIONS AND CAUSE MINIMUM INTERFERENCE IN SPACES THROUGH WHICH THEY PASS.
- INSTALL EXPOSED CONDUITS SYMMETRICAL WITH BUILDING CONSTRUCTION AND WITH ACCEPTED BENDS OR PULL BOXES WHERE CONDUITS CHANGE DIRECTION.
- INSTALL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS SURFACE MOUNTED.
- ATTACHED EXPOSED CONDUITS IN PLACE WITH GALVANIZED STEEL HANGERS ONE-HOLE STRAPS SPACED AT 1900 MM CENTRES MAXIMUM. GROUP CONDUITS TOGETHER WHENEVER POSSIBLE. USE GALVANIZED STEEL HANGERS AND SUPPORTS. PERFORATED STRAPS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.
- PROVIDE PIPE SPACERS FOR EXPOSED CONDUITS ON CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS.
- PROVIDE DRILL-IN TYPE EXPANSION BOLTS AND MACHINE SCREWS FOR SUPPORTING HANGERS AND STRAPS.
- SIZE CONDUITS ACCORDING TO INSPECTION AUTHORITY REQUIREMENTS.
- ROUTE CONDUITS TO AVOID BEAMS, COLUMNS, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
- CLEAN CONDUIT RUN WITH AN ACCEPTED CLEANER EQUIPPED WITH A MANDREL.
- PROVIDE PULL CORDS IN CONDUITS WITH 1000 MM SLACK AT EACH END.

- NOTES:**
- DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
 - ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF WORK

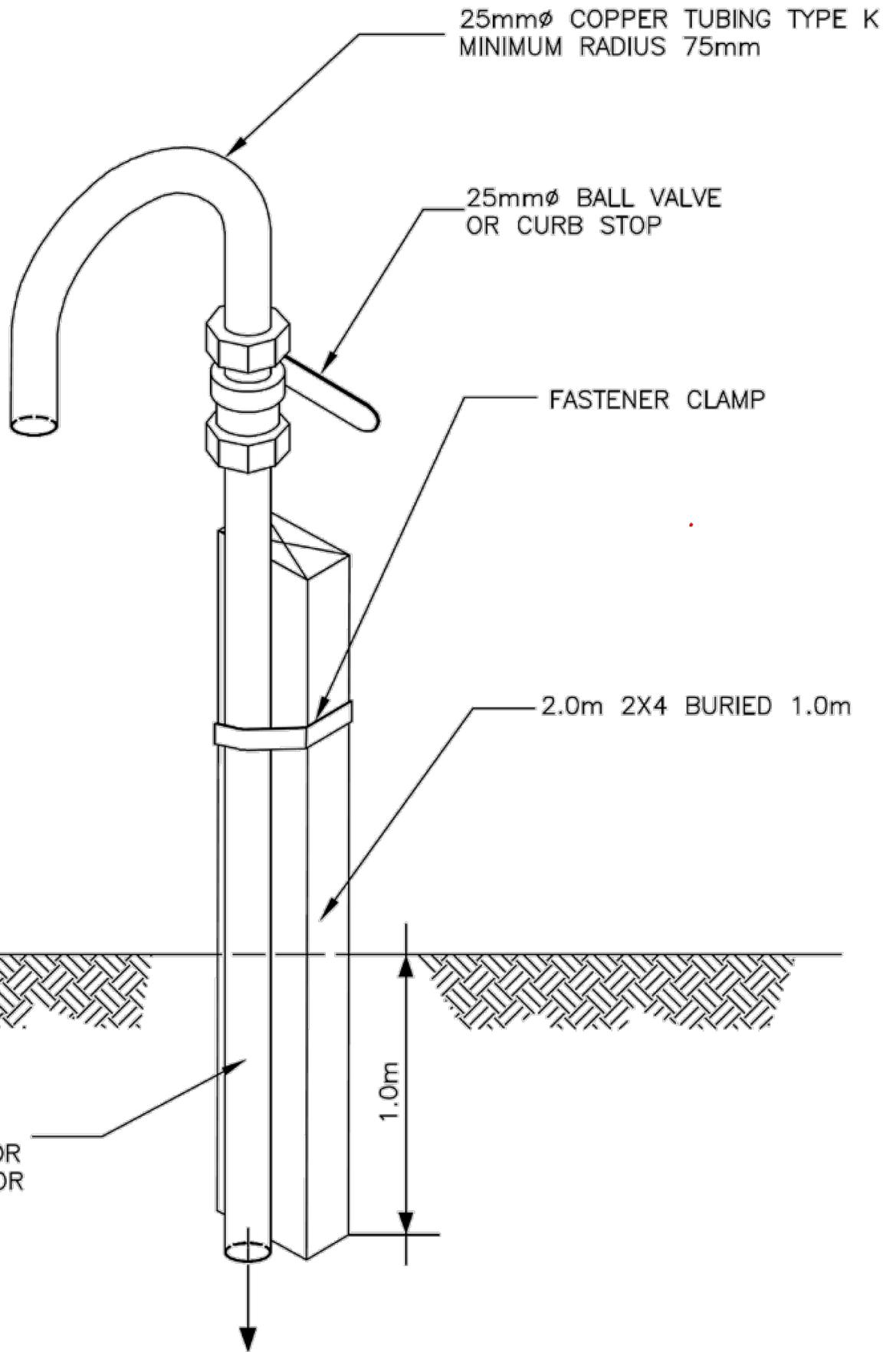
No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON**
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO NOB 1S0



SCALE NTS
STANDARD NUMBER W10G



25mm \varnothing COPPER TUBING TYPE K
MINIMUM RADIUS 75mm

25mm \varnothing BALL VALVE
OR CURB STOP

FASTENER CLAMP

2.0m 2X4 BURIED 1.0m

APPROVED
POLYETHYLENE OR
COPPER PIPE FOR
SERVICE

1.0m

NOTES:
1. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED BY
CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF
WORK

No	DATE	REVISION
1	APR 2023	DEVELOPMENT MANUAL

TEMPORARY WATER SAMPLE PORT
(FOR NEW MAINS AND TEMP. MAINS)

TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE
WELLINGTON
1 MACDONALD SQUARE
ELORA, ONTARIO N6B 1S0



SCALE
NTS
STANDARD
NUMBER W11